

City of Mesquite, Texas

Operating and Capital Budget Fiscal Year 2017-18



C.A.R.E

CITIZENS. ATTITUDE. RESPECT. ETHICS.



About the Cover:

The City of Mesquite is committed to making an impact on every citizen every employee everyday. As a result, the City of Mesquite initiated its C.A.R.E. campaign in 2017 to better serve the community. The City will place CITIZENS first, with a professional ATTITUDE and RESPECT to understand their needs and to consistently deliver services in a manner which embodies the principal ETHICS of the City of Mesquite.

In the Fall of 2017, the City also launched its very first Community Attitude and Satisfaction Survey in order to better understand the priorities and needs of its residents. The results of the survey are available on the City's website or by clicking on the link below:

[2017 Mesquite Community Survey](#)

This annual survey will allow the City to objectively assess citizen satisfaction with the delivery of major services, set a baseline for future benchmark performance measurements, compare Mesquite's performance with other communities regionally and nationally, and to help determine priorities for the community.

City of Mesquite, Texas
Fiscal Year 2017 – 2018 Annual Budget

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year’s budget by an amount of \$3,622,000, which is a 8.17 percent increase from last year’s budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$635,653.

Record Vote of the Governing Body

Mayor Stan Pickett	Aye
Mayor Pro Tem Jeff Casper	Aye
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Dan Aleman	Aye
Councilmember Bruce Archer	Aye
Councilmember Tandy Boroughs	Aye
Councilmember Robert Miklos	Aye
Councilmember Greg Noschese	Aye

Municipal Property Tax Rates
Per \$100 Valuation

	<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>2018</u>
Property Tax Rate	.68700	.68700
Effective Tax Rate	.58251	.63222
Effective Maintenance and Operating Tax Rate	.56416	.57332
Rollback Tax Rate	.66699	.69627
Debt Rate	.23158	.23728

Total Municipal Debt Obligation \$151,445,000

The above is required by Section 102.007, Local Government Code, as amended by Senate Bill 656 of the 83rd Texas Legislature, effective September 1, 2013.

City of Mesquite, Texas
Operating and Capital Budget
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Stan Pickett	Mayor
Jeff Casper	Mayor Pro Term
Dan Aleman	Deputy Mayor Pro Term
Robert Miklos	Councilmember
Bruce Archer	Councilmember
Greg Noschese	Councilmember
Tandy Boroughs	Councilmember
Cliff Keheley	City Manager
Jeff Jones	Deputy City Manager
Ted Chinn	Managing Director of Financial Services
Valerie Bradley	Managing Director of Community Services
Debbie Mol	Director of Finance
Myra Rogers	Manager of Budget & Financial Analysis
Cynthia Sanchez	Finance System Analyst
Ben Stevenson	Senior Financial Analyst
Zakir Afridi	Budget Analyst

Understanding the Budget

The City of Mesquite's adopted budget is produced in conformance with guidelines developed for use by local governments and is intended to ensure proficiency in four major categories as follows:

1. *Policy Document* - The budget should serve as a policy document for elected officials and management to convey how the organization will operate and what process will be used to adopt and amend the annual budget.
2. *Financial Plan* - The budget should serve as a financial plan describing all sources of funding, including summaries of revenues and expenditures for multiple years, and changes in fund balances.
3. *Operations Guide* - The budget should serve as an operations guide for departments that receive funding through the budget by identifying the resources to be provided and the objectives to be met.
4. *Communications Device* - The budget should serve as a communications device to convey essential information to the diverse groups who use the budget information, such as elected officials, the public, bond rating agencies and investors.

To help ensure that the budget document meets the above criteria and contributes to the effectiveness of communication to its readers, the budget document is organized into the following sections:

Organizational Structure

This section provides information about elected officials and the City of Mesquite organization. Included in this section are an organizational chart, information about the City Council's advisory boards and commissions and information on all authorized full-time and part-time staffing positions by fund.

Budget Message

The Budget Message includes a formal transmittal letter designed to summarize major issues facing the City of Mesquite and briefly explains key budget decisions and major initiatives to be taken. This section also includes budget information on the General Fund and other major funds, detailing significant revenue and expenditure changes, growth, projections and tax rate history.

Financial Summaries

This section describes the City's fund structure and presents the budget information for each appropriated fund on detailed schedules with summaries of revenues, expenditures and other financing sources. These financial schedules show actual historical results from the prior fiscal year, the current year adopted and amended budgets, and the budget year.

Policies and Goals

This section contains all of the City's financial and non-financial policies, as well as City Council goals and priorities for the immediate future. The City's long-term financial planning process is also described in this section along with multi-year financial forecasts of major funds.

Department Profiles

The Department Profiles section of the budget includes a cover page describing each department's programs and activities, program objectives and performance measures, budget and personnel summaries over a three-year time frame by division.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget section summarizes all capital expenditures included in both the operating budget and the first year budget of the Capital Improvement Program.

Statistical

This section offers demographic information and graphical representation of local economic and financial indicators, or benchmarks, that the City uses to assess its overall financial health.

Outstanding Debt

The Outstanding Debt section contains ordinances that adopt the budget and establish the tax rate. This section also offers schedules of the City's total outstanding general obligation and revenue debt. Debt service costs (amount of principal and interest) for each bond issue are shown for the budget year and for each fiscal year until the bonds are retired.

Glossary

The Glossary section defines technical terms related to finance and accounting, as well as non-financial terms related to the City's programs and activities. Common acronyms and abbreviations are also defined to assist readers in understanding terminology.

Budget Process

The City of Mesquite annual budget is a hybrid budget. It is a Target Based Budget with a Budgeting For Outcomes (BFO) twist, and is developed in accordance with State law, the City Charter, and input from the public and all stakeholders within the framework of best practices identified by the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting (NACSLB).

According to the City Charter, "The City Manager shall have prepared on or before the 15th day of August in each year a budget to cover all proposed expenditures of the City for the succeeding fiscal year, which begins on October 1st and ends on September 30th, of each calendar year. The budget shall be prepared in conformity with the state laws of Texas." Much work takes place before and after this deadline and the following overview summarizes the entire budget process.

Budget Preparation

In January the Financial Services works with departments in preparing multi-year revenue and expenditure forecasts for the City's major funds. The City Manager's executive team then reviews and updates, as needed, the City's budget and financial policies and Long-Term Financial Plan. During this time the budget calendar is developed and salary and benefit projections are completed by the Budget and Financial Analysis division. Based on revenue and expenditure projections, a budget target amount is determined for each department. This budget target is, in effect, an expenditure cap that cannot be exceeded by department heads in preparing their budget requests. Budget preparation manuals are distributed along with budget target numbers to each department head by mid-March. Department heads then develop their budget requests within the constraints of their target number, and any new programs or services sought by the department head are submitted as budget offers, which could be considered depending on available resources.

City Manager Review

Departments submit their budget requests to the Budget and Financial Analysis division by the end of April. Once the budget requests are entered into the City's budget and accounting system, the Budget staff prepares reports for the City Manager's executive team to review. During the months of May and June, the City Manager's team meets with each department head as necessary to go over their budget requests, preliminary decisions on existing service levels, staffing level needs and budget offers related to strategies in addressing City Council's goals and priorities.

On May 15th the Chief Appraiser for Dallas County sends preliminary notices of appraised values to taxing entities. The City's Tax Office then calculates the amount of property tax revenue that may be generated from the preliminary appraisal and current tax rate, and any adjustments are made to the revenue forecast for the budget year. The management review process is usually completed by mid-June.

Citizen Input

Throughout the months of June, July and August, the City Council conducts public hearings to gather citizen input on the budget. During these public hearings citizens are encouraged to offer their suggestions and ideas of what programs they would like included in the upcoming budget or what levels of service they desire. These public hearings are not required by law, but are viewed

as an important part of the budget process. A State law mandated public hearing is later held after the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary's Office and made available to the public, typically during the first City Council meeting in September.

City Council Review

While citizen input is gathered at public hearings, a draft budget is submitted to the City Council for their review, usually by the first week of July. Throughout the month of July City Council receives strategy presentations from management and department heads to discuss and assess fiscal impacts in meeting Council's goals and priorities. These presentations are held during City Council pre-meetings and are open to the public and are used to encourage further citizen input on the budget as details are discussed. Late July or early August, a budget workshop is held for City Council to receive remaining strategy presentations, review the proposed budget and establish priority issues for the next fiscal year. On July 25th, the Chief Appraiser releases the certified tax roll for each taxing entity, and the budget is modified to reflect any changes in anticipated property tax revenue.

Budget Adoption

Upon conclusion of the budget workshop, but before August 15th, the City Manager submits a proposed budget to the City Council for consideration and adoption. A copy is also filed with the City Secretary's Office and posted on the City's website for public review in accordance with State law. Prior to the City Council setting the tax rate, a final, State law mandated public hearing is held on the proposed budget. At this public hearing, all interested persons are given a final opportunity to be heard regarding any item on the proposed budget. The City Council then has the option of approving the budget at this meeting or postponing the vote to the next Council meeting. Once approved, the City Council adopts the budget by ordinance, which becomes effective on October 1st.

Budget Amendments

The adopted budget authorizes the amount of spending, also known as appropriations, that is allowed during the fiscal year. Appropriation changes, or revisions, are allowed to account for situations that were not anticipated prior to the beginning of the year. Budget revisions may be approved by the City Manager between departments in the same fund, but any changes to the appropriated amount at the fund level, or transfers between funds, require City Council approval. Budget revisions that require City Council approval are also referred to as budget amendments and must be approved by ordinance. Once adopted, the amended budget then becomes the working financial plan for the remainder of the fiscal year.

Budget Calendar Fiscal Year 2017-18

	BUDGET ACTIVITY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
1	Budget and Financial Analysis Division prepares personal service information												
2	Budget and Financial Analysis Division prepares target budget info for depts.												
3	Budget and Financial Analysis Division prepares revenue projections												
4	Budget and Financial Analysis Division provides guidelines and training												
5	Departments prepare budgets												
6	Budget and Financial Analysis Division reviews department budgets and provides overview to Manager's Office												
7	Citizen input public hearings												
8	City Manager presents budget to City Council at annual budget workshop												
9	Strategy Budget presentations to Council												
10	Publication of statutory legal notices (Newspaper announcement)												
11	Final public hearing and adoption of budget												
12	Budget and Financial Analysis Division publishes budget document												

Major Budget Activities and Scheduled Timetables

- 1-4) The Budget and Financial Analysis division is responsible for providing departments with information necessary to prepare their budget requests. This information includes personal services costs for authorized positions, capital outlay estimates and budget target amounts. Additionally, the Budget and Financial Analysis division prepares revenue projections and provides budget preparation training sessions for all departments.
- 5-6) Departments prepare budgets in accordance with Budget Office guidelines. Once completed, an overview is provided to the City Manager's Office for review.
- 7) Public hearings are held each year to gather input from the public.
- 8-9) The City Manager, in accordance with Charter requirements, presents the proposed budget to the City Council for their consideration. Strategy Budget presentations with detailed plans to accomplish goals and priorities are presented to Council at public budget meetings.
- 10) Statutory legal notices are published in the City's designated newspaper in accordance with State Law.
- 11) The City Council adopts the annual budget at the one of the City Council meetings in September to become effective on October 1st.
- 12) The Budget Office prepares and writes the final budget document.

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Table of Contents

Understanding the Budget	<u>5</u>
<u>Budget Process</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Budget Calendar</u>	<u>9</u>
Organizational Structure	17
<u>City Council</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>Organizational Charts</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Summary of Staffing Levels by Fund</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Summary of Staffing Levels by Department</u>	<u>26</u>
Budget Message	31
<u>City Manager's Transmittal Letter</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>Budget Overview</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>Operating Funds</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>Debt Service/Reserve Funds</u>	<u>57</u>
<u>Internal Service Funds</u>	<u>59</u>
<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	<u>66</u>
Financial Summaries	69
<u>Fund Structure</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>Consolidated Financial Summary - All Funds</u>	<u>77</u>
<u>Combined Budget Summary</u>	<u>78</u>
<u>Operating Fund Summaries</u>	<u>79</u>
<u>Debt Service/Reserve Fund Summaries</u>	<u>90</u>
<u>Internal Service Funds</u>	<u>95</u>
<u>Special Revenue Fund Summaries</u>	<u>97</u>
<u>Capital Project Fund Summaries</u>	<u>106</u>
Budgetary and Financial Policies	<u>113</u>
<u>Non-Financial Policies/Goals</u>	<u>115</u>
<u>Financial Policies/Goals</u>	<u>119</u>
<u>Budgetary Policies/Goals</u>	<u>121</u>

Department Profiles	<u>123</u>
<u>City Council</u>	<u>125</u>
<u>City Administration</u>	<u>127</u>
<u>City Secretary</u>	<u>133</u>
<u>City Attorney</u>	<u>139</u>
<u>Human Resources</u>	<u>143</u>
<u>Finance</u>	<u>149</u>
<u>Information Technology</u>	<u>160</u>
<u>Fire Service</u>	<u>165</u>
<u>Police Service</u>	<u>171</u>
<u>Housing and Community Services</u>	<u>184</u>
<u>Housing and Community Services - Grant Services</u>	<u>190</u>
<u>Neighborhood Services</u>	<u>197</u>
<u>Planning and Development Services</u>	<u>202</u>
<u>Public Works</u>	<u>210</u>
<u>Library Services</u>	<u>229</u>
<u>Parks and Recreation</u>	<u>236</u>
<u>Airport Services</u>	<u>245</u>
<u>Non-Departmental</u>	<u>247</u>
Capital Budget	<u>249</u>
<u>Capital Expenditure Summary</u>	<u>251</u>
<u>2018 Bond Issues</u>	<u>252</u>
<u>Impact of Capital Budget on Operating Budgets</u>	<u>255</u>
<u>Airport Projects</u>	<u>256</u>
<u>Drainage Utility District Projects</u>	<u>258</u>
<u>Municipal Projects</u>	<u>262</u>
<u>Parks and Recreation Projects</u>	<u>269</u>
<u>Public Safety Projects</u>	<u>277</u>
<u>Street Projects</u>	<u>282</u>
<u>Traffic Projects</u>	<u>288</u>
<u>Water and Sewer Projects</u>	<u>291</u>
<u>Routine Vehicle and Equipment</u>	<u>299</u>
Statistical	<u>303</u>
<u>Community Profile and Major Employers</u>	<u>304</u>
<u>General Fund Expenditures by Category</u>	<u>307</u>

<u>General Fund Revenues by Source</u>	<u>308</u>
<u>Property Tax Levies and Collections</u>	<u>309</u>
<u>Assessed Value of Taxable Property, Tax Levy and Distribution</u>	<u>310</u>
<u>Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments</u>	<u>311</u>
<u>Principal Taxpayers</u>	<u>312</u>
<u>Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value</u>	<u>313</u>
<u>Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures</u>	<u>314</u>
<u>Computation of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Bonded Debt</u>	<u>315</u>
<u>Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage-W&S and Drainage Utility District</u>	<u>316</u>
<u>Demographic Statistics</u>	<u>317</u>
<u>Growth Indices</u>	<u>318</u>
<u>Property and Construction Values</u>	<u>319</u>
Outstanding Debt	<u>321</u>
<u>Per Capita Outstanding Tax Supported Debt</u>	<u>322</u>
<u>Types of Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>323</u>
<u>Legal Debt Limits</u>	<u>324</u>
<u>General Obligation Composite Summary</u>	<u>325</u>
<u>General Obligation Bond Indebtedness</u>	<u>329</u>
<u>Certificates of Obligation Indebtedness</u>	<u>343</u>
<u>Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Composite Summary</u>	<u>357</u>
<u>Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Indebtedness</u>	<u>361</u>
<u>Drainage Utility District Revenue Bond Composite Summary</u>	<u>373</u>
<u>Drainage Utility District Revenue Bond Indebtedness</u>	<u>376</u>
<u>Appropriation Ordinance</u>	<u>379</u>
<u>Ad Valorem Tax Ordinance</u>	<u>382</u>
Glossary	<u>384</u>
Survey Questionnaire	<u>397</u>

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

City of Mesquite

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2016

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to **City of Mesquite, Texas** for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning **October 1, 2016**. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

2017-18 City Council



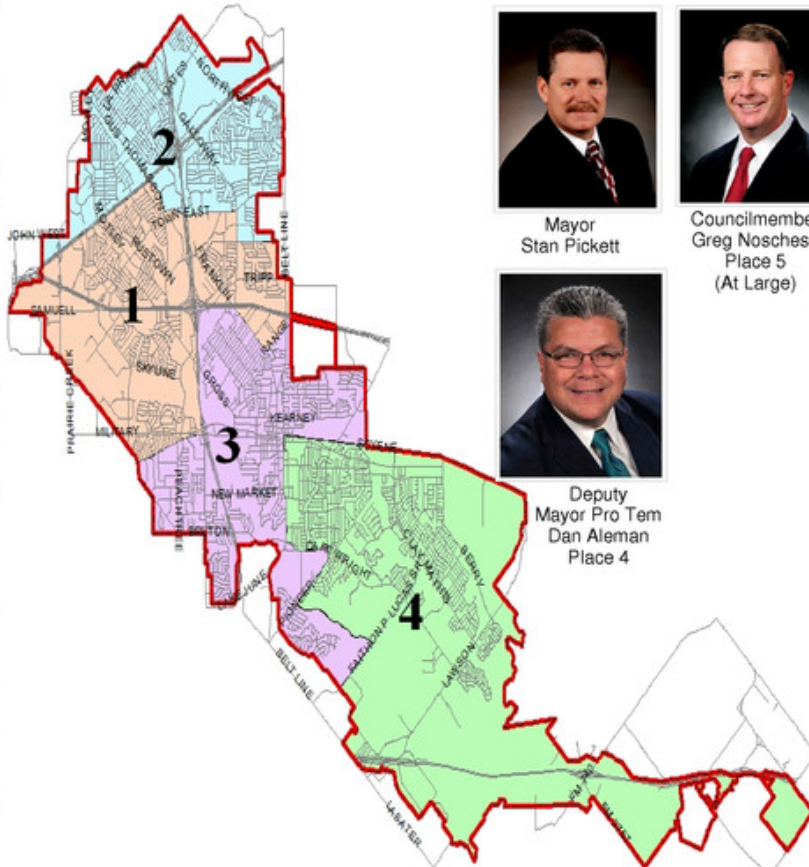
Mayor Pro Tem
Jeff Casper
Place 2



Councilmember
Robert Miklos
Place 1



Councilmember
Bruce Archer
Place 3



Mayor
Stan Pickett



Councilmember
Greg Noschese
Place 5
(At Large)



Councilmember
Tandy Boroughs
Place 6
(At Large)



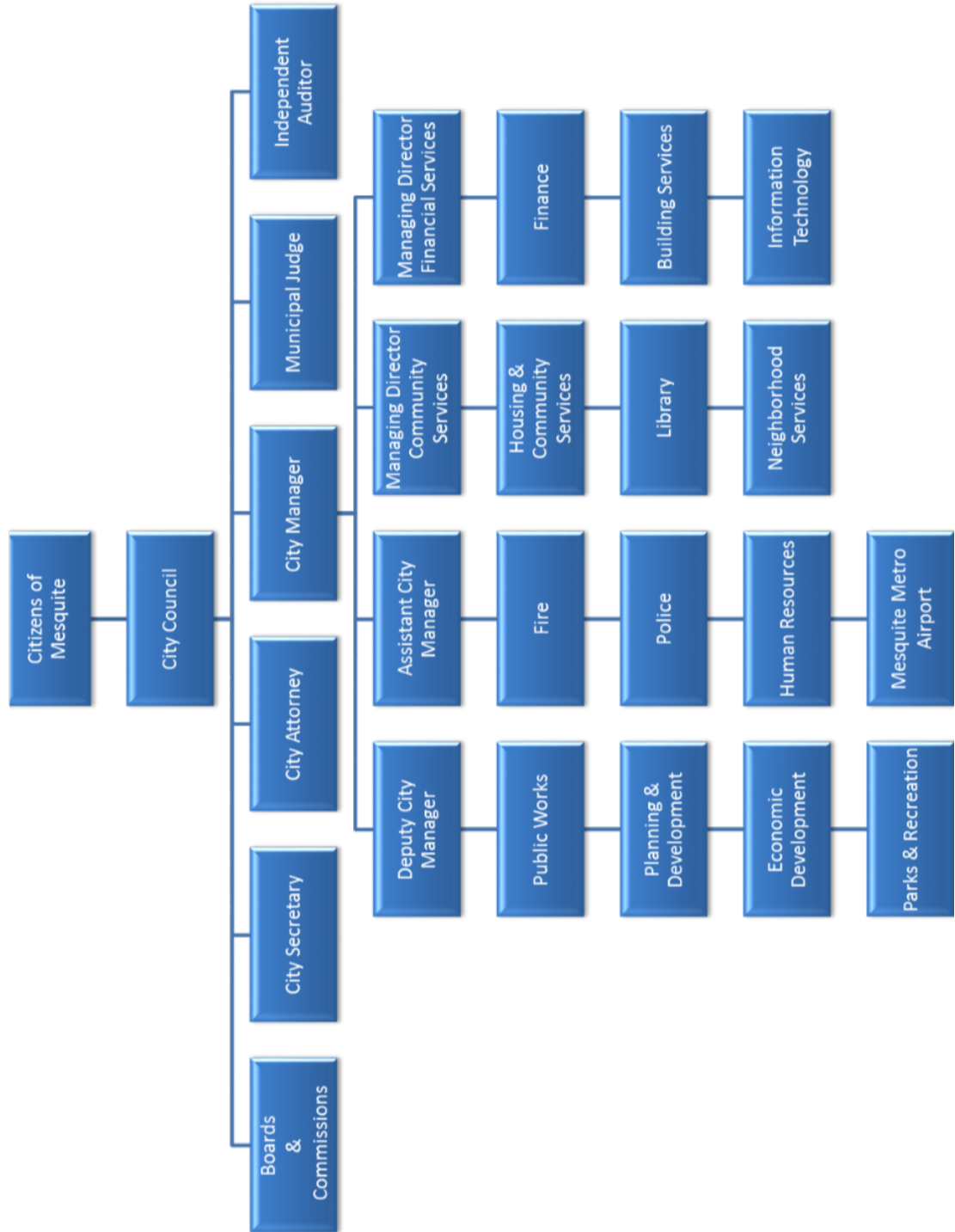
Deputy
Mayor Pro Tem
Dan Aleman
Place 4

About the City Council

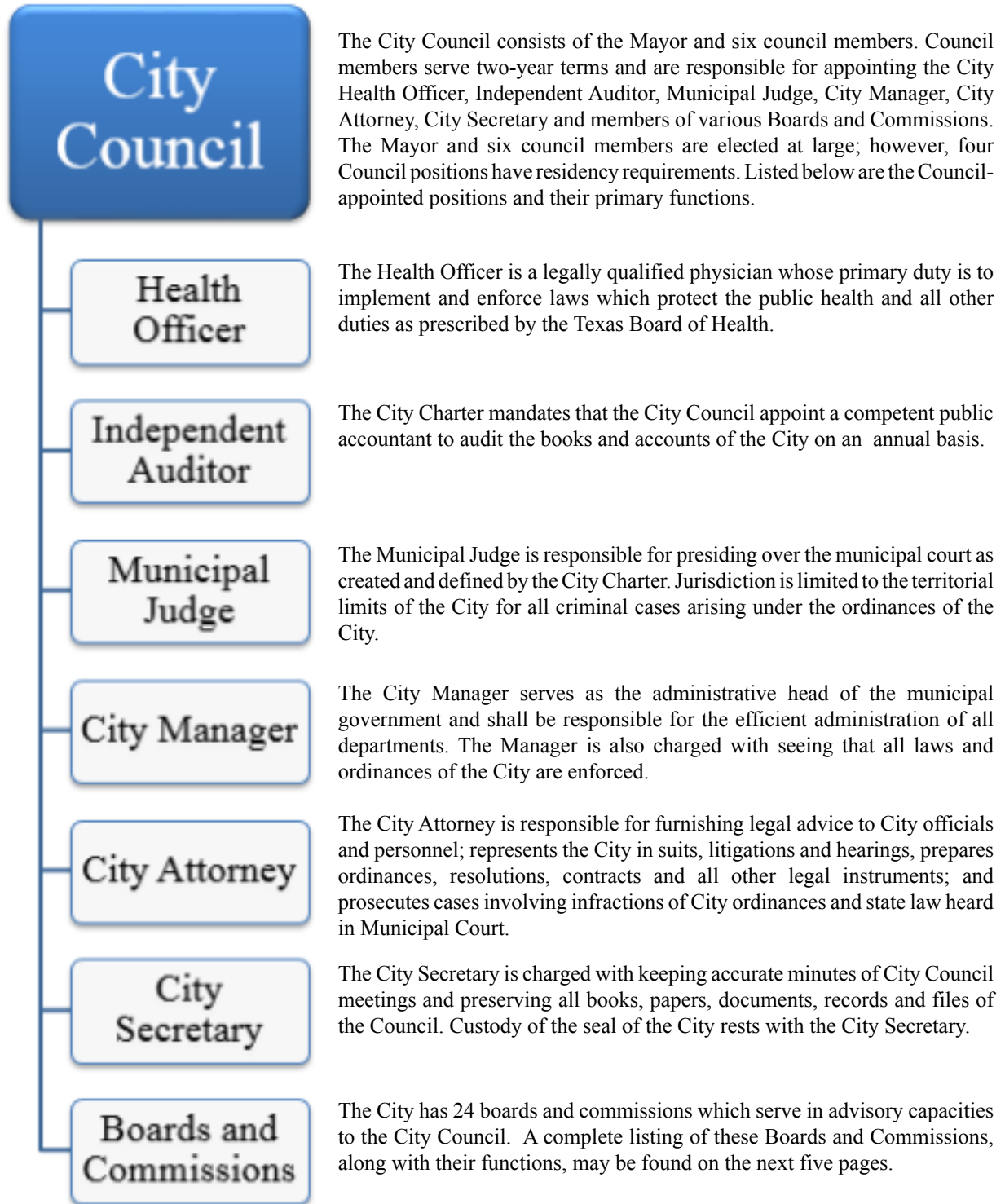
Mayor Stan Pickett was elected Mayor in 2015 and is serving his first term. Mayor Pickett previously served five terms on the City Council, Place 3, from 2004 to 2014. Mayor Pro Tem Jeff Casper was elected in 2015 and is serving his first term on the City Council, Place 2. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem, Dan Aleman was elected in 2016 and is serving his first term on the City Council, Place 4. Councilmember Bruce Archer was elected in 2014 and is serving his second term on the City Council, Place 3. Councilmember Robert Miklos is a new member of the council and was elected in 2017 serving his first term on the City Council, Place 1. Councilmember Greg Noschese was elected in 2012 for his third term on the City Council, Place 5 and previously served in Place 5 from 2008-2009. Councilmember Tandy Boroughs is a new member of the council and was elected in 2017 serving his first term on the City Council, Place 6. Regular City Council elections are held in May every year unless all positions are unopposed.

To reach the Mayor and City Councilmembers, call or write:
972-216-6244
Honorable Mayor and City Council
City Hall
1515 North Galloway Avenue
Mesquite, Texas 75149

City of Mesquite, Texas
 Organizational Chart
 October 1, 2015



City Council — Appointed Posit



City Council

Boards and Commissions

Animal Control Advisory Committee	Automated Traffic Signal Enforcement Advisory Committee
Board of Adjustments	Building Standards Board
Capital Improvements Advisory Committee	City Planning & Zoning Commission
Civil Service / Trial Board	Falcon's Liar TIF Board
Historic Mesquite, Inc.	Keep Mesquite Beautiful, Inc.
Luca Farms TIF Board	Mesquite Health Facilities Development Corporation
Mesquite Housing Board	Mesquite Housing Finance Corporation
Mesquite Industrial Development Corporation	Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation
Mesquite Veterans' Affairs and Memorial Advisory Board	Municipal Library Advisory Board
North Texas Municipal Water District	Parks & Recreation Advisory Board
Ridge Ranch TIF Board	Rodeo City TIF Board
Town Centre TIF Board	Tree Board
Gus Thomasson TIF Board	Skyline TIF Board
Town East / Skyline TIF Board	

Boards and Commissions

The City of Mesquite has 24 boards and commissions that serve in advisory capacities relating to various areas of local government control. The City Council is responsible for appointing members to the various boards and commissions. All members of boards and commissions serve without compensation.

1. Animal Control Advisory Committee - A five-member advisory committee which shall review operations of the City animal shelter, provide guidance to the Animal Control Division in complying with all provisions of the Health and Safety Code, and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the City Council.
2. Automated Traffic Signal Enforcement Advisory Committee - A seven-member advisory committee which shall advise the local authority on the installation and operation of a photographic traffic signal enforcement system.
3. Board of Adjustment - A five-member board empowered to make exceptions to zoning ordinances in accordance with general or special rules contained in the ordinance for the purpose of rendering full justice and equity to the general public.
4. Building Standards Board - A seven-member board empowered to hear appeals from decisions of the Building Official or Fire Code Official in his/her interpretation and application of the technical provisions of the building, electrical, plumbing, mechanical, fuel gas, fire and property maintenance codes for both residential and commercial construction.
5. Capital Improvements Advisory Committee - An eight-member committee that is composed of the members of the Planning and Zoning Commission along with one additional member appointed by a majority vote of the City Council. This member is representative of the real estate, development or building industry. Its primary task is to advise and assist the City in adopting land use assumptions and review the capital improvements. The committee also provides impact fee advisory services as directed by the City Council.
6. Planning and Zoning Commission - A seven-member commission that acts in an advisory capacity and is responsible to the City Council on matters pertaining to planning for the physical development of the City. Its primary concern is subdivisions and zoning regulations.
7. Civil Service Commission and Trial (Personnel) Board - A three-member commission which provides for the administration of the Civil Service Program.
8. Falcon's Lair TIF Board - The Falcon's Lair Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Falcon's Lair area) and shall exercise only those powers, advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.

9. Historic Mesquite, Inc. - An 18-member board (nine appointed by City Council) to provide leadership to search records and build on the past to preserve the history of the community; to encourage other organizations to be historically minded for the common goal of preservation; to be a resource for the education of future generations as well as those in the community; to identify areas and places of historical significance; to develop and maintain a historical museum and visitors' center; to preserve and accumulate local history, including sites, artifacts, genealogy data and all items pertaining to all periods of local history; to determine ways and means to accomplish these goals, including total community involvement; and to develop a long-range plan for preservation of Mesquite's heritage.
10. Keep Mesquite Beautiful, Inc. - A 20-member board (seven appointed by City Council) devoted to the implementation and maintenance of the Keep America Beautiful system via sustained litter reduction, public awareness and educational programs, enhancement of environmental quality and conservation of resources through recycling.
11. Lucas Farms TIF Board - The Lucas Farms Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Lucas Farms area) and shall exercise only those powers advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.
12. Mesquite Health Facilities Development Corporation - A seven-member nonprofit corporation established under the provisions of the Health Facilities Development Act in order to provide tax-exempt financing to acquire, construct or improve health facilities to assist the maintenance of the public health.
13. Mesquite Housing Board - A five-member board created to hear appeals as they relate to eligibility for participation in the Housing Assistance Payments Program. The functions of this board relate solely to the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program for existing housing and the rehabilitation of owner-occupied housing.
14. Mesquite Housing Finance Corporation - A seven-member board which serves as the Board of Directors under the provisions of the Housing Finance Corporation Act of 1979 in order to provide a means of financing the cost of residential ownership and development that will provide decent, safe and sanitary housing at affordable prices for residents of the City of Mesquite.
15. Mesquite Industrial Development Corporation - A three-member board established under the provisions of the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979 in order to provide financing for industrial projects through the sale of tax-exempt bonds.

16. Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation - A seven-member nonprofit corporation governed by the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Article 5190.6, Section 4B as amended. The Corporation shall develop an annual plan of work which shall be presented to the City Council for review, revision and approval. The Plan shall be limited to projects approved by voters of the City of Mesquite, which include 1) Transportation, 2) Public Safety and 3) Public Parks and Recreation.
17. Mesquite Veterans' Affairs and Memorial Advisory Board - A five-member board that serves the City Council in an advisory capacity and performs the duties of hearing requests for City-supported memorials such as those commemorating 9/11, police or fire service personnel or veterans; making recommendations regarding plans to construct City-supported memorials; serving as a liaison for veterans' agencies in the City of Mesquite; monitoring construction of City-supported memorials; serving as a forum for the exchange of information related to current or future memorials; and updating City Council on status of any City-supported memorials as needed.
18. Municipal Library Advisory Board - A seven-member board that acts in an advisory capacity and is responsible to the City Council on matters pertaining to the Library as related to present and future maintenance, operation, planning, acquisition, development, enlargement and use policies of the City library services.
19. North Texas Municipal Water District Board of Directors - Two representatives from the City of Mesquite serve on the Board of Directors of the North Texas Municipal Water District. The Board is authorized to do all things necessary to make water available from Lavon Dam and the Trinity East Fork Dam for municipal and industrial uses.
20. Parks and Recreation Advisory Board - A seven-member board to serve in an advisory capacity to the City Staff and City Council in all matters pertaining to Parks and Recreation, including the Municipal Golf Course.
21. Ridge Ranch TIF Board - The Ridge Ranch Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Ridge Ranch area) and shall exercise only those powers, advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.
22. Rodeo City TIF Board - The Rodeo City Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Rodeo City area) and shall exercise only those powers, advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.

23. Towne Centre TIF Board - The Town Centre Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Towne Centre area) and shall exercise only those powers, advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.
24. Tree Board - A seven-member board whose duties shall be to study the needs of the City in connection with its tree planting program and to make recommendations, advise, and assist the Municipal Arborist in the promotion and implementation of the City's tree planting program.
25. Gus Thomasson TIF Board - The Gus Thomasson Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Gus Thomasson area) and shall exercise only those powers, advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.
26. Skyline TIF Board - The Skyline Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Skyline area) and shall exercise only those powers, advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.
27. Town East/Skyline TIF Board - The Town East/Skyline Tax Increment Finance District Board of Directors, established under the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, consists of seven members, acts in an advisory or study capacity to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area (the Town East/Skyline area) and shall exercise only those powers, advisory in nature, which are either granted to the Board pursuant to the Act or delegated to the Board by the City Council.

City of Mesquite
 Summary of Department Staffing Levels by Fund
 Fiscal Year 2017-18

Staffing By Fund-All Personnel

Fund	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Airport Operating Fund	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.00
Drainage Utility District Operating Fund	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
General Fund	1,000.72	1,000.75	1,011.60	1,019.60	8.00
Golf Course	0.00	16.72	16.72	16.72	0.00
Housing and Urban Development Grant Funds	20.55	20.55	19.45	19.45	0.00
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.50	1.00
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	<u>110.57</u>	<u>110.57</u>	<u>110.57</u>	<u>113.57</u>	<u>3.00</u>
Total All Funds	1,149.24	1,165.99	1,175.74	1,187.74	12.00

Full-time Staffing

Fund	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Airport Operating Fund	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Drainage Utility District Operating Fund	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
General Fund	936.45	943.45	954.55	962.55	8.00
Golf Course	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Housing and Urban Development Grant Funds	20.05	20.05	18.95	18.95	0.00
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	1.00
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	<u>109.50</u>	<u>109.50</u>	<u>109.50</u>	<u>112.50</u>	<u>3.00</u>
Total All Funds	1,077.00	1,092.00	1,102.00	1,114.00	12.00

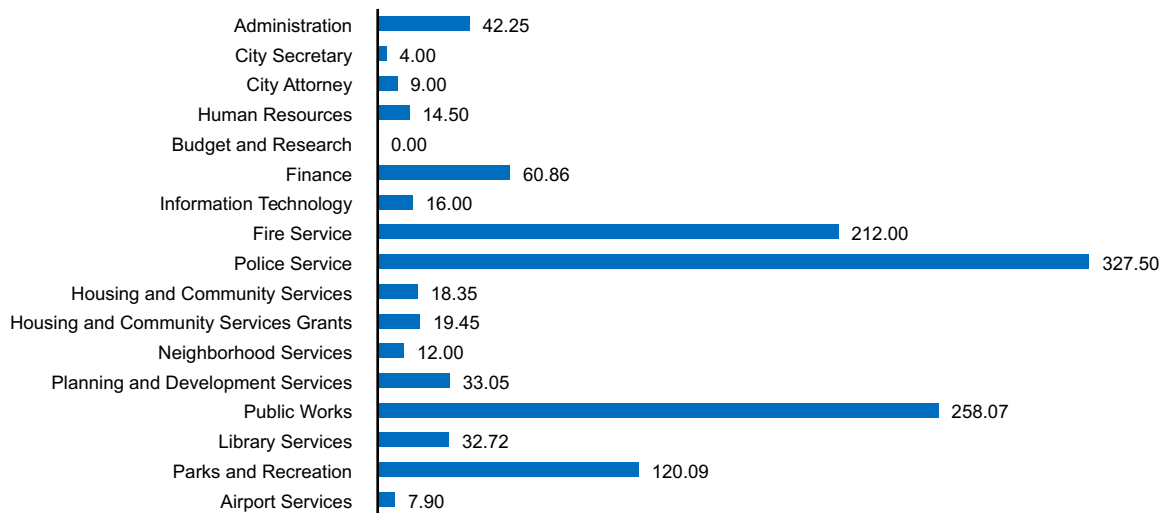
Full-time Equivalent (FTE) Staffing

Fund	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Airport Operating Fund	5.90	5.90	5.90	5.90	0.00
Drainage Utility District Operating Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
General Fund	64.27	57.30	57.05	57.05	0.00
Golf Course	0.00	8.72	8.72	8.72	0.00
Housing and Urban Development Grant Funds	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	<u>1.07</u>	<u>1.07</u>	<u>1.07</u>	<u>1.07</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total All Funds	72.24	73.99	73.74	73.74	0.00

City of Mesquite
 Summary of Departmental Staffing Levels
 Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Department	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Administration	36.25	38.00	39.25	42.25	3.00
City Secretary	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
City Attorney	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	1.00
Human Resources	13.00	13.00	13.50	14.50	1.00
Finance	61.86	60.86	60.86	60.86	0.00
Information Technology	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	0.00
Fire Service	207.00	207.00	212.00	212.00	0.00
Police Service	316.50	324.50	324.50	327.50	3.00
Housing and Community Services	15.35	18.35	18.35	18.35	0.00
Housing and Community Services Grants	20.55	20.55	19.45	19.45	0.00
Neighborhood Services	9.00	10.00	12.00	12.00	0.00
Planning and Development Services	30.95	32.95	33.05	33.05	0.00
Public Works	251.07	252.07	254.07	258.07	4.00
Library Services	31.72	31.72	32.72	32.72	0.00
Parks and Recreation	121.09	121.09	120.09	120.09	0.00
Airport Services	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.00
Total Authorized Staffing Levels	1,149.24	1,165.99	1,175.74	1,187.74	12.00

**City of Mesquite
 Departmental Staffing 2017-18**



Authorized Staffing Levels
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Department	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Administration					
City Manager	6.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Communications and Marketing	5.25	6.00	6.25	8.25	2.00
Economic Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	1.00
Facility Maintenance	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	0.00
Mesquite Arts Center	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Total Administration	<u>36.25</u>	<u>38.00</u>	<u>39.25</u>	<u>42.25</u>	<u>3.00</u>
City Secretary	<u>3.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
City Attorney	<u>8.00</u>	<u>8.00</u>	<u>8.00</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Human Resources					
Human Resources Administration	10.00	10.00	10.50	11.50	1.00
Risk Management	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Total Human Resources	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.50</u>	<u>14.50</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Finance					
Accounting	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Budget and Financial Analysis	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Finance Administration	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Municipal Court	17.86	17.86	17.86	17.86	0.00
Purchasing	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Printshop/Mailroom	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Tax Office	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Warehouse	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Water and Sewer Accounting	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00
Total Finance	<u>61.86</u>	<u>60.86</u>	<u>60.86</u>	<u>60.86</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Information Technology					
IT Administration	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
PC Network Support	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Public Safety Support	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Software Development	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Telecommunications	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total Information Technology	<u>16.00</u>	<u>16.00</u>	<u>16.00</u>	<u>16.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

Authorized Staffing Levels Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Department	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Fire Service					
Emergency Management	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Fire Administration	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00
Fire Emergency Medical Services	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Fire Operations	178.00	178.00	183.00	183.00	0.00
Fire Prevention	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
Fire Training	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Total Fire Service	207.00	207.00	212.00	212.00	0.00
Police Service					
Police Administration	8	8	8	8	0.00
Police Criminal Investigation	54	56	56	57	1.00
Police Operations	145	149	149	151	2.00
Police School Resource Officers	19	20	21	21	0.00
Police Staff Support	9	9	9	9	0.00
Police Technical Services	81.5	82.5	81.5	81.5	0.00
Total Police Service	316.50	324.50	324.50	327.50	3.00
Housing and Community Services					
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Animal Services	11.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	0.00
Health Clinic	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	0.00
Volunteer Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total Housing and Community Services	15.35	18.35	18.35	18.35	0.00
Housing and Community Services Grant Services					
CDBG Administration	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	0.00
CDBG Comprehensive Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
CDBG Housing Rehabilitation	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	0.00
CDBG Code Enforcement	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
CDBG Neighborhood Development	2.05	2.05	1.95	1.95	0.00
Housing Choice Voucher Program	11.50	11.50	10.50	10.50	0.00
Total Housing and Community Services Grant Services	20.55	20.55	19.45	19.45	0.00
Neighborhood Services					
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Environmental Code Inspection (FTE)	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Neighborhood Vitality	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Total Neighborhood Services	9.00	10.00	12.00	12.00	0.00
Planning and Development Services					
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Building Inspection	15.95	16.95	17.30	17.30	0.00
Historic Preservation	1.50	2.00	1.75	1.75	0.00
Licensing and Compliance	7.50	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Planning and Zoning	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Total Planning and Development Services	30.95	32.95	33.05	33.05	0.00

Authorized Staffing Levels Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Department	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Public Works					
Administration	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Composting Facility	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Drainage Utility District (DUD) Operating Program	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
DUD TPDES-Street Sweeping	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Engineering	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Equipment Services	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	0.00
Residential Solid Waste Collection	60.00	60.00	60.00	61.00	1.00
Street Lighting	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Street Maintenance	42.00	42.00	43.00	43.00	0.00
Traffic Engineering	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	0.00
Water and Sewer Administration	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Water and Sewer Engineering	7.00	7.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Water Production	14.57	14.57	14.57	14.57	0.00
Meter Services	17.50	17.50	17.50	18.50	1.00
Water Distribution	30.00	30.00	28.00	28.00	0.00
Wastewater Collection	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	0.00
Infrastructure Management	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Water and Sewer Reconstruction	0.00	0.00	6.00	7.00	1.00
Total Public Works	251.07	252.07	254.07	258.07	4.00
Library Services					
Administration	8.73	8.73	8.73	8.73	0.00
Library-Central Branch	14.45	14.45	14.81	14.81	0.00
Library-North Branch	8.54	8.54	9.18	9.18	0.00
Total Library Services	31.72	31.72	32.72	32.72	0.00
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Athletics	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Aquatics	14.49	14.49	13.73	13.73	0.00
Park Operations	37.00	37.00	36.76	36.76	0.00
Golf Course	16.72	16.72	16.72	16.72	0.00
Recreation Center Programs	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Recreation Services	29.88	29.88	29.88	29.88	0.00
Senior Programs	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75	0.00
Westlake Sports Center	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	0.00
Total Parks and Recreation	121.09	121.09	120.09	120.09	0.00
Municipal Airport	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.00
Total Authorized Staffing Levels	1,149.24	1,165.99	1,175.74	1,187.74	12.00

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Budget Message

City Manager's Letter
Budget Overview

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Stan Pickett
Mayor

Jeff Casper
Mayor Pro Tem

Daniel Aleman, Jr.
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

Robert Miklos
Councilmember

Bruce Archer
Councilmember

Greg Noschese
Councilmember

Tandy Boroughs
Councilmember

Cliff Keheley
City Manager

October 1, 2017

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

Over the past year, significant progress has been made to meet Council's goals and priorities. This has required reorganization, redirection of resources and training staff to emphasize Council's goals and priorities. These efforts are continued with the 2017-18 City of Mesquite budget. This year's budget is developed with three guiding principles including: focusing on Council goals and priorities, maintaining strong financial condition and becoming a more data driven organization. With these guiding principles and limited resources, the City is continuing to implement the Budgeting for Outcomes (BFO) process to guide the organization through a performance management system in order to improve the alignment of the City's resources.

In preparing this year's budget and to better address the needs of the community, we followed the model of success below.

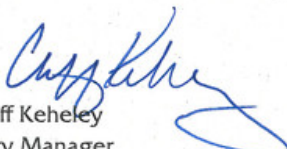


Part of this process includes gaining insight from the community through an annual citizen survey. This fall, the City will launch its very first Community Attitude and Satisfaction Survey to better understand the priorities and needs of its residents. This statistically valid survey will provide detailed information from the citizen's perspective regarding achievements within the city as well as areas for improvement and provide the needed data to advance the BFO process.

The Budget Message section of this document will provide more information regarding the development of the budget using the BFO process, issues and challenges that the City is facing, new revenues, changes in staffing and compensation, along with an explanation of projected revenues, expenditures and fund balances.

I would like to thank City staff for their commitment and innovation towards achieving Council's goals and priorities and I appreciate the City Council's leadership and guidance in helping to align the City's resources with the needs of the community.

Respectfully submitted,

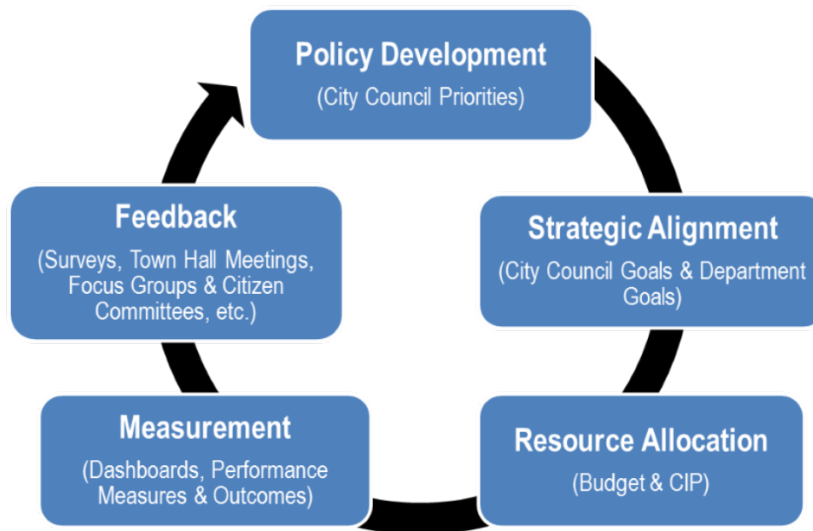

Cliff Keheley
City Manager

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Budget Development

This year's budget development marks the second year of implementing a hybrid form of the budgeting process known as Budgeting for Outcomes (BFO). The organization has started to transform its operations and culture under a performance management framework with the next steps involving greater citizen participation and community engagement. This will allow for better alignment of city resources with the City Council's vision and strategic goals.

BFO is a performance budgeting process that begins with identifying priorities that reflect the outcomes citizens want, based on collaborative input, and then leads to the development of strategies and programs aimed at accomplishing those priorities. Proposed programs and services are then ranked according to this strategic alignment and are funded within each major, high-level priority, based on their prospects for achieving desired results. Critical to this new process is the ongoing measurement and evaluation of program performance to determine the effectiveness of adopted strategies and programs. Once developed, these key performance measures will be published within the Transparency Portal on the City's website homepage as a visual "dashboard" that will show the public how the City is progressing towards achieving its goals.



Performance Management: better integrates management and policy-making processes; focuses on achieving improved results for the community; and ensures goals, programs, activities, and resources are aligned with priorities.

Prior to adoption of the fiscal year 2017-18 budget, City management and staff briefed the City Council on the progress towards addressing several of the Council goals as well as future strategies to continue addressing their goals, in the areas of Public Safety, Neighborhood Appearance and Condition, Job Creation, Downtown Redevelopment, Shopping Center Revitalization, H-20

Corridor Development, Small Business Retention, Sharing Our Story, Minority Citizen Involvement, Infrastructure Maintenance, and Retail Area Vitality. The multi-year strategies were presented in a format which highlighted anticipated budgetary needs for the next two, five, and 10 years. In addition to these briefings, the City Council held three public hearings on the proposed budget and a Budget Town Hall meeting on July 25, 2017. At the public forum, City staff briefed the public on the budget process including Management's focus and City Council goals, progress towards Council goals, budget calendar, services provided by the City, property tax revenue, general expenditures, capital projects and bond issues. At the end of the forum staff led citizens through an exercise of how they would spend their annual tax dollars on various city services in order to get a better understanding of their priorities. The results of the exercise were consistent with the current allocation of General Fund expense budget with Public Safety receiving the highest allocation of tax dollars.

In future years, the budget process will begin with active engagement of the community, through scientific survey instruments designed to obtain a broad range of citizen input, and through various focus groups and stakeholder meetings related to specific goal strategies, and other forms of community outreach like the new quarterly town hall meetings. This budget includes funding through the Capital Projects Reserve Fund for a Community Vision and Strategic Plan. This will create a unifying vision that outlines the overall direction for the community, identify strategies to achieve that vision and highlight a short-term action plan to accomplish the long-term vision for the next 10, 20 or 50 years. This process will include setting the vision, asking for community input, developing goals and objectives, integrating the plan into daily operations and finally measuring and reporting.

The new hybrid BFO process will have multi-year revenue projections completed by February. These revenue projections effectively set the amount available for the City Council to “purchase” new programs and services that will help achieve their key strategic outcomes. The strategic plan becomes the directional basis for the various budget requests (a.k.a. Budget Offers) the organization will submit for consideration in the budget. From March through April, City staff will collaborate across department and division silos to form “Results Teams” who will prepare budget offers in response to the strategic plan. A much greater effort will be made on including performance measures that measure program effectiveness and progress toward defined targets and results. During the first few years of implementation this process will apply only to how new revenues are allocated; a true BFO process is much like a zero-based budget process. BFO principles will be applied gradually and incrementally over time as the organizational culture begins to change and transform.

During May and June, budget offers will be reviewed by a “Leadership Team” and scored according to specific criteria, such as the impact the new program will have on the community, its alignment with a strategic or department goals, whether there’s a clear, feasible plan or strategy to accomplish the outcome, and whether each outcome has an associated performance measure that can allow staff to benchmark performance over time. The Budget Office will work closely with the Results Teams to refine their offers to be as efficient and effective as possible. Results Teams will answer five key questions when developing their offers: (1) What outcomes will be produced if their offer is funded? (2) What is their plan for producing those outcomes? (3) What problem are they solving for

Mesquite? (4) How will they know if they are on track and successful? and (5) What are the consequences of not funding the offer?

The Leadership Team will then rank all the budget offers, starting with the highest scoring offer at top and moving down according to priority until available funds are allocated. The allocated budget offers are then recommended for inclusion in the City Manager's recommended budget. The City Manager's recommended budget is then submitted to the City Council no later than August 15 in accordance with City Charter requirements. However, once the budget is adopted, the Leadership Team will meet with City staff on a quarterly basis to review and evaluate each program to assess and/or refine strategies and communicate performance results to the City Council and the public via metrics, performance dashboards and various reports. In this way, based on collaboration, transparency and efficiency, the BFO process will ensure that the City delivers the services that matter most to the residents of Mesquite.

Issues and Challenges

The major issue facing Mesquite, and all of north Texas, is the rising cost of water. The City is one of 13 cities that are members of the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), a regional supplier of wholesale treated water for its member cities as well as an additional 34 customer cities and special districts, which together comprise over 1.6 million individual consumers. NTMWD sets its rates at cost, with no profits or taxes included. The District was created in 1951 during the historic seven-year drought of 1949-1956, and the rate structure that member cities and the District contractually agreed to is based upon a commonly used rate design principle called "Take or Pay."

The District's current rate structure is based on the premise that the District, by contract with its member cities, must be able to guarantee the delivery to any member city the amount of water that it needs at any given time. Take or Pay is a common rate design for such long-term contracts that adds security for both parties, whereby the service provider is ensured adequate revenues to recover what it will invest over time and the buyer is guaranteed security of supply. Under the NTMWD rate design, guaranteed supply to a city is based on how much water the city needs and this is measured by "peak demand." Peak demand is the highest total consumption in any given year in terms of total gallons a city uses (people consume) and is the level of demand that the District must plan for and meet in future years. By contract, yearly peak demand establishes the "minimum" amount that a city must pay NTMWD in order for the District to recover its investment overtime. For Mesquite, the current "minimum" or peak demand was established during one of the hottest summers on record when the city consumed 8,297,666,000 gallons. Per the NTMWD contract, as the peak demand goes up, a new minimum consumption amount is established.

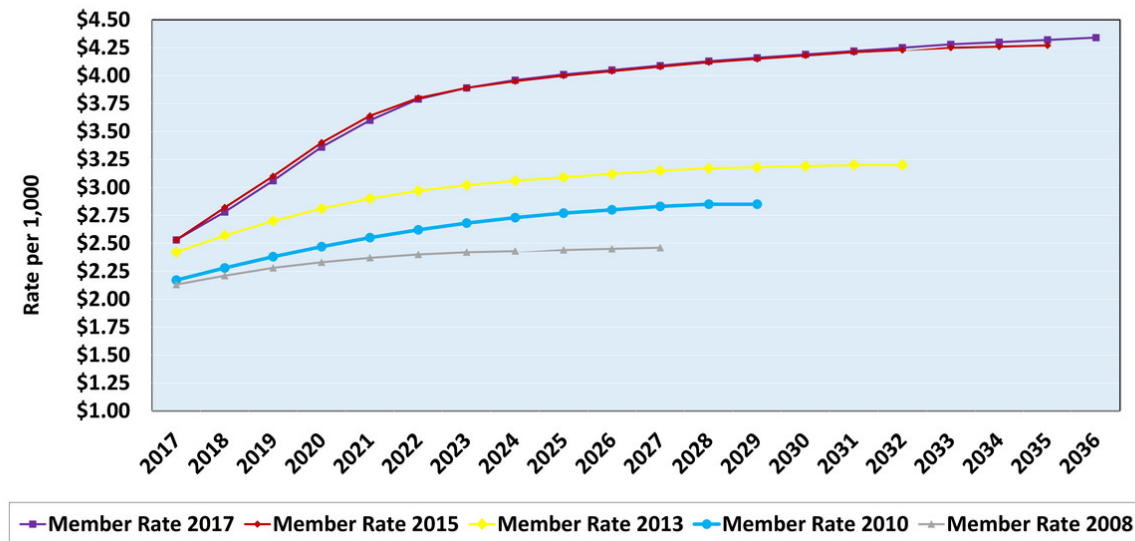
This rate model works well in high-growth urban areas like Dallas, as the NTMWD must carefully plan its infrastructure needs to bring more water to a growing population and plan for future capital needs, like new water transmission lines, treatment plant capacity and even new sources of raw water, like building new reservoirs. From the NTMWD's point of view, they must establish rates to generate current and future revenues to finance these vast capital improvements that must be built over time and which cover over 2,200 square miles across nine counties and ultimately serve an estimated 3.8 million by the year 2060. Take or Pay is the rate structure that both ensures the District can finance these improvements over 40 years and at the same time guarantee a member

city will get as much water as it needs. However, in recent years, with a combination of record high temperatures, prolonged drought conditions and water conservation measures, internal inequities are becoming more noticeable among member cities, as some inner-ring suburban communities are experiencing much slower growth than they had in the '50s and '60s.

Peak consumption varies among the member cities. For cities that are still growing, like Frisco, their peak demand would expect to increase each year as more and more people consume more water each year. However, for cities like Mesquite, which are not growing significantly, their peak demand may have already been met. In fact, Mesquite has not come close to consuming its contractual minimum of 8,297,666,000 gallons per year. Contractually, Mesquite must pay for 8,297,666,000 gallons each year (to ensure the System-wide revenues) even though the City may only consume 5 billion or 6 billion a year due to water conservation measures, change in residential watering habits, etc. The current rate structure is becoming less cost-effective for member cities that are built out or are experiencing slow growth, like Mesquite, Garland, Richardson and Plano; yet the rate structure adequately serves the needs of high-growth cities, like Frisco and Allen.

The chart below is the Water District's own projections for wholesale water rate increases to the year 2036. Over the next 18 years, NTMWD projects the current wholesale rate of \$2.53 to increase 72 percent to \$4.34 by the year 2036.

NTMWD Water Rate Projections 2017-2036



This means in less than 20 years, Mesquite residents will be paying almost double what they pay now for water. Leaders from all member cities will need to address this internal inequity issue and approached the District on developing a newer, up-to-date rate design, one based on current growth patterns. By contract, NTMWD cannot change the rate design unless all 13-member cities each vote favorably on one rate model. As one can imagine, it is a zero-sum game, because the same amount of NTMWD System-wide revenues must be generated, but the high-growth city leaders

were not open to the idea of increasing water rates to their residents just to lessen the burden to the more mature, slower growth cities.

Another continuing issue is the rising costs of health care. The City is self-insured and employees contribute a portion of their wages to pay for medical and dental insurance premiums with the City contributing a portion of the costs as a benefit. At the beginning of fiscal year 2009-10, the City's Group Medical Insurance Fund held a fund reserve of \$1.3 million, but this fund balance was completely wiped out in just one year due to a dramatic spike in health claims. Between 2012 and 2014, moderate increases in employee health care premiums and changes in employee, dependent and retiree benefits helped to rebuild the fund balance back to \$300,000. However, with the past several years health care costs have spiked again due to a dramatic increase in the number of claims for catastrophic illnesses. To help minimize the impact of these cost increases, the City switched health care providers and made plan adjustments to help encourage employees to switch from the more expensive PPO plan to a less expensive HSA plan. These steps will help bring this internal service fund balance back to a positive position within the next several years. Long-term, however, health care costs will only continue to rise, and the City will likely see additional spikes in claims activity. Going forward, the goal will be to maintain a 25 percent fund balance reserve, or between \$3 to \$5 million, in order to withstand such spikes in health claims activity. While the City's health care costs have increased by an average of 4.3 percent a year, the experience is still better than the national average of 8.5 percent increase each year.

In addition, another issue that has surfaced for the 2017-18 budget is the impact of deferring debt obligation during the recession. Fortunately, the improved economy is allowing the City to weather the significant increase in debt service expense over the next several years, but it does limit the City's ability to aggressively address Council's goal and priorities. It is essential that the City strengthen its financial condition to make sure that it can weather future downturns in the economy this includes projecting out and preparing long-term plans and policies for operating funds like the General Fund.

City of Mesquite
Long-Term Financial Plan/General Fund Projection
Fiscal Year 2018-27

	Fiscal Year 2015-16	Fiscal Year 2016-17	Fiscal Year 2017-18	Fiscal Year 2018-19	Fiscal Year 2019-20	Fiscal Year 2020-21	Fiscal Year 2021-22	Fiscal Year 2022-23	Fiscal Year 2023-24	Fiscal Year 2024-25	Fiscal Year 2025-26	Fiscal Year 2026-27
Revenues:												
General Property Taxes	\$38,344,565	\$44,330,000	\$47,952,000	\$51,290,000	\$53,341,600	\$55,475,264	\$57,139,522	\$58,853,708	\$60,619,319	\$62,437,898	\$64,311,035	\$66,240,366
Gross Receipts Taxes	7,503,853	7,560,000	7,560,000	7,590,270	7,605,451	7,620,662	7,635,903	7,651,175	7,666,477	7,681,810	7,697,174	7,712,568
City Sales Taxes	32,667,106	32,520,000	32,520,000	32,552,528	32,568,804	32,585,089	32,601,381	32,617,682	32,633,991	32,650,308	32,666,633	32,682,966
Licenses and Permits	2,225,109	2,181,100	2,206,100	2,250,905	2,295,924	2,341,842	2,388,679	2,436,452	2,485,181	2,534,885	2,585,583	2,637,295
Fines and Forfeitures	3,102,091	2,867,000	2,872,000	2,814,813	2,816,220	2,817,628	2,819,037	2,820,447	2,821,857	2,823,268	2,824,679	2,826,091
Interest Income	144,226	244,000	300,000	251,878	269,509	288,375	308,561	330,161	353,272	378,001	404,461	432,773
Charges for Current Service	14,568,961	13,702,600	13,766,100	13,600,000	13,625,000	14,070,000	14,100,000	14,125,000	14,130,000	14,150,000	14,175,000	14,200,000
Other Revenues	2,517,171	1,344,500	842,100	1,185,000	1,185,000	1,185,000	1,185,000	1,185,000	1,185,000	1,185,000	1,185,000	1,185,000
Contributions and Donations	39,390	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Revenues	160,163	104,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Transfers In	6,009,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	5,875,000	5,900,000	5,900,000	5,950,000	5,950,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Total Revenues	\$107,281,635	\$110,643,200	\$113,958,300	\$117,510,394	\$119,707,508	\$122,383,860	\$124,228,083	\$126,069,625	\$127,995,097	\$129,941,170	\$131,949,565	\$134,017,060
Operating Expenditures:												
General Government	\$10,867,824	\$11,305,484	\$12,245,740	\$11,289,658	\$11,304,334	\$11,319,030	\$11,333,744	\$11,348,478	\$11,363,231	\$11,378,004	\$11,400,760	\$11,423,562
Housing and Community Services	1,813,609	1,599,242	1,837,210	1,694,772	1,716,805	1,739,123	1,761,732	1,784,634	1,807,834	1,831,336	1,855,144	1,879,261
Neighborhood Services	806,016	1,050,372	1,197,050	1,088,975	1,103,132	1,117,472	1,132,000	1,146,716	1,161,623	1,176,724	1,192,021	1,207,517
Library Services	1,894,824	2,085,824	2,176,600	2,046,260	2,072,861	2,099,809	2,127,106	2,154,758	2,182,770	2,211,146	2,239,891	2,269,010
Fire Service	25,545,914	26,363,339	26,863,680	26,124,973	26,464,597	26,808,637	27,157,150	27,510,192	27,867,825	28,230,107	28,597,098	28,968,860
Police Service	32,175,132	32,860,002	33,799,970	34,080,538	34,523,585	34,972,391	35,427,033	35,887,584	36,354,123	36,826,726	37,305,474	37,790,445
Public Works	12,149,780	12,709,706	13,112,890	12,286,750	12,323,610	12,360,581	12,397,663	12,434,856	12,472,160	12,509,577	12,547,106	12,584,747
Planning and Development Services	2,254,016	2,439,919	2,637,690	2,567,904	2,601,287	2,635,103	2,669,360	2,704,061	2,739,214	2,774,824	2,810,897	2,847,439
Parks and Recreation	2,744,217	1,638,101	728,930	1,674,846	1,696,619	1,718,675	1,741,018	1,763,651	1,786,579	1,809,804	1,833,332	1,857,165
Other Expenditures	3,636,299	3,298,017	3,848,420	4,193,920	4,198,114	4,202,312	4,206,515	4,210,721	4,214,932	4,219,147	4,223,366	4,227,589
Transfers Out	11,819,000	14,800,000	15,500,000	14,200,000	12,325,000	13,280,000	14,886,000	15,545,000	15,950,000	16,722,000	16,328,000	16,500,000
Total Expenditures	\$105,706,631	\$110,150,006	\$113,948,180	\$111,248,596	\$110,329,944	\$112,253,133	\$114,839,321	\$116,490,651	\$117,900,291	\$119,689,395	\$120,333,089	\$121,555,595
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues												
Over Expenditures	\$1,575,004	\$493,194	\$10,120	\$6,261,798	\$9,377,564	\$10,130,727	\$9,388,762	\$9,578,974	\$10,094,806	\$10,251,775	\$11,616,476	\$12,461,465
Unassigned Beginning Fund Balance	\$15,897,741	\$17,003,512	\$17,496,706	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027
Change in Unassigned Fund Balance	1,105,771	493,194	10,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unassigned Ending Fund Balance	\$17,003,512	\$17,496,706	\$17,506,826	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027	\$15,988,027
Nonspendable/Assigned Beginning Fund Balance	\$804,551	\$1,272,973	\$1,272,973	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000
Change in Nonspendable/Assigned Fund Balance	468,422	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nonspendable/Assigned Ending Fund Balance	\$1,272,973	\$1,272,973	\$1,272,973	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000
Total Fund Balance	\$18,276,485	\$18,769,679	\$18,779,799	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027	\$16,788,027
Expenditures as % of Unassigned Balance	16.09%	15.88%	15.36%	15.09%	15.22%	14.96%	14.62%	14.41%	14.24%	14.03%	13.95%	13.95%

Assumes Tax Rate increase of 4.7 cents in 2019 for Street Bond Program and 3% growth in Taxable Valuation after 2020
 Assumes 2% growth in CPI for goods and services
 Assumes no restructuring (refinancing) of existing and future debt
 Assumes no pay increases or TMRS/OPEB adjustments
Assumes no Ad Valorem Tax Rate increase, except for 2019
 Assumes average \$7 million bond sale each year, plus \$25 million in 2019

New Revenues

General Fund revenues total \$113,958,300, which is \$3,315,100 more than the previous year revised budget. Without a property tax rate increase, General Fund revenue increased \$3,622,000 in additional property tax revenue through increased valuation and new property added to the tax roll. The other revenue increases are due to slight increases in permits, fees, interest, charges for services and grants. The decrease in General Fund revenue of \$502,400 is mainly attributed to the potential discontinuation of the Medicare Ambulance Supplemental Payment program. The Water and Sewer Operating Fund includes a \$3,699,530 revenue budget increase to pay for increases in wholesale water and wastewater treatment costs by NTMWD.

Staffing Changes and Compensation

For fiscal year 2018, the City added 12 full-time positions to continue addressing the policy issues and strategic goals of City Council. These policy issues and strategic goals are available in the Budgetary and Financial Policies section of this document.

In regards to compensation, the 2018 fiscal year budget includes a two percent merit increase for all employees with the increase for public safety employees effective on January 1, 2018. The cost of the proposed merit pay increases is \$866,700 to the General Fund and \$57,000 for all other funds. The budget also includes \$313,000 for five-percent step increases for police officers and firefighters who have five years of service or less with the City.

The City's phase-in contribution rate for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) increased from 11.16 percent in 2017 to 11.89 percent in 2018, but in a continued effort to improve the unfunded liability, the City opted to contribute more than the full contribution rate of 12.53 percent. For 2018, the City is contributing 13.50 percent towards TMRS. TMRS recommends that each participating city contributes as much to the full rate as possible in order to improve their unfunded liability and stabilize future contribution rates. The cost of living adjustments will remain at 50 percent of the consumer price index, along with 100 percent updated service credits.

City Charter Requirement

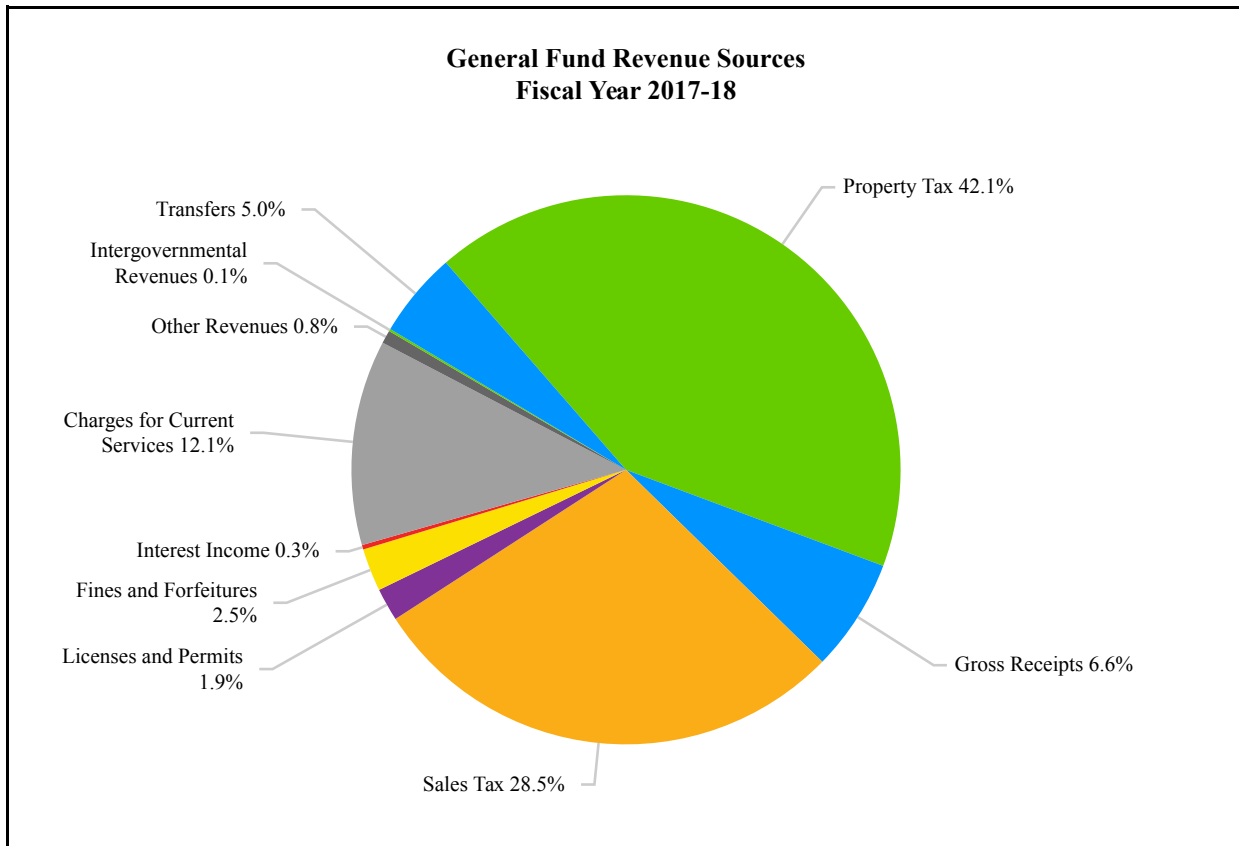
In 1983, the citizens of Mesquite approved a referendum requiring a minimum of 1.5 police officers per 1,000 in population. Population figures provided by the North Central Texas Council of Governments estimate there are 143,060 people residing in the City of Mesquite as of January 1, 2017. Based on Article III, Section 24a of the Mesquite City Charter, a minimum of 215 officers is mandated. The 2017-18 budget provides authorization for 234 sworn positions, or 19 more officers than the Charter minimum requirement.

GENERAL FUND

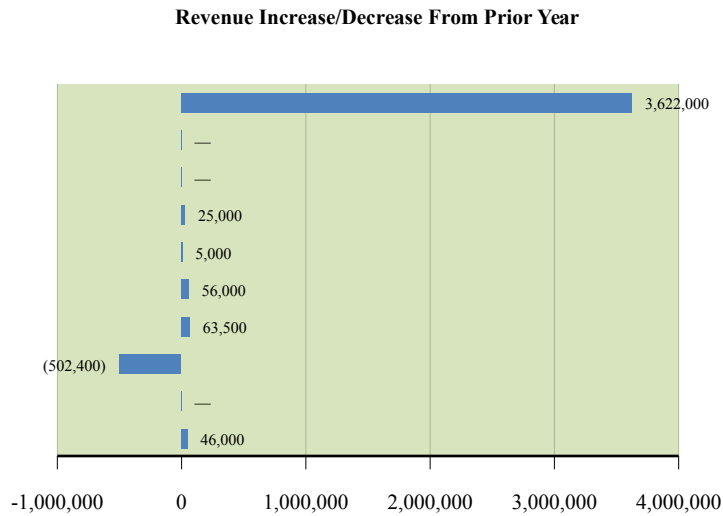
The General Fund budget totals \$113,948,180, which is \$3,798,174 more than the current year revised budget. Major revenue changes include \$3,622,000 in additional property tax revenue which is 8.17 percent increase from last year's budget. Sales tax revenues are projected to remain flat. Permits, fees, interest and charges for services are slightly increased. Other revenues are budgeted with an \$502,400 decrease mainly due to the potential discontinuation of the Medicare Ambulance Supplemental Payment program. Intergovernmental revenues are budgeted with a \$46,000 increase of state grant revenue for expanded transit by Texas Texas Department of Transportation.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

General Fund revenue sources are expected to generate \$113,958,300, an increase of \$3,315,100, or 3.0 percent from the current year amended budget. Significant changes in revenue collections are detailed as follows:



Financing of the City's General Fund operations is derived from numerous revenue sources. General property taxes are the most significant source of revenue with sales taxes also contributing a substantial amount. These two revenue sources combine for 70% of all General Fund revenues. Other revenue sources that help offset expenditures are shown above. An explanation of each revenue source may be found in the General Fund revenue analysis of the budget message section.



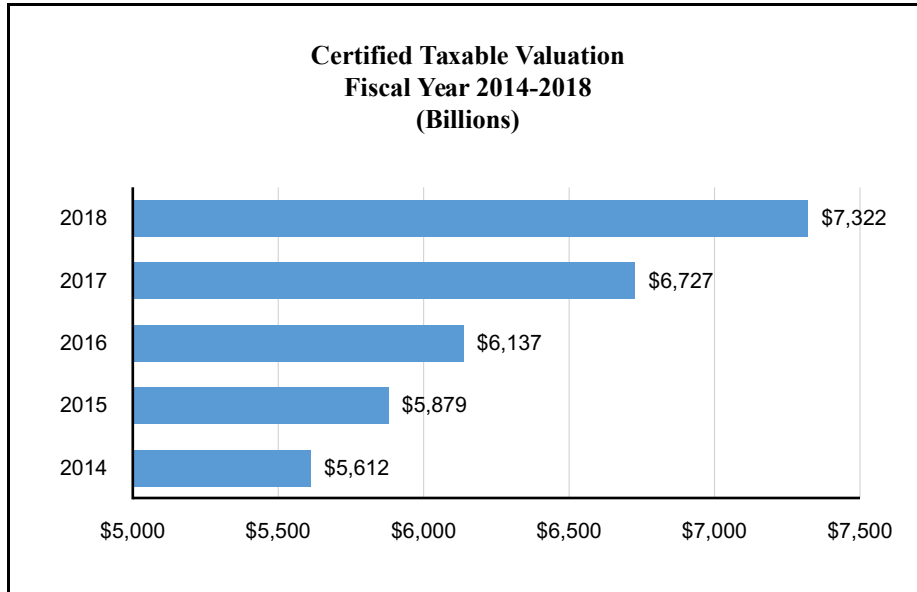
Revenues into the General Fund are expected to change by \$3,315,100. The graph to the left highlights where increases and decreases in the General Fund are anticipated.

<i>Property Tax</i>	\$3,622,000
<i>Gross Receipts</i>	0
<i>Sales Tax</i>	0
<i>Licenses/Permits</i>	25,000
<i>Fines/Forfeitures</i>	5,000
<i>Interest Income</i>	56,000
<i>Service Charges</i>	63,500
<i>Other Revenues</i>	(502,400)
<i>Transfers</i>	0
<i>Intergovernmental</i>	46,000
Total	\$3,315,100

General Property Tax

Property taxes are levied each year on October 1 on the assessed values as of the prior January 1 for all real and personal property located in the City. Assessed values are established by the Dallas Central Appraisal District (DCAD) at 100 percent of estimated market value of property subject to taxation. Taxes are due October 1, immediately following the January lien date, and are delinquent after the following January 31. Penalty and interest are charged at twenty percent on delinquent taxes beginning February 1.

Certified taxable property valuations provided to the City by DCAD on July 25, 2017 totaled \$7,321,874,267. Included in this amount is \$661,291,243 in value of homeowners over 65 years of age, disabled persons and value within the City's Tax Increment Finance (TIF) districts. Taxes levied and collected on TIF districts are not available to fund General Fund operations, therefore; the net taxable valuation available for General Fund operations is \$6,660,583,024. The City's adopted tax rate is set at \$0.68700 per \$100.00 of assessed valuation with no change from the previous year.



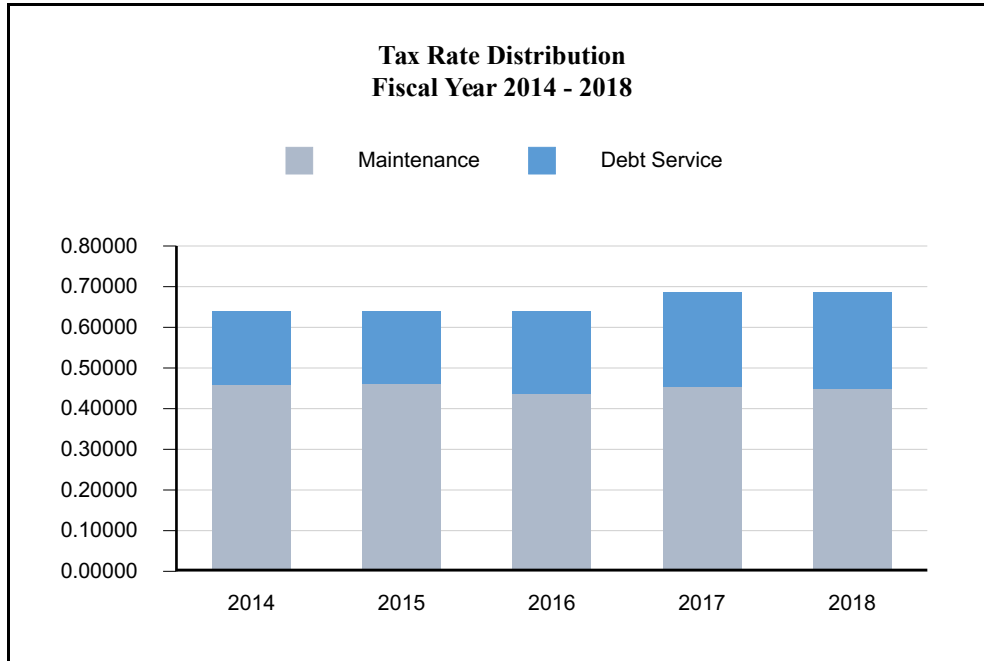
Mesquite's certified taxable assessed valuation on July 25, 2017 was \$7.3 billion, an increase of \$594 million (8.8%) more than the previous year. The tax rate applied to the net assessed valuation is \$0.68700 per \$100.00 of valuation.

Property Tax Calculation

Total Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$7,321,874,267
Less: Exempt Valuation	(661,291,243)
Net General Fund Taxable Assessed Valuation	<u>\$6,660,583,024</u>
Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.68700/\$100
Total Tax Levy @ 100% Collection	45,758,205
Estimated Over 65/Disabled Levy	2,139,098
Net Tax Levy	<u>47,897,303</u>
Total Anticipated Tax Collections @ 98.75%	<u>47,178,844</u>

Distribution of Tax Collections

Debt Service	\$16,295,573
Maintenance and Operations	30,883,271
Total Distribution	<u>\$47,178,844</u>



<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Valuation*</u>	<u>Tax Rate</u>	<u>Maintenance</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
2013-14	5,612,431	0.64000	0.45953	0.18047
2014-15	5,878,714	0.64000	0.46220	0.17780
2015-16	6,137,368	0.64000	0.43637	0.20363
2016-17	6,727,941	0.68700	0.45542	0.23158
2017-18	7,321,874	0.68700	0.44972	0.23728

There are two components of the tax rate. The first component is for maintenance and operations while the second component relates to debt service requirements. When the City issues long-term debt it insures its repayment by levying a tax sufficient to cover principal and interest requirements. Revenues generated from tax rates that exceed this amount may be used for the general operations of the government. The chart above depicts the distribution of tax rates for the past five years.

The following example will help demonstrate how the tax rate is distributed.

The City sends a 2017 tax bill to a family in Mesquite that owns a \$100,000 home. The tax rate adopted for that fiscal year (2017-18) is \$0.68700 per \$100.00 of valuation. Therefore, the tax on the home is \$687.00. When the tax bill is paid the City divides the payment into two portions - one is for debt service and one for ongoing operations of City services. In this example \$237.28 would be used for debt service requirements while the remaining \$449.72 would be used to fund City operations.

** Amounts expressed in thousands and include TIF District valuations, exemptions and tax abatements*

General Fund property tax revenues are estimated at \$47,952,000 (inclusive of delinquent taxes and related penalty and interest charges) and accounts for 42.1 percent of all General Fund revenue.

Gross Receipts Taxes

Some businesses use public rights-of-way to provide services to the general public and by State law, or through contractual agreements, these companies pay fees to the City for the privilege of using its rights-of-way. These fees may be based on a formula or a percentage of a company's revenues (gross receipts). Cable television providers pay a fee equal to five percent of the company's annual gross revenues of subscribers in the City. Telephone gross receipts are based on the number of access lines and a formula as set forth in House Bill 1777, which was adopted by the Texas State Legislature. Electric gross receipts are based on a formula using kilowatt-hours consumed by utility customers as the baseline measure. Gross receipts are expected to remain flat at \$7,560,000.

City Sales Taxes

Sales tax revenues are derived from a two percent local tax levied on all retail sales, leases and rentals of most goods and taxable services within the City. As the second largest revenue source for the General Fund after property taxes, sales tax has continued to trend upward from the current year adopted forecast. Based on historical patterns, however, it is expected that sales tax revenues will begin to level off during fiscal year 2018 and resume historical pre-recession growth of approximately one percent per year.

Absent of any new significant commercial or retail development, next year's sales tax is estimated to remain flat at \$32,250,000 along with the City's mixed beverage sales tax at \$270,000 for a combined total of \$32,520,000 for next year.

Licenses and Permits

License and permit revenues include fees charged by the City for certain types of operator licenses and permits for construction and other items regulated by City ordinances. Increases to telecommunications, right of way and plan review fees will add \$25,000 over the current year amended budget for a total of \$2,206,100 in revenue next year.

Fines and Forfeitures

Fines and forfeitures are anticipated to increase slightly over the current amended budget by \$5,000. Revenues in this category are the result of traffic, criminal or City ordinance violations and other related fees. There are no significant changes in this revenue category. The total budget for next year is \$2,872,000.

Charges for Current Services

This revenue category accounts for funds earned by the City in exchange for specific types of services it provides. Examples include fees for residential garbage collection, ambulance service, parks and recreation programs and high grass and weed maintenance. The significant change in this

revenue category compared to the current year amended budget is an increase in Mesquite Independent School District (MISD) tax appropriations. MISD is charged for collection administration of school taxes that the City of Mesquite provides to the school district. Altogether, total charges for services next year are projected at \$13,766,100, or \$63,500 more than the current year amended budget.

Other Revenues

The notable change in this revenue category is a decrease in miscellaneous revenues of \$501,200 from the current year amended budget due to the potential discontinuation of the Medicare Ambulance Supplemental Payment program. At the time of budget adoption it is not known if this reimbursement will be available in the new year, therefore an amount will not be included in the new year budget. Other Revenues are budgeted for a total of \$824,100, which is \$502,400 less than the current year amended budget.

Contributions and Donations

Contributions and donations is a very small revenue category in the General fund and is budgeted for a total of \$40,000 for the new budget year with no change from the current year amended budget.

Intergovernmental Revenues

State grant revenue is up \$46,000 for expanded transit program by Texas Department of Transportation. Total budget for this category is \$150,000.

Transfers In

Transfers In remain unchanged for the new year with a total budget of \$5,750,000. Consistent with prior years, the budget includes transfers in from Special Revenue Funds in the amount of \$1,200,000 and \$4,550,000 from the Water and Sewer Operating Fund.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

General Fund expenditures total \$113,948,180, an increase of \$3,798,174, or 3.5 percent as compared to the current year amended budget. The increase is comprised of the major changes noted below, which total approximately \$3,298,174, and an increase in debt service payments of \$500,000.

Staffing Changes

- a. Positions added from approved budget offers
 - (2) Public Safety Professionals for Enhanced Crime Scene Program
 - (1) Administrative Secretary for Police Digital Case Filing Program
 - (1) Human Resources Specialist for Public Safety Recruiting Program
 - (1) Assistant City Attorney for Chapter 54 Enforcement Program
 - (1) Rotoboom Operator for Enhanced Brush Pickup Program
 - (1) Digital Media Coordinator for Enhanced Marketing Program

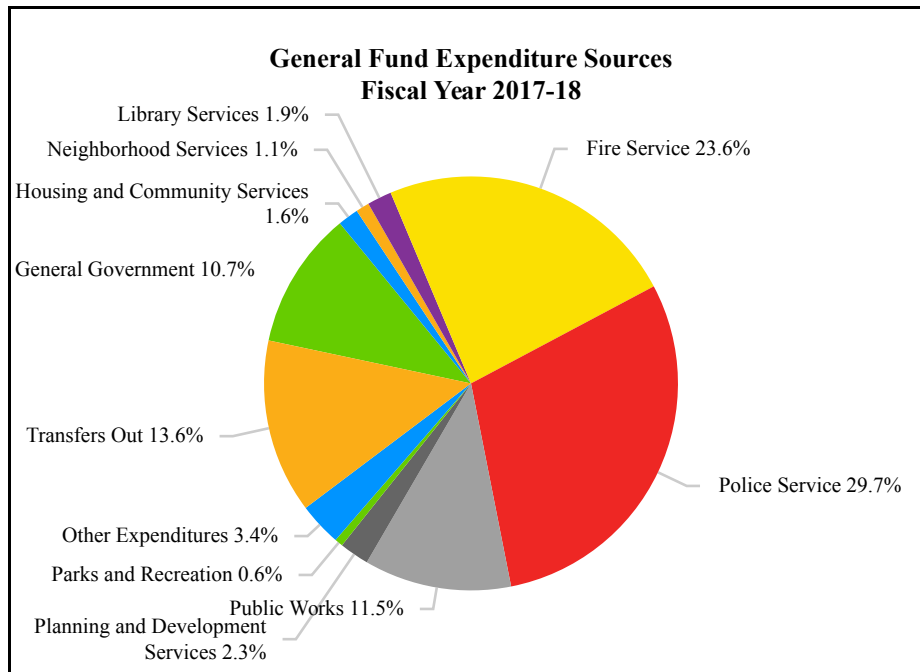
- b. No positions were eliminated

Compensation Adjustments

- a. Two percent merit increase for eligible General Government employees effective on their annual review date and an effective date of January 1, 2017, for eligible public safety employees.
- b. Five percent step increase for 45 police officers and 35 firefighters who have less than five years of service.
- c. Public Safety market adjustments for recruiting efforts.
- d. TMRS contribution rate increase

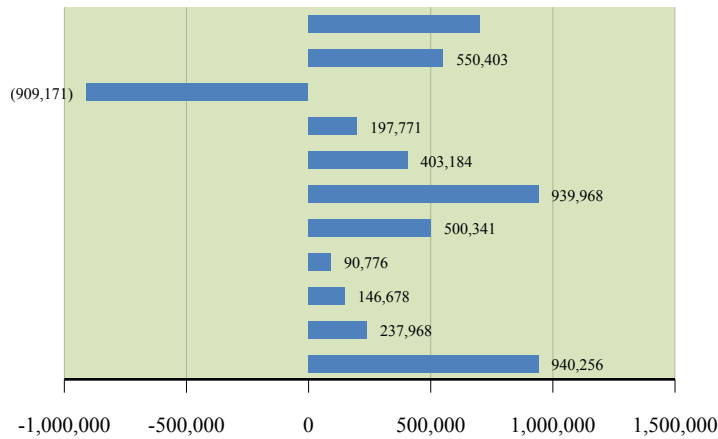
Service and Program Increases:

- a. Neighborhood Vitality division
- b. Transfer out to Capital Reserves for business incentives
- c. Multi-year plan for I-20 TIF/PID development



The City of Mesquite provides for a variety of services within the General Fund. These services are segregated into and accounted for by the types of services provided. The largest budgets within the General Fund are the Police and Fire Departments. Public safety is one of the top priorities of the City Council and in 2017-18 the City of Mesquite will spend 53% of its General Fund budget for public safety. Other categories of expenditures may be found on the chart above.

Expenditure Increase/Decrease From Prior Year



The General Fund budget is expected to change by \$3,798,174. The graph to the left highlights expenditure increases and decreases among categories:

Transfers	\$700,000
Other	550,403
Parks/Recreation	(909,171)
Library Services	197,771
Planning & Development	403,184
Public Works	939,968
Police Service	500,341
Fire Service	90,776
Neighborhood Serv.	146,678
Community Serv.	237,968
General Gov't	\$940,256
Total	\$3,798,174

FUND BALANCE

The City has established a fund balance policy for the General Fund, which requires maintaining a minimum fund balance that is greater than or equal to 15 percent of adopted expenditures. The proposed budget is \$113,948,180 and calculation of the required fund balance is as follows:

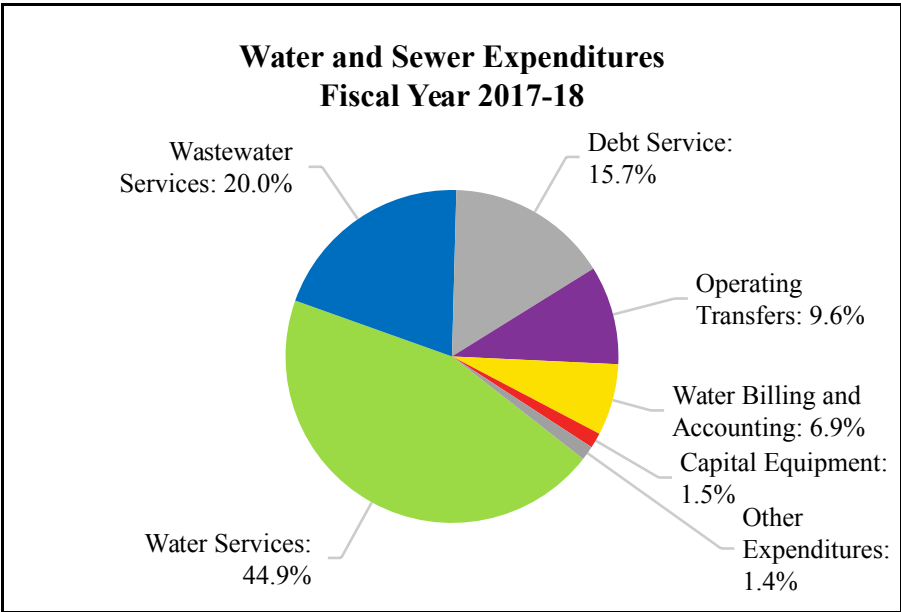
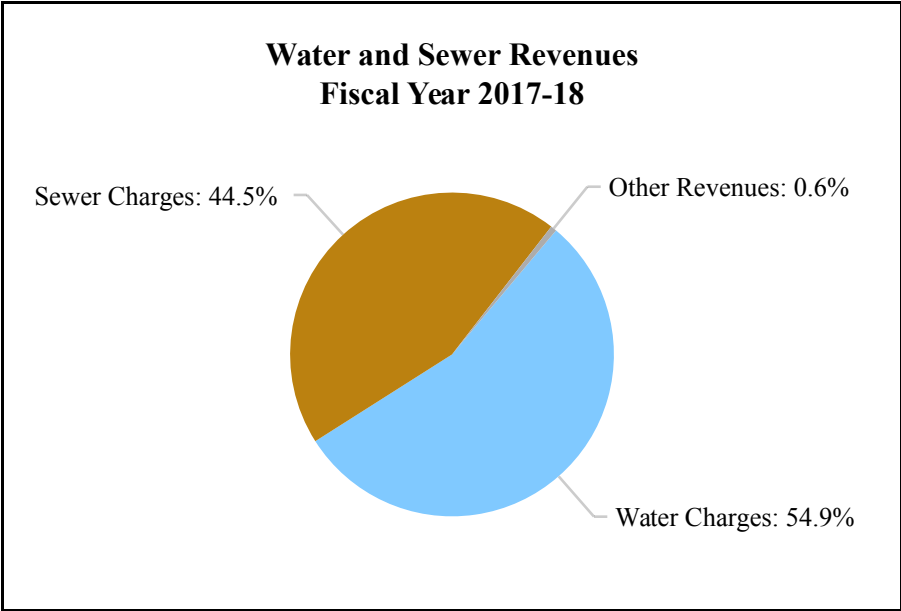
Proposed Expenditures 2017-18	\$113,948,180
2017-18 Fund Balance Requirement	15%
Minimum Fund Balance per Policy	\$17,092,227

The 2017-18 proposed ending fund balance for the General Fund is \$18,779,799 or 16.48 percent of 2017-18 adopted expenditures, which leaves \$1,687,572 in available resources. For fiscal year 2017-18, the City began to also review fund balance in regards to unassigned and assigned. The ending unassigned fund balance for the General Fund is \$17,506,826 or 15.36 percent of 2017-18 adopted expenditures which leaves \$414,599 in available resources.

WATER AND SEWER OPERATING FUND

The Water and Sewer Operating Fund is that portion of the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund that accounts for the operating and maintenance costs for providing water and wastewater services to the general public and is financed through customer charges. Water and wastewater operations include the distribution of water and sewer, but do not include the purchase and treatment of raw water or the treatment of wastewater, as these services are performed by the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD), a separate political subdivision of the State of Texas.

The 2017-18 Water and Sewer Operating Fund budget totals \$62,056,070 an increase of \$3,350,646 over the current year amended budget. Sixty-two percent of this increase, or \$2,074,416, is for the cost increase of treated water passed on by the City’s supplier of potable water, the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Additional increases include \$679,810 in wastewater treatment costs, \$289,679 in debt service, \$151,241 in other operational costs, and \$155,500 in approved budget offers. The approved budget offers include three full-time positions. The new positions include a GIS Technician, Public Works Construction Inspector and Water Services Representative. The budget also includes \$920,400 in capital expenditures for routine vehicle and equipment replacements.



The City's water and sewer system anticipates gross revenues of \$66,441,770. Nearly all of gross income, 99.4 percent, comes from water sales and sewer service charges. Other income is derived from water taps and connections, penalties on delinquent accounts and interest income. The City supplies water to more than 140,000 residents and businesses and has approximately 40,000 monthly billing accounts. Water production and distribution account for 44.9 percent of this total. Included in this amount is \$22 million for the purchase of treated water from NTMWD. Another 20.0 percent of the budget is related to wastewater collection and treatment, with the remaining budget being divided among transfers, debt service requirements, administration overhead and miscellaneous items.

NTMWD Contractual Obligations

Texas is facing tremendous population growth, which is having a significant impact in the water and wastewater treatment needs in the North Texas Region. For the past several years, NTMWD has maintained an aggressive capital campaign to provide infrastructure to keep up with the growing demands for its member cities and customer cities. In recent years, NTMWD completed several major capital improvement projects including a \$312 million pipeline from Lake Texoma to the Wylie treatment plant, including improvements at the treatment plant, \$127 million in equipment for a required ozone disinfection system for the Wylie plants, and \$23 million for system improvements at the Wilson Creek and Mesquite wastewater treatment plants. The NTMWD was recently granted the necessary permits to begin construction of a new reservoir. The Lower Bois d' Arc Reservoir (LBCR) will be a 16,641 surface acre lake located northeast of the city of Bonham in Fannin County and is projected to supply much needed water to 1.7 million people living in 80 communities in North Texas. The LBCR project is estimated to cost more than \$1.2 billion with construction beginning in spring of 2018 and estimated completion in 2022. As a result, NTMWD plans to increase water rates for its member cities and customer cities each year for the foreseeable future. The proposed member city water rate for 2017-18 is \$2.78 per 1,000 gallons, which is an increase of 25 cents per 1,000 gallons (9.9%) over the current rate of \$2.53. The impact of this year's rate increase is an additional cost of \$2.2 million, which the City must pass along to its residents and businesses.

The following table summarizes NTMWD's proposed wholesale water rate increases based on the City's current minimum take or pay rate structure. "Take or pay" is a colloquial term used to describe NTMWD's basic rate structure, which sets a minimum amount, currently 8,297,666,000 gallons per year, that the City is obligated to pay for, even if consumption ends up less than 8,297,666,000 gallons. This minimum represents the peak historical yearly consumption of the City, which took place in 2008 during one of the hottest years on record. If consumption ever exceeds 8,297,666,000 in a given year, then that figure would become the new minimum. To illustrate "take or pay," as an example, in fiscal year 2013 the City's paid \$14,106,032 for 8,297,666,000 gallons of treated water even though the City actually consumed, or "took" 5,272,981,000 gallons. The City was contractually obligated to "pay" for 3,024,685,000 gallons of water that was never treated or consumed, which at \$1.70 per 1,000 gallons equates to \$5.1 million. However, NTMWD does reimburse the City for unused chemicals and electricity savings in not having to treat unused water and wastewater. In 2013, these rebates totaled \$1,348,174, so the net cost of "take or pay" in 2013 was \$3.7 million.

NTMWD Water Minimums					
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2020-21					
			Total	Minimum	Annual
Fiscal	Minimum	Unit Cost/	Cost of	Gallon	Cost
Year	Gallons	1,000 Gals	Water	Increase	Increase
2020-21	8,297,666,000	\$3.60	\$29,871,598	—	\$1,991,440
2019-20	8,297,666,000	\$3.36	\$27,880,158	—	\$2,489,300
2018-19	8,297,666,000	\$3.06	\$25,390,858	—	\$2,323,347
2017-18	8,297,666,000	\$2.78	\$23,067,511	—	\$2,074,416
2016-17	8,297,666,000	\$2.53	\$20,993,095	—	\$1,991,440
2015-16	8,297,666,000	\$2.29	\$19,001,655	—	\$1,908,463

In addition to increases in the cost of water, NTMWD will increase the City’s cost of wastewater treatment and pre-treatment by \$679,810 next fiscal year.

NTMWD Lower East Fork Sewer Line

In 2006, the City entered into an agreement with the Kingsborough Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs) and NTMWD to provide sewer service to the MUDs, which are located in the City’s Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction. NTMWD constructed the Lower East Fork Sewer Interceptor System (LEFIS) to serve the MUDs and the City’s portion of debt service for the sewer line averages \$121,000 per month; however, all costs are passed on to the MUDs and there is a corresponding revenue line item in the budget. NTMWD has indicated that the 2017-18 LEFIS debt service payment will be \$1,451,770.

Rate Increases

Faced with rising costs from NTMWD as well as dramatic reduction in water consumption due to recent drought conditions and residential consumption patterns, the City commissioned a water rate study in 2014. The study helped in developing a more equitable and up-to-date model to carry the City forward in future years, while anticipating even further reduced consumption and factoring long-term wholesale rate increases from the District. The City Council chose a new tiered rate structure as a means to distribute NTMWD cost increases more equitably among customer classes and to minimize the impacts of these ongoing rate increases to the City’s own water and sewer customers, while at the same time maintaining adequate Fund revenue reserves and working capital. The tiered rate structure was put into place in fiscal year 2015.

Each year the City must determine if rate increases are needed for both water and sewer service in order to cover the increasing costs from NTMWD, ongoing infrastructure and maintenance needs and revenue bond debt service covenants. An 6.0 percent rate increase was approved for the new fiscal year. The tables below show recent residential water and sewer rate increases to cover these costs.

Residential Water Rate Increases				
Fiscal Years 2007-08 to 2017-18				
Fiscal Year	Base Rate First 1,000 gallons	Tier Rate All over 1,000 gallons	Water Bill 10,000 gallons	Average Cost Increase
2017-18	\$13.75	Variable	\$69.73	\$4.91
2016-17	\$13.00	Variable	\$64.82	\$4.84
2015-16	\$12.00	Variable	\$59.98	\$5.38
2014-15	\$11.00	Variable	\$54.60	\$3.55
2013-14	\$9.65	\$4.60	\$51.05	\$2.50
2012-13	\$7.15	\$4.60	\$48.55	\$1.50
2011-12	\$5.65	\$4.60	\$47.05	\$2.80
2010-11	\$4.65	\$4.40	\$44.25	\$4.41
2009-10	\$4.65	\$3.91	\$39.84	\$4.59
2008-09	\$4.65	\$3.40	\$35.25	\$1.35
2007-08	\$4.65	\$3.25	\$33.90	\$4.50

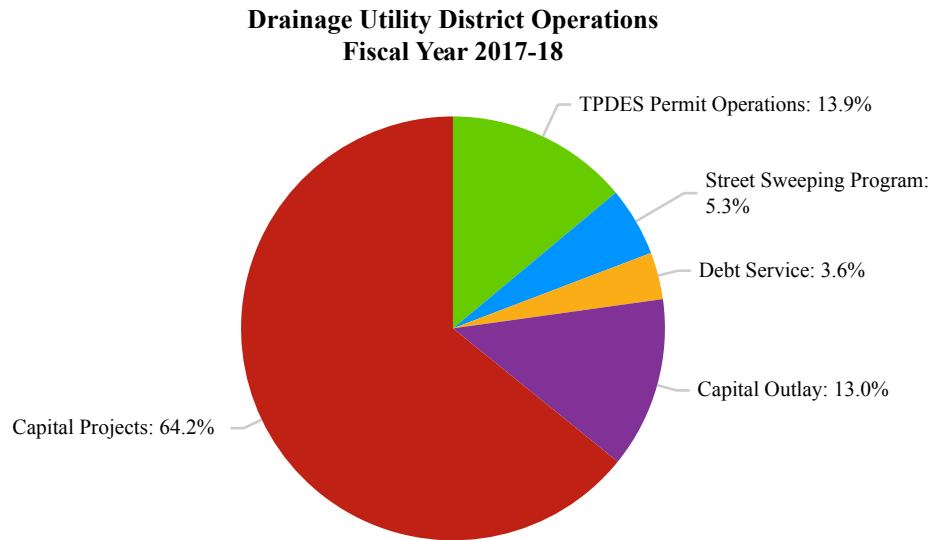
Residential Sewer Rate Increases				
Fiscal Years 2007-08 to 2017-18				
Fiscal Year	Base Rate First 1,000 gallons	Tier Rate All over 1,000 gallons	Sewer Bill 10,000 gallons	Average Cost Increase
2017-18	\$15.15	\$5.95	\$56.80	\$3.35
2016-17	\$14.25	\$5.60	\$53.45	\$3.99
2015-16	\$13.20	\$5.18	\$49.46	\$4.49
2014-15	\$12.00	\$4.71	\$44.97	\$5.17
2013-14	\$11.80	\$4.00	\$39.80	\$2.50
2012-13	\$9.30	\$4.00	\$37.30	\$1.50
2011-12	\$7.80	\$4.00	\$35.80	\$2.33
2010-11	\$6.80	\$3.81	\$33.47	\$2.94
2009-10	\$6.80	\$3.39	\$30.53	\$3.08
2008-09	\$6.80	\$2.95	\$27.45	\$1.05
2007-08	\$6.80	\$2.80	\$26.40	\$2.80

The City's water and sewer rate increases will add an estimated \$3.5 million in new revenues over the current year budget. The projected ending balance of working capital for the Water and Sewer Fund is \$29,302,700 an increase of \$4,385,700 over the current year's estimated ending fund balance, and will be sufficient to meet the City's 1.5 bond coverage requirement and 90-days working capital reserve.

DRAINAGE UTILITY DISTRICT OPERATING FUND

The Drainage Utility District (DUD) Fund was created in 1992 under Chapter 402 of the Local Government Code (now Chapter 552) as a dedicated source of revenues to fund drainage improvement and erosion control projects to reduce and eliminate household flooding in Mesquite.

The DUD Fund also accounts for those expenditures incurred as a result of the federal mandated and state administered Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) permit program. This program requires the City to educate the general public about pollutants and their presence in storm water runoff, adopt a comprehensive storm water ordinance, and operate a street sweeping program.



The DUD Fund budget totals \$3,895,930, which is \$93,903 more than the current year amended budget and would cover the following activities:

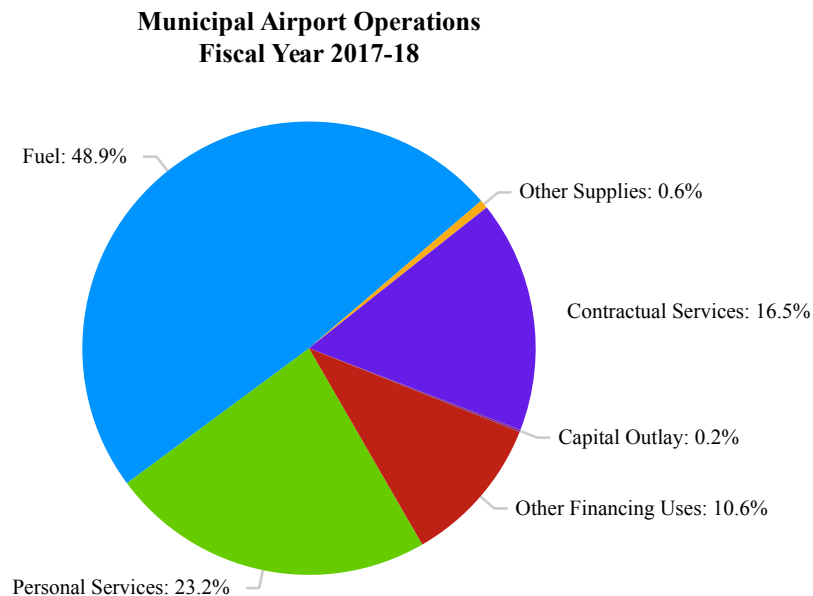
TPDES Permit Operations	\$543,180
Street Sweeping Program	205,010
Debt Service	139,740
Capital Outlay	508,000
Capital Projects	2,500,000
Total DUD Expenditures	<u><u>\$3,895,930</u></u>

Funding for the DUD Fund comes from monthly drainage charges to commercial and residential customers, bond proceeds and interest earnings. Residential customers are currently charged \$4.50 per month with their utility bill, whereas customers owning all other developed property not exempt by State law are charged \$0.10 per 100 square feet of impervious area per month.

Capital projects designed to reduce flooding and minimize erosion are funded on a pay-as-you go basis, and all outstanding DUD bonded debt will be retired by the end of fiscal year 2021-22. A complete description of DUD capital projects may be found in the Capital Budget section of this Budget document.

AIRPORT OPERATING FUND

The Mesquite Metro Airport operates in southeast Mesquite adjacent to Lawson Road and Scyene Road. The Airport is the third busiest general aviation airport in the Metroplex in terms of small engine take-offs and landings. Total revenues for the Airport Operating Fund are projected to be \$1,985,230, with 64 percent of total revenues coming from fuel sales to aircraft that hangar at the airport and other aircraft stopping by in route to other destinations. Thirty-two percent of Airport revenues come from hangar rentals for local pilots. Overall, revenues are expected to increase slightly from the current year amended budget due to increases in hangar rentals and fuel sales.

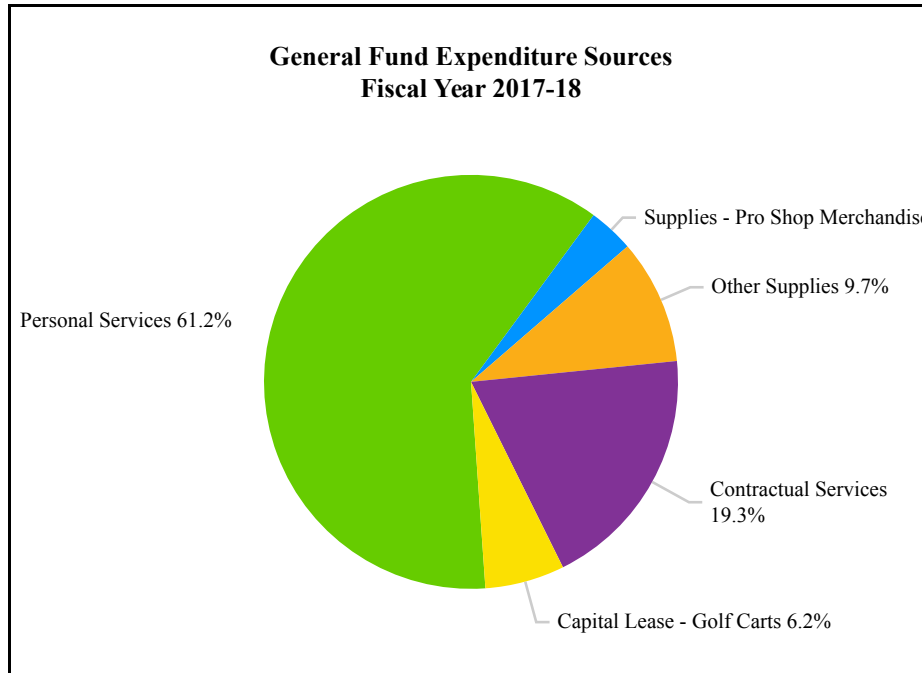


The 2017-18 Airport operating budget includes expenditures of \$1,877,910 that will leave the Fund with a projected year-end increase to working capital of \$83,422. The chart above summarizes the expenditure categories for the 2017-18 Airport budget. The debt service transfer to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund is the Airport's proportionate share of principal and interest payments for public, non-private activity, hangar improvements at the Airport that were funded with taxable bonds. Contractual services include such things as maintenance of navigational aid systems and a self-serve fuel farm.

GOLF COURSE OPERATING FUND

The City of Mesquite owns and operates a 154-acre, 18-hole public golf course. Beginning October 1, 2016, Golf course operations were moved to a separate enterprise fund in order to track users' fees for use of the golf course to the related expenditures to run the golf course operations. User fees are set to cover the costs of running golf course operations. The fund has minimal budget increases to revenues and expenditures. Total revenue budget is \$1,150,000. Golf course revenues

are comprised of green fees (53 percent) and cart rental fees (27 percent) with concessions, pro shop sales and other making up the balance. Total revenue budget is \$1,125,880. Sixty-one percent of expenditures are for personal service costs needed to run the golf course pro shop and provide necessary maintenance of the course. The fund's projected ending working capital for 2017-18 is \$48,240.



GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

The General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund is used for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general obligation long-term principal, interest and related costs on general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation and other contractual obligations issued by the City. Also known as “full faith and credit” bonds, payment of principal and interest on this type of debt is backed by the City’s pledge to levy ad valorem (property) taxes sufficient to meet annual debt service requirements. Total debt service for all general obligation debt in 2017-18 is \$18,482,360 and includes scheduled debt service payments on outstanding debt plus estimated accrued interest on new debt issuances and fiscal agent fees. Revenues for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund are transferred in from the General Fund, Airport Operating Fund, Water and Sewer Operating Fund, Capital Project Reserve Fund, Capital Project Fund, Impact Fee Fund, and the Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation 4B Sales Tax Fund. The General Fund portion (that backed by the property tax) of contributions to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund is expected to increase by \$500,000 from the current year and is attributed to the combined maturation schedule of all outstanding debt. The projected ending fund balance is \$109,205. Unlike revenue bond debt service funds, which require a minimum fund balance according to bond covenants, the General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund does not require a minimum fund balance, but is maintained at a level reasonably sufficient to anticipate any decline in supporting revenue sources.

WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund is used for the accumulation of and the payment of long-term principal, interest and related costs associated with the Water and Sewer system’s outstanding debt issues. The revenue debt service requirements for 2017-18 are \$8,857,740, an increase of \$761,270 from the current year. Debt service requirements are the result of ongoing water and sewer capital improvements to maintain the City’s aging water and sewer infrastructure. Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund revenues are transferred in from the Water and Sewer Operating and Revenue Reserve funds. A year-end minimum fund balance is required by bond covenants and this amount was calculated at \$2,675,636 for fiscal year 2016-17.

DUD REVENUE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

The DUD Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund is used for the accumulation of and the payment of long-term bond principal, interest and related costs associated with DUD debt issues. DUD debt service requirements for 2017-18 will be \$498,570 including fiscal agent fees. Revenues for the DUD Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund are transferred in from the DUD Operating Fund. The principal and interest requirements are fully funded from customer drainage utility fees. The 2011 Revenue Refunding Bond issue is the only remaining outstanding bond obligation for the DUD Enterprise Fund and will be retired in fiscal year 2022. No additional debt issues are anticipated in the foreseeable future as management has decided to fund future projects with cash on a “pay-as-you-go” basis.

WATER AND SEWER REVENUE RESERVE FUND

The Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Fund was established by bond covenants as a cash reserve fund to retire water and sewer bonds and paying principal and interest on any revenue bonds when and to the extent the amounts in the Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund are insufficient for such purposes. At the end of fiscal year 2007, bond covenants required a cash reserve balance of \$4,069,995; however, in fiscal year 2008, in accordance with bond covenants, the City was able to substitute the Reserve “cash” requirement with a “Credit Facility,” or bond insurance. The change allowed the cash that was held in reserve to be used for debt service and other discretionary uses. From fiscal year 2008 to 2011, the \$4,069,995 cash balance was transferred to fund capital projects and pay debt service of water and sewer revenue bonds. At the beginning of 2007 there were seven insurance companies that were rated “AAA.” However, as a result of the subprime mortgage exposure that led to the “Great Recession,” many of the insurers' credit ratings came under review, resulting in credit rating downgrades of bond insurance companies. Since the City’s own credit rating of “AA” is competitive with the bond insurance companies, there’s no advantage in a credit facility, and therefore; beginning with the 2009-10 bond sale, the Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve reverted back to a “cash” reserve account in accordance with bond covenants.

During each year’s bond sale the required balance for the Revenue Reserve fund is calculated and any necessary funding is made available from the bond proceeds of that fiscal year. The fund balance in the Revenue Reserve fund at the end of fiscal year 2017 is \$290,331.

DUD REVENUE RESERVE FUND

The DUD Revenue Reserve Fund was established by bond covenant in the 1993 DUD bond issue and is solely for the security of DUD issued revenue bonds. The Fund exists for the purposes of (1) retiring the last of the bonds or additional bonds and (2) paying principal and interest on the bonds or additional bonds in the event monies on hand in the interest and sinking fund are insufficient for such purpose. The amount to be accumulated in the Fund shall be equal to the average annual debt service requirements on all outstanding bonds and additional bonds. Current bond covenants from the 2011 Revenue Refunding Bond issue require a balance of \$349,510 to be on hand, and as the reserve requirements are reduced over time, the excess cash will be transferred to the DUD Operating Fund. For next year, the lower revenue reserve requirement will allow \$24,340 to be transferred to the DUD Operating Fund for current and future projects. This fund will no longer be necessary once the final outstanding bond issue is retired in 2022.

GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE FUND

The City established the Group Medical Insurance Fund in 1981 to account for the provision of group life, health and dental insurance coverage for employees and their dependents. The City's health insurance program is a "self-insured" plan funded by both the City and participating employees. The City makes a predetermined contribution to the plan each bi-weekly payroll for group life and health insurance coverage for qualifying City employees and a subsidy toward employee dependent coverage. Employees contribute the balance of dependent health insurance coverage through payroll deductions. All claims are reviewed and processed by an independent insurance company, currently provided by Blue Cross Blue Shield. The insurance company pays claims based on the health plan, and the City pays the company for the cost to administer those claims. The cost to administer the City's plan last fiscal year was \$586,017.

From 2011 to 2013, health claims had remained relatively stable; however, over the past few years, the plan has witnessed extraordinarily high claims activity from time to time in each fiscal year along with overall rising costs in the health care industry. The extraordinarily high claims have wiped out all of the gain in fund balance since 2011 and has resulted in a negative fund balance of \$5.2 million in the Group Medical Insurance Fund at the end of fiscal year 2017. In an effort to address the negative fund balance, the City changed plan administrators to Blue Cross Blue Shield in January 2016 to secure deeper discounts and encouraged more participation in the HSA plan in 2016 and 2017. The fund is projected to have a net loss of \$1,492,660 in fiscal year 2017-18. In 2018, other possible discounts and plan options are being explored to help reduce the fund deficit. In addition, a full analysis and evaluation of the Mesquite Employee Health Clinic (MEHC) is planned for 2018 in order to re-evaluate the MEHC's effectiveness after its 10-year anniversary. The MEHC is provided through a shared effort between the City and MISD and the City's portion is paid from the Group Medical Insurance Fund.

GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND

The City is a member of a self-insurance program known as the Texas Municipal League-Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP), which is created solely by Texas political subdivisions under the Inter-local Cooperation Act. Local governments are authorized under the Inter-local Cooperation Act to enter into contracts with other local governments to provide services or functions that each local government could have performed individually. The Risk Pool provides reassurance that assets of the City are safeguarded against any liability that may come against the City. Insurance coverage is provided for automobile and general liability, property damage, fire and extended coverage, police liability, public officials and employee liability, workers' compensation and unemployment insurance. It is projected that the City will pay an estimated \$1.7 million in general liability and workers' compensation claims during 2018, and another \$200,000 for outside legal representation.

Although the number of workers' compensation claims have remained level, the cost per claim is significantly higher than in years past and is mainly attributed to higher costs of back, knee and shoulder surgeries related to public safety employee on-the-job injuries. Since this fund is self-insured, the increase in workers' compensation claims will mean that rates charged to each

departmental budget throughout the City will need to increase to cover the increased costs in the General Liability Fund. Departmental rates were reviewed and an increase was put into place during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2016. The increased rates were budgeted for 2017 and 2018 as well. The increased rates are generating additional funding in an effort to turn the negative fund balance around over the next several years. The General Liability Fund ended fiscal year 2017 with a negative fund balance of \$1 million which is a \$200,000 improvement from fiscal year 2016. The fund is projected to have net income of \$181,330 for fiscal year 2018 that will be used to continue to reduce the fund balance deficit.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund consists of revenues obtained through the assessment of a seven percent (7%) “bed” tax on local hotel or motel room rates. Funds generated by the occupancy tax are required to be used in a manner that directly enhances and promotes tourism and the convention and hotel industry. The City Council has chosen to disburse the hotel occupancy tax proceeds to several qualified organizations as allowed by State law. Those allocations include: Mesquite Arts Council (1%); Historic Mesquite, Inc. (1%); City of Mesquite (1%); and four percent (4%) to the Mesquite Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB).

The 2017-18 budget allocation for CVB operations is \$693,660. The City also entered into a joint venture with John Q. Hammons (Hampton Inn and Suites) for the construction of a Convention Center adjacent to the Mesquite Rodeo. Construction was completed and the Convention Center was officially opened in April 1999. As part of the contractual obligations with John Q. Hammons (now Atrium Hotels), the City remits 50% of the hotel occupancy tax proceeds generated by the Hampton Inn and Suites back to the Hotel for marketing the Conference Center and Exhibit Hall. The other half of the Hampton Inn & Suites bed tax was used to pay debt service for the \$7 million in taxable bonds used to construct the Convention Center. This debt was paid off in 2014, so the \$58,000 that was going to pay for debt service now goes to the Conference Center Capital Replacement Reserve Fund described later in this section of the budget document. Overall revenues from area hotels have been increasing steadily since the end of the recession and a total of \$1,366,500 in hotel occupancy tax revenue is estimated for next year with an ending fund balance of \$849,285. The additional revenue for fiscal year 2017-18 is \$40,000 due to the additional of one new hotel, TownePlace Suites by Marriott.

CONFISCATED SEIZURE FUND

Pursuant to Title 28, Section 524 of the United States Code and Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, the City of Mesquite has adopted a budget to account for funds awarded to the City as a result of court forfeitures and contraband. State and federal law allow municipalities to create a special fund for expenses to be used solely for law enforcement purposes. In order for the City to receive forfeiture funds relating to enumerated felony offenses, certain criteria must be met and followed. A summary of these criteria includes:

- Property subject to forfeiture must have been seized in conformance with legal guidelines
- Notification of forfeiture proceeding guidelines must be followed along with a forfeiture hearing
- A local agreement must be signed between the District Attorney and the municipality spelling out how funds are to be distributed
- All proceeds awarded to a municipal law enforcement agency must have been approved in a budget adopted by the governing body before they can be spent
- All law enforcement agencies that receive forfeiture proceeds must have an annual audit performed and supply the Attorney General with certified copies of the audit

The Confiscated Seizure Fund has an estimated ending fund balance of \$1,903,659 next fiscal year for any eligible public safety equipment purchases. Examples of recent expenditures include portable alarm systems, body worn cameras, tasers, National Integrated Ballistics Information Network system and various tactical equipment.

PHOTO ENFORCEMENT FUND

In August 2007, the City adopted an ordinance to establish regulations for an automated traffic signal enforcement program within the City. Texas Transportation Code Chapter 707 sets forth the State Law requirements for photographic traffic signal enforcement systems. All expenses related to running the program must be tracked in order to apply them to the fine revenue received from violations. Once a year, a calculation is made to determine the net revenues received. Fifty percent of the net revenue must be remitted to the State Comptroller for deposit to the regional trauma account established under Section 782.002 of the Health and Safety Code. The remaining net revenue may be used by the City to fund traffic safety programs, including pedestrian safety programs, public safety programs, intersection improvements, and traffic enforcement. In fiscal year 2016, the City set up a separate fund for the automated traffic signal enforcement program in order to more easily track the revenues and expenditures of the program.

In fiscal year 2017, City Council approved an interlocal agreement with the Mesquite Independent School District (MISD) for the operation of a photo enforcement system to enforce illegal passing violations of vehicles while students are loading or unloading a bus. The interlocal agreement allowed for a 50/50 split of the net proceeds from the traffic violations paid to cover the cost of running the program. The objectives of the new photo enforcement program are to reduce the number of vehicles that run flashing stop arms on school buses, thereby reducing violations of traffic laws and thus, reducing the chance of a child being injured or killed. Any remaining net revenue from the program will be used by the City to fund traffic safety programs as noted above.

The anticipated net revenue for fiscal year 2018 is \$16,000 with a projected ending fund balance of \$72,626.

9-1-1 SERVICE FEE FUND

Maintenance of the 9-1-1 emergency phone system is supported by a combination of a \$0.75 fee that the City collects from each telephone subscriber within Mesquite and a \$0.50 fee for wireless subscribers. The City collects about \$270,000 from land line users and the State Commission on Emergency Communications collects about \$125 million each year from mobile phone users. Wireless user fees are deposited in the State Treasury and are then allocated to each jurisdiction based on current population. The City of Mesquite's portion was \$721,408 for fiscal year 2016 and has been increasing about one percent each year as the popularity of mobile data devices continues to grow. Conversely, the use of land line telephone users has been declining year over year.

The City expects to collect \$1,005,000 in 9-1-1 fees for 2018 and any funds not used for telephone equipment or switching may be used towards O&M costs of the City's 9-1-1 call center operations in the Police Department, including the salary and benefits of 9-1-1 communications operators.

Revenues are sufficient to reimburse the General Fund by \$900,000 to help defray the cost of the City's 9-1-1 communications operation, which will leave an ending fund balance of \$100,368.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

The City participates in the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program as set forth by HUD rules and regulations. Funds in the CDBG Fund are used specifically for programs and activities designated by HUD that benefit low- to moderate-income individuals. Specific public hearings have been held regarding the use of these funds, and the projects to be funded in fiscal year 2017-18 total \$1,001,920. A list of projects can be found in the Financial Summaries section of this budget document. CDBG funds directly support the City's Project Renewal efforts, as many of the CDBG projects directly affect and promote neighborhood revitalization, as well as several area non-profit organizations that are eligible and adhere to federal program guidelines. The City receives its annual allotment of block grant funds from HUD based on a formula that measures poverty. Over the past decade, this amount has been in decline from a high of \$1.1 million to the current year formula allocation of \$1,001,920.

HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM

The Housing Choice Voucher program is another federal program of HUD that is administered by the City to assist eligible, low-income families with monthly rent. Through these subsidies, families are able to move to decent, safe and sanitary housing and spend a lower percentage of their income on rent payments. All administrative costs of the City, including staff and benefits, is 100% reimbursed by this federal government program. As such, these grant funds are segregated into a separate fund and are expended and accounted for under federal rules and guidelines. The total fund budget is \$12,676,850 and includes a \$150,000 transfer to the General Fund for the City's indirect costs to support the program, such as use and maintenance of office space, human resource administration and other indirect costs related to running the program.

PUBLIC, EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ACCESS FUND

The Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Access Fund provides funding for capital equipment needed to operate the City's government and educational access channels on cable television. Cable providers like Time Warner Cable and AT&T are required by federal law to provide public access channels if a municipality wishes to operate such programs. While the City does not operate a public access channel, it does offer government access programming of City Council meetings and other government related topics, and the local school district and community college district each offer educational programming on the City's behalf through a local agreement.

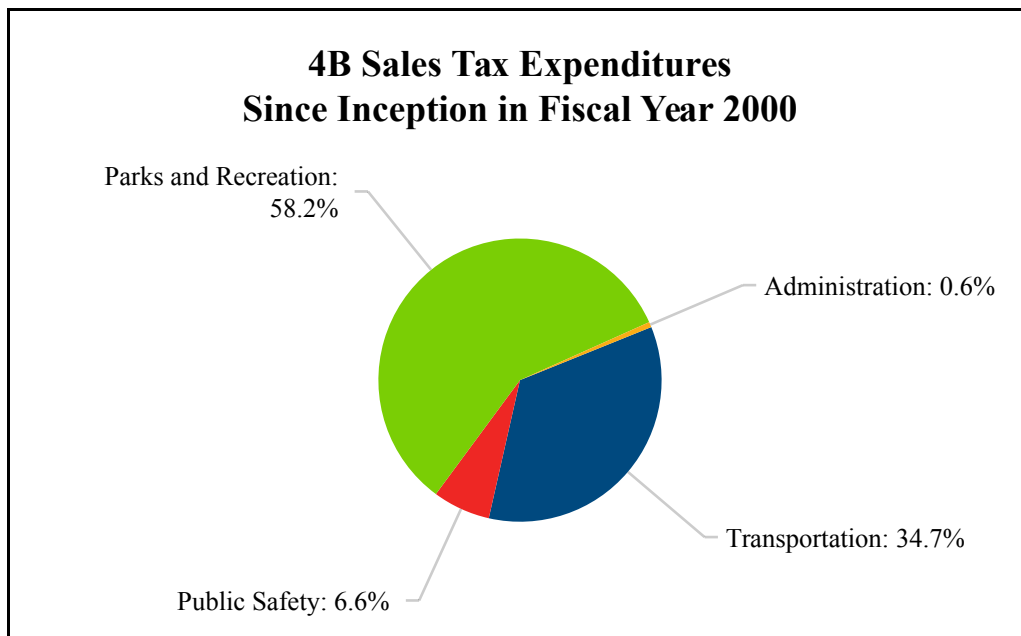
Time Warner Cable and AT&T both remit one percent (1%) of their gross revenues attributed to Mesquite subscribers and by law, all funds are segregated into a separate fund called the PEG Fund. Recent PEG expenditures include \$90,000 for new production equipment at the Mesquite

Independent School District’s production studio located in their Technology Excellence Center and almost \$47,000 for the audio equipment improvements for the Pre-Council Conference Room located at City Hall. Total revenues for the budget year are estimated at \$277,500 and the ending fund balance is projected at \$693,866.

MESQUITE QUALITY OF LIFE CORPORATION FUND

The Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and the payment of expenditures as recommended by the Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation Board in accordance with State law and approved by the Mesquite City Council. A special election called by a petition of qualified voters was held August 14, 1999 and was approved by voters. The ballot initiative was for “The adoption of a Section 4B sales and use tax at the rate of one-half of one percent to undertake projects as described in Section 4B of Article 5190.6, Vernon’s Annotated Civil Statutes, as amended, limited to the following: a) Transportation; b) Public Safety; and c) Public Parks and Recreation. The anticipated allocation of sales tax for the 4B Fund during fiscal year 2017-18 is \$10,750,000, with total revenues of \$11,037,500. New projects and administrative costs planned for this fiscal year total \$10,810,290, which is a projected increase in fund balance of \$227,210.

Created to capitalize on the fact that, at the time 70 percent of shoppers who had visited Town East Mall were from out-of-town and not Mesquite residents, the 4B Sales Tax was designed to shift the tax burden from Mesquite residents and to also pay for most of the capital improvements on a “pay-as-you-go” cash basis, rather than issue traditional debt to finance its infrastructure. Since its inception, the 4B Sales Tax has funded a total of \$170 million in public improvements and park operations. The chart below illustrates the allocation of sales tax revenues across the Fund expenditure categories. It is important to note that City staff administrative costs amount to 0.6 percent of total 4B expenditures.



In accordance with Section 501.054 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation entered into a Project Agreement with the City to cover the debt service of the Town East Boulevard reconstruction project for the portion of the roadway that serves the Skyline Industrial area. During 2014 and 2015, a total of \$4.6 million in Certificates of Obligation were issued for the project. In 2017, another \$2.3 million in bonds was issued to complete phase one of the project and in 2018, another \$3 million will be issued to begin phase two of the project. Also in 2018, \$4.3 million will be issued for Scyene Road from Clay Mathis to Lawson and \$2 million will be issued to finish the Gus Thomasson Sustainability project. More information regarding these projects is available in the Capital Budget section of this document. Estimated annual debt service is \$90,000 per \$1 million bonds issued.

MESQUITE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

The Mesquite Court Technology Fund is authorized by State law under Chapter 102 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. This fund is designated to finance the purchase of technological or security enhancements for the municipal court of record. This year's budget anticipates revenues of \$70,800 and budget appropriations of \$77,770 for data processing work order credits, leaving an ending fund balance of \$160,553.

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

These funds account for the financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and scheduled replacements of fleet vehicles and computer equipment for the General Fund. Just like most people take out a mortgage to finance a home, the City finances large dollar items by selling bonds to investors. The investors can hold the municipal bonds for the 20-year term of the bonds and collect interest in the form of coupons. Sometimes the City will initiate a “call” provision to redeem the bonds after 10 years if interest savings can be realized by refinancing the old bonds under prevailing rates. Since the 1980s, these transactions are done electronically, but the investor is still referred to as the bond holder. The interest and principal of each bond issue is paid over time from operating funds to a bank, which acts as trustee and in turn pays the bond holders. Bond proceeds can come from the sale of general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, or certificates of obligation. Each bond issue, by the year it was issued, is accounted for within its own separate fund to ensure the spending of bond funds commences within three years of issuance and reporting of bond arbitrage is made in accordance with law. A detailed description of the capital projects funded through these bond funds can be found in the Capital Budget section.

CAPITAL PROJECT RESERVE FUND

The Capital Project Reserve Fund accounts for financial resources generated from one-time local government revenue sources to be expended for various capital projects designated by the City Council. The Capital Projects Reserve Fund budget totals \$842,368. Recent projects funded from the Capital Project Reserve Fund include an economic incentive payment to Camelot Sports & Entertainment for renovations made at the Rodeo Arena, which is funded in whole by a transfer from the Rodeo TIF Fund, and funding for a business incentive agreement with Ashley Furniture Industries, Inc. for building an 850,000 square-foot South Central Distribution and Fulfillment Center in Mesquite, Texas. In 2018, the IH-20 Land Use Plan, Community Vision and Strategic Plan and Comprehensive Plan Update are new projects that will be funded by the Capital Projects Reserve Fund. The projected ending fund balance at fiscal year-end is \$685,787.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) DISTRICT FUND

The City of Mesquite has two active TIF districts, the Rodeo City Tax Increment Financing District and the Towne Centre Tax Increment Financing District. TIFs are an economic development tool that local governments can use to finance public improvements within a defined area. These improvements strengthen existing communities and attract new investments. Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code governs TIFs in Texas. A municipality makes an area eligible for TIF financing by designating a “reinvestment zone.” Costs of selected public improvements within the reinvestment zone may be paid by future tax revenues flowing from redeveloped or appreciated real properties in the zone. The additional tax dollars generated by growth of real property value in the zone are called the “tax increment.” These funds flow to a tax increment fund for a specified term of years. Funds flowing to the TIF Fund each year are disbursed according to a plan and agreements approved by a TIF Board and the City Council as prescribed by statutes and the ordinance designating the reinvestment zone.

Only cities may create reinvestment zones for tax increment financing. Once created, other taxing entities may also participate in tax increment financing programs. Each taxing unit may choose to dedicate to the TIF Fund all, a part or none of the additional tax revenue attributable to increased real property value in the zone. A schedule of revenues and expenditures may be found in the Financial Summaries section of this budget document. Revenues for the Towne Centre TIF are estimated at \$4,602,784, and for the Rodeo City TIF revenues total \$366,670. Revenues are used to fund such projects as the reconstruction of the portion of Gus Thomasson Road that lies within the Town Centre TIF boundaries, concrete repairs along Town East Boulevard and Towne Centre Drive, decorative street lighting, and the portion of Heritage Trail within the Towne Centre TIF. The only project funded from the Rodeo City TIF is the incentive payment for the improvements at the Rodeo.

The Rodeo City TIF will expire in 2018, and the Town Centre TIF will expire in 2020.

IMPACT FEE FUND

Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes cities to collect fees from new developments to finance new construction or expansion of existing capital improvements. The City has adopted roadway impact fees, and as required by state law, the Impact Fee Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures in accordance with the City's adopted Impact Fee Policy. Impact fees collected from roadway improvements may be used for reimbursement of debt service associated with previously constructed roadway projects or for newly adopted roadway construction projects. The projected amount of impact fee revenue is \$1,041,500, of which \$1,350,000 is planned for general obligation debt service, leaving a projected fund balance of \$117,603.

In fiscal year 2016, the City completed a review of its current roadway impact fees and the potential for water and sewer impact fees. Roadway impact fees were increased and water and sewer impact fees were adopted. A new Impact Fee Fund was established for the water and sewer impact fees collected. Impact fees collected from water and sewer improvements may be used for reimbursement of debt service associated with previously constructed water and sewer system projects or for newly adopted water and sewer construction projects. The projected amount of water and sewer impact fee revenue is \$361,200, of which \$364,400 is planned for water and sewer revenue bond debt service, leaving a projected fund balance of \$70,000.

The increase in revenues for the Impact Fee funds is due to new development throughout the City.

CONFERENCE CENTER CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE FUND

The Conference Center Capital Replacement Reserve Fund is required by contractual agreements between the City and Atrium Hotels, LP (formerly John Q. Hammons) which manages and operates the City-owned convention center. The purpose of this fund is to accumulate resources for the replacement of capital items as defined in the contractual agreements, those expenditures \$5,000 or more. To date, this fund has been used to make \$1,290,000

in capital improvements and upgrades to maintain the quality aesthetics of the convention center without any impact to taxpayers. Improvements have included carpet replacement, lobby renovations, new ceiling tiles, chairs and other capital maintenance items.

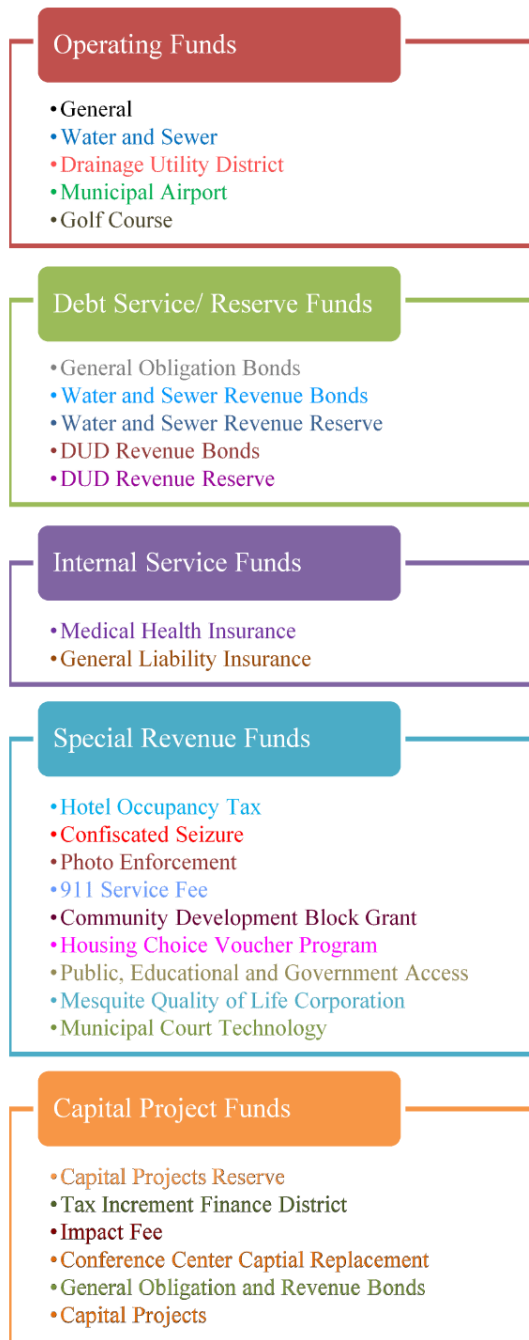
All revenues for the Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund are derived from a ten-percent gross rental receipts fee on exhibit hall operations and a rebate of net conference center room rental charges. Estimated revenues for fiscal year 2017-18 total \$198,644, and the projected ending fund balance is \$256,531. A 20-year capital improvement program has been carefully planned to schedule all future improvements and replacement of building components without any fiscal impact to the General Fund. A \$1.4 million taxable bond issue is scheduled for fiscal year 2022 for exterior refurbishing and roof replacements, and all debt service for this bond issue will be funded from the Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund. By contract, the Hotel maintains its own capital replacement reserve account for improvements made to the Hotel building, swimming pool and front desk area. The 2018 budget includes plans for kitchen renovations and public restroom restorations.

Financial Summaries

Fund Structure
Financial Statements

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Appropriated Fund Structure



Fund Definitions

The adopted operating budget presents five fund groups necessary to account for financial transactions relating to the City. Within the five fund groups there are individual funds that more closely report the financial condition of the City. Each fund has a specific purpose and exists for one of the following reasons; 1) generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) require its existence, 2) bond covenants specifically mandate its existence or 3) federal, state, or local legislative action has been enacted requiring separate accounting of specific funds.

1. **Operating Funds** - The operating funds provide for the day-to-day operations of the City and account for all routine expenditures. The City maintains five operating funds: the General Fund, Water and Sewer Operating Fund, Municipal Airport Fund, Drainage Utility District Operating Fund and the Golf Course Fund.
2. **Debt Service/Reserve Funds** - Debt service funds, also known as interest and sinking funds, are governmental type funds used for the accumulation of resources for the payment of long-term debt. Reserve funds are normally authorized by City Council action or by bond covenants and accumulate resources for specified purposes.
3. **Internal Service Funds** - Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service funds are members of the proprietary fund category, and as such, are accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. Internal service funds maintained by the City include the Medical Insurance Fund and the General Liability Insurance Fund.
4. **Special Revenue Funds** - These funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue source that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.
5. **Capital Project Funds** - These funds account for financial resources for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities. Each bond issue is also a separate fund and they are more fully described in the Capital Budget and Outstanding Debt sections.

Operating Funds

General Fund

The General Fund is a major governmental type fund and is the primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for expenditures of traditional governmental services as well as financial resources other than those required to be accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds are accounted for in this fund.

Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund

The Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund is a major proprietary type fund, which are used to report activities generally financed and operated like private businesses. This fund is used to account for all operating and maintenance costs of providing water and sewer services to the general public, which are financed through customer user charges.

Drainage Utility District (DUD) Enterprise Fund

The Drainage Utility District Enterprise Fund accounts for operations and activities required under the provisions of the US Clean Water Act including all regulations pertaining to the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit program and drainage related capital improvement projects. The DUD Operating Fund accounts for all operations and maintenance costs of the DUD Enterprise Fund.

Municipal Airport Enterprise Fund

The Municipal Airport Enterprise Fund accounts for the operations of the municipally owned and operated Mesquite Metro Airport and is also a proprietary type fund.

Golf Course Enterprise Fund

The Golf Course Enterprise Fund accounts for the operations of the municipally owned and operated Mesquite Golf Course and is also a proprietary type fund. Prior to October 1, 2016, the Golf Course operations were accounted for in the General Fund.

Debt Service/Reserve Funds

General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund is a governmental type fund used for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs on general obligation bonds issued by the City. General obligation bonds are commonly referred to as “full faith and credit” bonds because they are based on the pledge to levy ad valorem taxes necessary to pay the debt.

Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund

The Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund is a sub-fund of the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund and is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of long-term debt principal, interest and related costs associated with the water and sewer system's revenue bond issues.

Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Fund

Also a sub-fund of the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, the Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Fund is created by an ordinance and is solely for the security and benefit of water and sewer revenue bonds. The Water and Sewer Reserve Fund is used for the purpose of 1) retiring final maturities of water and sewer revenue bonds and 2) paying principal of and interest on any revenue bonds when and to the extent the amounts in the Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund are insufficient for such purpose. Sometimes market conditions allow bond insurance to satisfy the cash reserve requirements as was the case between fiscal year 2008 and 2013.

Drainage Utility District (DUD) Bond Debt Service Fund

The DUD Bond Debt Service Fund is a sub-fund of the DUD Enterprise Fund and is used for the accumulation of resources for the payment of long-term principal, interest and related costs associated with the district's revenue bond debt issues.

DUD Revenue Reserve Fund

Also part of the DUD Enterprise Fund, the DUD Revenue Reserve Fund is established by bond covenants and is used solely for the security of DUD issued revenue bonds. The reserve fund exists for the purposes of 1) retiring final maturities of the bonds or additional bonds and 2) paying principal and interest on the bonds or additional bonds in the event funds on hand in the interest and sinking fund are insufficient for such purpose. The amount to be accumulated in the reserve fund shall be equal to the average annual debt service requirements on all outstanding bonds and additional bonds.

Internal Service Funds

Medical Insurance Fund

All internal service funds are proprietary type funds, and the Medical Insurance Fund is used to account for the provision of group life and health insurance coverage for all City employees. In addition to the basic coverage provided, employees may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Coverage is financed by contributions from the City and through employees' payroll deductions.

General Liability Insurance Fund

The General Liability Insurance Fund is used to account for the provision of property insurance coverage, general liability insurance coverage and workers' compensation insurance coverage.

Special Revenue Funds

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

All special revenue funds are governmental type funds that track specific revenue sources that are restricted to a specific purpose, and the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is used to account for hotel occupancy tax revenues. State law grants the authority for cities to levy a tax not to exceed seven percent on hotel and motel room rates. The City levies a seven percent tax and the revenues are restricted to uses which enhances and promotes tourism and the convention and hotel industry.

Confiscated Seizure Fund

Pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and Title 28, Section 524 of the United States Code, a special fund must be established to account for funds awarded to the City as a result of court forfeitures of contraband. Seizure funds must only be used for law enforcement purposes as authorized by state and federal law.

Photo Enforcement Fund

A special revenue fund used to track the revenues and expenses related to the red light camera violation program and the Mesquite Independent School District (MISD) school bus stop arm photo enforcement program.

911 Service Fee Fund

The 911 Service Fee Fund is used for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of 911 Emergency phone system maintenance. Telephone users within the City are charged a monthly fee for access to 911 service.

Community Development Block Grant Fund

The Community Development Block Grant Fund is used to account for funds granted the City by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Community Development Block Grant Program. Funds are used for specifically designated programs approved by HUD that benefit low to moderate income persons.

Housing Choice Voucher Program Fund

The Housing Choice Voucher Program Fund is used to account for funds granted the City by HUD under the Housing Choice Voucher Program. Funds are used for specifically designated programs approved by HUD.

Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Access Fund

To account for monies received by cable and video service providers in support of the City's educational and government access channels on cable television in accordance with state law. In accordance with a cooperative agreement with the City, the Mesquite Independent School District operates the City's educational access channel.

Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation Fund

The Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and the payment of expenditures in accordance with Texas state law, as recommended by the Mesquite Quality of Life Board, and as approved by the Mesquite City Council.

Mesquite Court Technology Fund

The Mesquite Court Technology Fund is authorized under the state laws of Texas under Subchapter A, Chapter 102, Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0172. This fund is designated to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for a municipal court or municipal court of record.

Capital Project Funds

Capital Projects Reserve Fund

The Capital Projects Reserve Fund accounts for financial resources generated from local government revenue sources to be expended for various capital projects designated by City Council and for bond issuance costs.

Tax Increment Financing District (TIF) Fund

The Tax Increment Financing District Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures associated within designated reinvestment zones according to financial plans and agreements approved by the City Council, TIF Boards and other participating taxing entities as prescribed by statutes and ordinances designating the reinvestment zones. The adopted Budget includes two designated reinvestment zones and TIF Districts - the Rodeo City TIF and the Towne Centre TIF.

Impact Fee Fund

The Impact Fee Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures in accordance with the City's adopted Impact Fee Policy. Impact fees are collected from developers for roadway, water and wastewater facilities and may be used for reimbursement of debt service costs associated with previously constructed roadway, water and wastewater projects or for newly adopted roadway, water and wastewater construction projects. The adopted Budget includes two impact fee funds, Roadway Impact Fee Fund and Water and Sewer Impact Fee Fund.

Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund

The Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund was created by contractual agreement between the City and John Q. Hammons Hotels, Inc. for the purpose of accumulating resources for the replacement of capital items as provided in the contractual agreement. Sources of funding include room rental at the Conference Center and ten percent gross receipts of Exhibit Hall revenues.

General Obligation and Revenue Bond Funds

These funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities. Each series of bonds issued, whether general obligation bonds or water and sewer revenue bonds are set up as separate funds to account for projects planned for that particular bond issue. Once planned projects are completed, unused fund balances may be used for similar projects identified with the bond issue or otherwise must be transferred to the debt service funds. Water and sewer revenue bonds funds are accounted in the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, and DUD revenue bond funds are accounted in the DUD Enterprise Fund. Projects within these funds are generally multi-year projects as major capital projects can take many years to complete and projects must be underway within three years of issuing bonds.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund was created in fiscal year 2014 to account for the acquisition of new or replacement vehicles and computer related equipment. Prior to 2014, these items were expensed within the General Fund and funds were transferred into the General Fund from the general obligation bond fund for that years' bond sale. Beginning in 2014, a portion of each years' bond proceeds are transferred from that years' general obligation bond fund to the Capital Projects Fund to acquire these capital acquisitions and a detailed description of vehicles and computer equipment can be found in the Capital Budget section of this budget document.

Major and Non-major Funds

Major Funds are funds that represent significant activities of the City and are defined as having revenues or expenditures, excluding other financing sources and uses, that constitute more than 10 percent of the revenues or expenditures of the appropriated Budget. Not all funds of the City are appropriated (i.e., budgeted). Agency funds, Account Groups and other conduit funds are not budgeted, but their activities are accounted for and disclosed in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Non-Major Funds are funds that do not meet the ten percent threshold of revenues or expenditures to total adopted budget. A summary of Major and Non-Major Funds follows, along with detailed financial statements for each appropriated fund.

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

City of Mesquite
 Consolidated Financial Summary—Major Funds and Non-major Funds in Aggregate
 By Revenue Type and Expenditure Object Category
 Fiscal Year 2017-18

	General Fund			Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund			Nonmajor Governmental Funds			Nonmajor Proprietary Funds			Total Funds		
	Actual	Amended	Adopted	Actual	Amended	Adopted	Actual	Amended	Adopted	Actual	Amended	Adopted	Actual	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Revenues:															
General Property Taxes	\$38,344,565	\$44,330,000	\$47,952,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,344,565	\$44,330,000	\$47,952,000
Gross Receipts Taxes	7,503,853	7,560,000	7,560,000	0	0	0	302,099	300,000	275,000	0	0	0	7,805,952	7,860,000	7,835,000
City Sales Taxes	32,667,106	32,520,000	32,520,000	0	0	0	12,093,902	12,053,000	12,110,000	0	0	0	44,761,008	44,573,000	44,630,000
Licenses and Permits	2,225,109	2,181,100	2,206,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,225,109	2,181,100	2,206,100
Fines and Forfeitures	3,102,091	2,867,000	2,872,000	0	0	0	434,239	815,000	815,000	0	0	0	3,536,330	3,682,000	3,687,000
Interest Income	144,226	244,000	300,000	71,108	100,000	100,000	61,036	83,650	78,800	12,764	14,500	15,500	289,134	442,150	494,300
Charges for Current Services	15,294,493	13,620,600	13,666,100	59,376,126	62,342,240	66,041,770	1,372,767	5,662,657	1,371,670	5,339,639	6,447,254	6,855,230	81,383,025	88,072,751	87,934,770
Intergovernmental	160,163	104,000	150,000	0	0	0	17,545,101	15,971,192	18,400,204	28,729	50,000	50,000	17,733,993	16,125,192	18,600,204
Contributions and Donations	153,211	122,000	140,000	0	0	0	464,418	1,286,840	1,470,000	1,445,205	1,450,000	1,450,000	2,062,834	2,858,840	3,060,000
Other Revenues	1,677,817	1,344,500	842,100	339,124	300,000	300,000	637,517	257,330	198,144	15,096,325	15,861,950	15,709,000	17,750,783	17,763,780	17,049,244
Net Revenues	\$101,272,635	\$104,893,200	\$108,208,300	\$59,786,358	\$62,742,240	\$66,441,770	\$32,911,079	\$36,429,669	\$34,718,818	\$21,922,662	\$23,823,704	\$24,079,730	\$215,892,734	\$227,888,813	\$233,448,618
Transfers In:	\$6,009,000	\$5,750,000	\$5,750,000	\$8,247,074	\$8,229,593	\$9,604,400	\$14,031,535	\$18,018,794	\$18,655,140	\$2,164,646	\$1,910,739	\$1,937,340	\$30,452,255	\$33,909,126	\$35,946,880
Total Revenues	\$107,281,635	\$110,643,200	\$113,958,300	\$68,033,432	\$70,971,833	\$76,046,170	\$46,942,614	\$54,448,463	\$53,373,958	\$24,087,308	\$25,734,443	\$26,017,070	\$246,344,989	\$261,797,939	\$269,395,498
Expenditures:															
Personal Services	\$85,402,264	\$86,921,833	\$90,157,320	\$5,790,483	\$6,146,314	\$6,533,510	\$1,781,780	\$1,855,534	\$1,647,453	\$1,247,867	\$1,984,360	\$1,951,330	\$94,222,394	\$96,908,041	\$100,289,613
Supplies	5,473,379	5,795,784	5,894,130	108,878	128,277	137,150	397,027	310,366	153,387	682,201	902,666	1,088,880	6,661,486	7,137,093	7,273,547
Contractual Services	16,565,218	16,889,774	17,435,010	32,239,064	35,770,740	38,805,750	23,013,577	24,189,465	24,450,735	20,954,829	19,721,637	20,307,790	92,772,688	96,571,616	100,999,285
Capital Outlay	\$79,592	62,318	41,330	919,595	1,232,752	927,350	1,969,426	17,568,439	6,115,540	775,571	33,124	142,740	3,744,183	18,896,633	7,226,960
Reimbursements	(\$15,258,810)	(\$15,518,955)	(\$16,759,610)	0	0	(\$64,710)	(\$116,731)	(\$166,558)	(\$162,647)	0	0	0	(\$15,375,541)	(\$15,685,513)	(\$16,986,967)
Debt Service	\$134,577	32,952	0	8,401,800	8,096,470	8,857,740	14,072,594	17,470,678	19,084,158	504,266	566,294	568,570	23,113,237	26,166,394	28,510,468
Other Expenditures	\$2,210,410	1,166,300	1,880,000	718,015	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,505	4,000	2,928,425	1,169,805	1,884,000
Net Expenditures	\$94,606,631	\$95,350,006	\$98,648,180	\$48,177,836	\$51,374,553	\$55,196,790	\$41,117,673	\$61,227,924	\$51,288,626	\$24,164,732	\$23,211,586	\$24,063,310	\$208,066,872	\$231,164,069	\$229,196,906
Transfers Out:	\$11,100,000	\$14,800,000	\$15,300,000	\$14,991,738	\$15,427,341	\$15,717,020	\$2,900,601	\$2,976,242	\$3,947,710	\$2,695,450	\$3,205,543	\$3,232,150	\$31,687,789	\$36,409,126	\$38,196,880
Total Expenditures	\$105,706,631	\$110,150,006	\$113,948,180	\$63,169,574	\$66,801,894	\$70,913,810	\$44,018,274	\$64,204,166	\$55,236,336	\$26,860,182	\$26,417,129	\$27,295,460	\$239,754,661	\$267,573,195	\$267,393,786
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues															
Over Expenditures	\$1,575,004	\$493,194	\$10,120	\$4,863,858	\$4,169,939	\$5,132,360	\$2,924,340	(\$9,755,703)	(\$1,862,378)	(\$2,772,874)	(\$682,686)	(\$1,278,390)	\$6,590,328	(\$5,775,256)	\$2,001,712
Fund Balances, October 1	\$16,701,481	\$18,276,485	\$18,769,679	\$18,216,611	\$23,080,469	\$27,250,408	\$24,019,988	\$26,944,328	\$17,188,625	(\$1,634,845)	(\$4,407,719)	(\$5,090,405)	\$57,303,235	\$63,893,563	\$58,118,307
Fund Balances, September 30	\$18,276,485	\$18,769,679	\$18,779,799	\$23,080,469	\$27,250,408	\$32,382,768	\$26,944,328	\$17,188,625	\$15,326,247	(\$4,407,719)	(\$5,090,405)	(\$6,368,795)	\$63,893,563	\$58,118,307	\$60,120,019

**City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Combined Summary
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Fund Type	Beginning			Ending
	Balances	Revenues/ Transfers In	Appropriations/ Transfers Out	Balances
	10/1/2017			9/30/2018
Operating Funds				
General Fund	\$18,769,679	\$113,958,300	\$113,948,180	\$18,779,799
Water and Sewer Fund	24,917,000	66,441,770	62,056,070	29,302,700
Drainage Utility District Fund	647,005	3,812,340	3,895,930	563,415
Airport Fund	(23,898)	1,985,230	1,877,910	83,422
Golf Course Fund	24,120	1,150,000	1,125,880	48,240
Total Operating Funds	\$44,333,906	\$187,347,640	\$182,903,970	\$48,777,576
Debt Service/Reserve Funds				
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	\$691,095	\$17,900,470	\$18,482,360	\$109,205
Water and Sewer Revenue Debt Service Fund	2,043,077	9,604,400	8,857,740	2,789,737
Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Fund	290,331	0	0	290,331
Drainage Utility District Revenue Debt Service Fund	196,142	508,000	498,570	205,572
Drainage Utility District Revenue Reserve Fund	373,850	0	24,340	349,510
Total Debt Service/Reserve Funds	\$3,594,495	\$28,012,870	\$27,863,010	\$3,744,355
Internal Service Funds				
Group Medical Insurance Fund	(\$5,334,079)	\$15,483,500	\$16,976,160	(\$6,826,739)
General Liability Insurance Fund	(973,545)	3,078,000	2,896,670	(792,215)
Total Internal Service Funds	(\$6,307,624)	\$18,561,500	\$19,872,830	(\$7,618,954)
Special Revenue Funds				
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	\$849,245	\$1,366,500	\$1,391,460	\$824,285
Confiscated Seizure Fund	1,996,859	449,500	542,700	1,903,659
Photo Enforcement Fund	56,626	316,000	300,000	72,626
911 Service Fee Fund	125,368	1,005,000	1,030,000	100,368
Community Development Block Grant Program Fund	768,593	1,001,920	1,001,920	768,593
Housing Choice Voucher Program Fund	1,292,426	12,613,300	12,676,850	1,228,876
Public, Educational and Government Access Fund	726,366	277,500	310,000	693,866
4B Quality of Life Corporation Fund	7,997,811	11,037,500	10,810,290	8,225,021
Municipal Court Technology Fund	167,523	70,800	77,770	160,553
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$13,980,817	\$28,138,020	\$28,140,990	\$13,977,847
Capital Project Funds				
Capital Project Reserve Fund	\$763,485	\$764,670	\$842,368	\$685,787
Rodeo City Tax Increment Financing District Fund	0	366,670	366,670	0
Towne Center Tax Increment Financing District Fund	748,288	4,602,784	5,241,798	109,274
Roadway Impact Fee Fund	426,103	1,041,500	1,350,000	117,603
Water and Sewer Impact Fee Fund	73,200	361,200	364,400	70,000
Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund	505,637	198,644	447,750	256,531
Total Capital Project Funds	\$2,516,713	\$7,335,468	\$8,612,986	\$1,239,195
Less: Interfund Transfers		(\$35,946,880)	(\$38,446,880)	
Total All Funds	\$58,118,307	\$233,448,618	\$228,946,906	\$60,120,019

**City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/General Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
General Property Taxes	\$38,344,565	\$44,285,000	\$44,330,000	\$47,952,000	\$3,622,000
Gross Receipts Taxes	7,503,853	7,560,000	7,560,000	7,560,000	0
City Sales Taxes	32,667,106	32,520,000	32,520,000	32,520,000	0
Licenses and Permits	2,225,109	2,163,500	2,181,100	2,206,100	25,000
Fines and Forfeitures	3,102,091	2,812,000	2,867,000	2,872,000	5,000
Interest Income	144,226	220,000	244,000	300,000	56,000
Charges for Current Service	14,568,961	13,550,500	13,702,600	13,766,100	63,500
Other Revenues	2,517,171	824,200	1,344,500	842,100	(502,400)
Contributions and Donations	39,390	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
Intergovernmental Revenues	160,163	104,000	104,000	150,000	46,000
Transfers In	<u>6,009,000</u>	<u>5,750,000</u>	<u>5,750,000</u>	<u>5,750,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues	\$107,281,635	\$109,829,200	\$110,643,200	\$113,958,300	\$3,315,100
Operating Expenditures:					
General Government	\$10,867,824	\$11,257,453	\$11,305,484	\$12,245,740	\$940,256
Housing and Community Services	1,813,609	1,651,553	1,599,242	1,837,210	237,968
Neighborhood Services	806,016	930,627	1,050,372	1,197,050	146,678
Library Services	1,894,824	2,093,638	2,085,824	2,176,600	90,776
Fire Service	25,545,914	25,458,743	26,363,339	26,863,680	500,341
Police Service	32,175,132	33,211,428	32,860,002	33,799,970	939,968
Public Works	12,149,780	12,081,631	12,709,706	13,112,890	403,184
Planning and Development Services	2,254,016	2,502,418	2,439,919	2,637,690	197,771
Parks and Recreation	2,744,217	1,632,135	1,638,101	728,930	(909,171)
Other Expenditures	3,636,299	4,185,545	3,298,017	3,848,420	550,403
Transfers Out	<u>11,819,000</u>	<u>14,800,000</u>	<u>14,800,000</u>	<u>15,500,000</u>	<u>700,000</u>
Total Expenditures	\$105,706,631	\$109,805,171	\$110,150,006	\$113,948,180	\$3,798,174
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$1,575,004	\$24,029	\$493,194	\$10,120	(\$483,074)
Unassigned Beginning Fund Balance	\$15,897,741	\$17,003,512	\$17,003,512	\$17,496,706	\$493,194
Change in Unassigned Fund Balance	<u>1,105,771</u>	<u>24,029</u>	<u>493,194</u>	<u>10,120</u>	<u>(483,074)</u>
Unassigned Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$17,003,512</u>	<u>\$17,027,541</u>	<u>\$17,496,706</u>	<u>\$17,506,826</u>	<u>\$10,120</u>
Nonspendable/Assigned Beginning Fund Balance	\$804,551	\$1,272,973	\$1,272,973	\$1,272,973	\$0
Change in Nonspendable/Assigned Fund Balance	<u>468,422</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Nonspendable/Assigned Fund Balance	<u>\$1,272,973</u>	<u>\$1,272,973</u>	<u>\$1,272,973</u>	<u>\$1,272,973</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total Fund Balance	\$18,276,485	\$18,300,514	\$18,769,679	\$18,779,799	\$10,120
Expenditures as % of Fund Balance	17.29%	16.67%	17.04%	16.48%	
Expenditures as % of Unassigned Fund Balance	16.09%	15.51%	15.88%	15.36%	
Days of Working Capital (Unassigned)	59	57	58	56	

**City of Mesquite
Adopted General Fund Revenues
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Revenue Source	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
General Property Tax					
Current Taxes	\$37,504,090	\$43,560,000	\$43,560,000	\$47,182,000	\$3,622,000
Delinquent Taxes	426,611	375,000	375,000	375,000	0
Interest and Penalties	413,864	350,000	395,000	395,000	0
Total General Property Tax	\$38,344,565	\$44,285,000	\$44,330,000	\$47,952,000	\$3,622,000

Gross Receipts					
Electrical	\$4,007,325	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$0
Gas	943,106	950,000	950,000	950,000	0
Cable TV	1,510,480	1,585,000	1,585,000	1,585,000	0
Bingo	41,941	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
Commercial Sanitation	1,001,001	985,000	985,000	985,000	0
Total Gross Receipts	\$7,503,853	\$7,560,000	\$7,560,000	\$7,560,000	\$0

Sales Tax					
General Sales Tax	\$32,393,323	\$32,250,000	\$32,250,000	\$32,250,000	\$0
Mixed Beverage Sales Tax	273,783	270,000	270,000	270,000	0
Total Sales Tax	\$32,667,106	\$32,520,000	\$32,520,000	\$32,520,000	\$0

Licenses, Permits and Fees					
Building Permits	\$667,264	\$660,000	\$660,000	\$660,000	\$0
Electrical Permits	26,445	22,000	22,000	22,000	0
Plumbing Permits	78,900	75,000	75,000	75,000	0
Health Permits	167,123	160,000	160,000	160,000	0
Mechanical Permits	29,560	27,000	27,000	27,000	0
Sign Permits	59,800	55,000	55,000	55,000	0
Inspection Fees	23,425	25,000	25,000	25,000	0
Food Handlers and Manager Fees	52,493	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
Liquid Waste Permits	7,820	9,000	9,000	9,000	0
Telecommunications/ROW Fees	500,905	490,000	490,000	500,000	10,000
Apartment Licenses	173,365	173,000	173,000	173,000	0
Plan Review Fees	86,564	80,000	95,000	110,000	15,000
Dog Licenses	9,315	8,500	8,500	8,500	0
Other Miscellaneous Licenses	921	2,500	1,900	1,900	0
Certificate of Occupancy	39,829	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
Contractor Registration	149,125	140,000	140,000	140,000	0
Fire Sprinkler Permits	9,239	8,000	9,000	9,000	0
Miscellaneous Fire Permits	43,881	40,000	45,000	45,000	0
Police Alarm Permits	48,900	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
Public Pool Operator Permit	16,460	17,000	17,000	17,000	0
Other Miscellaneous Permits	33,775	31,500	28,700	28,700	0
Total Licenses and Permits	\$2,225,109	\$2,163,500	\$2,181,100	\$2,206,100	\$25,000

**City of Mesquite
Adopted General Fund Revenues
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Revenue Source	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Fines and Forfeitures					
Traffic Fines	\$2,462,195	\$2,275,000	\$2,275,000	\$2,275,000	\$0
Criminal Fines	385,738	310,000	350,000	350,000	0
City Ordinances	49,062	40,000	45,000	50,000	5,000
Arrest Fee	78,707	75,000	75,000	75,000	0
Child Safety Fee	8,028	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Uniform Traffic Act Fee	28,929	27,000	27,000	27,000	0
Municipal Court Building Security	48,146	45,000	45,000	45,000	0
Court Time Payment Fee	41,286	30,000	40,000	40,000	0
Total Fines and Forfeitures	\$3,102,091	\$2,812,000	\$2,867,000	\$2,872,000	\$5,000

Interest Income					
Interest on Investments	\$146,853	\$200,000	\$224,000	\$280,000	\$56,000
Market Gain on Investments	(2,627)	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
Total Interest Income	\$144,226	\$220,000	\$244,000	\$300,000	\$56,000

Charges for Current Services					
MISD Tax Appropriations	\$351,943	\$355,000	\$400,000	\$513,500	\$113,500
Board of Adjustment Fees	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Grass and Weed Charges	260,998	300,000	300,000	300,000	0
Compost Materials Charges	223,969	210,000	210,000	210,000	0
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	14,513	13,500	12,500	12,500	0
Public Health Program Charges	20,438	21,000	21,000	21,000	0
Animal Adoption Fee	126,115	130,000	130,000	130,000	0
Ambulance Fees	2,078,369	1,900,000	2,003,000	2,003,000	0
Pound Fees	33,306	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
Accident Reports	14,881	15,000	15,000	15,000	0
Miscellaneous Public Safety Revenues	124,147	130,000	130,000	130,000	0
False Alarm Fees	29,851	30,000	30,000	30,000	0
Abandoned Vehicle Notification	17,740	17,000	17,000	17,000	0
Waste Collection and Disposal	7,914,208	7,945,000	7,960,000	7,957,000	(3,000)
Public Works Inspection Fees	232,195	245,000	290,000	245,000	(45,000)
Engineering Plan Review Fees	104,379	90,000	90,000	90,000	0
Library Fees	44,203	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
Photocopy Charges	30,753	30,000	31,000	31,000	0
Pavilion Reservations	33,570	35,000	35,000	35,000	0
Reservations	354,524	415,000	315,200	315,200	0
Concessions	14,234	11,000	8,000	8,000	0
Registration Fees	61,488	62,000	61,500	61,500	0
Athletic Field Reservations	8,929	7,000	12,000	12,000	0
User Fees	824,623	755,000	835,000	815,000	(20,000)
Athletic Fees	173,714	168,000	168,000	168,000	0
Recreation Special Events	113,821	110,000	82,000	100,000	18,000
Day Camp Fees	3,731	3,000	3,000	3,000	0
Tennis Admissions	18,259	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
Program Fees	64,187	60,000	66,000	66,000	0

**City of Mesquite
Adopted General Fund Revenue
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Revenue Source	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Tennis Shop Sales	\$5,166	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
Tennis Lessons	18,288	17,000	17,000	17,000	0
Swimming Pool Charges	354,586	350,000	340,000	340,000	0
Miscellaneous Charges for Services	2,084	10,000	5,400	5,400	0
Golf Course Fees	885,749	0	0	0	0
Total Charges for Current Services	\$14,568,961	\$13,550,500	\$13,702,600	\$13,766,100	\$63,500

Other Revenues					
Service Charges on Returned Checks	\$18,177	\$17,000	\$17,000	\$15,000	(\$2,000)
Auctions	163,356	325,000	325,000	325,000	0
Planning and Zoning Fees	61,146	55,000	55,000	55,000	0
Garbage Bags	70,549	65,000	65,000	65,000	0
Lease and Rent Income	82,205	79,200	79,200	80,000	800
Sale of Compost Material	179,663	175,000	175,000	175,000	0
Prior Year Expenditures	32,199	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
Recyclable Items Sale	16,568	20,000	35,000	35,000	0
Miscellaneous	1,873,766	30,000	535,300	34,100	(501,200)
Blue Bag Program	19,542	18,000	18,000	18,000	0
Total Other Revenues	\$2,517,171	\$824,200	\$1,344,500	\$842,100	(\$502,400)

Contributions and Donations					
Real Texas Festival	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Summer Sizzle Festival	39,390	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
Total Contributions and Donations	\$39,390	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0

Intergovernmental Revenues					
State Grant	\$160,163	\$104,000	\$104,000	\$150,000	\$46,000
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	\$160,163	\$104,000	\$104,000	\$150,000	\$46,000

Transfers In					
Capital Project Reserve Fund	\$264,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Special Revenue Funds	1,195,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	0
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	4,550,000	4,550,000	4,550,000	4,550,000	0
Total Transfers In	\$6,009,000	\$5,750,000	\$5,750,000	\$5,750,000	\$0

Total General Fund Revenues	\$107,281,635	\$109,829,200	\$110,643,200	\$113,958,300	\$3,315,100
------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------

**City of Mesquite
Adopted General Fund Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Governmental Activity	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
General Government					
City Council	\$83,606	\$85,542	\$116,635	\$147,190	\$30,555
City Manager	1,142,576	1,159,112	1,207,688	1,390,900	183,212
Economic Development	153,152	338,510	343,278	350,530	7,252
Communications and Marketing	385,081	371,555	413,225	535,200	121,975
Mesquite Arts Center	98,134	111,642	112,343	111,410	(933)
Facility Maintenance	2,549,707	2,549,346	2,422,376	2,569,380	147,004
City Secretary	401,776	461,672	455,077	498,950	43,873
City Attorney	1,032,620	1,022,067	1,024,019	1,183,120	159,101
Human Resources Administration	969,951	976,239	1,004,869	1,123,600	118,731
Risk Management	292,210	323,578	324,268	331,210	6,942
Finance Administration	384,442	349,698	344,294	357,340	13,046
Accounting	462,103	486,567	487,423	498,500	11,077
Purchasing	223,360	232,609	235,359	242,500	7,141
Warehouse	235,423	257,222	259,678	261,180	1,502
Transportation Pool	349,518	415,215	367,896	423,380	55,484
Printshop/Mailroom	4,423	4,200	4,200	4,200	0
Central Copy	111,225	141,702	147,000	141,710	(5,290)
Tax Office	735,095	728,159	758,094	756,320	(1,774)
Municipal Court	1,114,296	1,118,752	1,178,209	1,180,210	2,001
Budget and Financial Analysis	376,760	398,055	400,046	413,700	13,654
Information Technology	2,209,634	2,566,645	2,506,573	2,540,490	33,917
Telecommunications	158,433	199,291	174,975	202,330	27,355
LESS: Work Order Credits					
Risk Management Services	(308,565)	(323,578)	(324,268)	(331,210)	(6,942)
Information Technology	(2,209,634)	(2,566,645)	(2,506,573)	(2,540,490)	(33,917)
Central Copy	(78,951)	(141,702)	(147,000)	(141,710)	5,290
Transportation Pool	(8,551)	(8,000)	(4,200)	(4,200)	0
Total General Government	\$10,867,824	\$11,257,453	\$11,305,484	\$12,245,740	\$940,256

Housing and Community Services					
Administration	\$201,171	\$192,519	\$197,885	\$151,570	(\$46,315)
Animal Services	828,880	1,074,898	1,021,653	1,286,660	265,007
Public Health Clinic	96,536	93,882	93,018	108,810	15,792
MTED/STAR Transit	625,207	210,000	210,000	210,000	0
Volunteer Services	61,815	80,254	76,686	80,170	3,484
Total Housing and Community Services	\$1,813,609	\$1,651,553	\$1,599,242	\$1,837,210	\$237,968

Neighborhood Services					
Administration	\$125,157	\$187,183	\$198,968	\$198,610	(\$358)
Environmental Code	680,859	743,444	851,404	845,550	(5,854)
Neighborhood Vitality	0	0	0	152,890	152,890
Total Neighborhood Services	\$806,016	\$930,627	\$1,050,372	\$1,197,050	\$146,678

Library Services					
Administration	\$720,842	\$634,302	\$771,596	\$713,500	(\$58,096)
North Branch	525,691	569,399	573,222	582,940	9,718
Central Branch	648,291	889,937	741,006	880,160	139,154
Total Library Services	\$1,894,824	\$2,093,638	\$2,085,824	\$2,176,600	\$90,776

**City of Mesquite
Adopted General Fund Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Governmental Activity	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Fire Service					
Administration	\$1,424,524	\$1,181,751	\$1,297,276	\$1,242,200	(\$55,076)
Operations	20,457,366	21,226,796	21,320,470	22,496,820	1,176,350
Emergency Medical Services	1,318,426	1,128,979	1,248,798	1,141,920	(106,878)
Fire Prevention	1,217,521	1,252,902	1,372,493	1,283,030	(89,463)
Training	942,364	451,427	908,651	480,440	(428,211)
Emergency Management	185,713	216,888	215,651	219,270	3,619
Total Fire Service	\$25,545,914	\$25,458,743	\$26,363,339	\$26,863,680	\$500,341

Police Service					
Administration	\$974,860	\$1,019,512	\$1,026,756	\$1,052,550	\$25,794
Patrol and Traffic Division	16,077,181	16,499,415	16,451,068	16,927,260	476,192
Criminal Investigations	6,569,885	6,571,266	6,568,885	6,719,070	150,185
School Resource Officers	2,261,045	2,290,829	2,298,537	2,511,680	213,143
Technical Services	6,405,004	6,911,017	6,519,918	6,785,100	265,182
Staff Support Services	1,319,476	1,320,147	1,393,316	1,349,350	(43,966)
LESS: Work Order Credits					
Patrol and Traffic	(349,621)	(275,356)	(275,356)	(275,360)	(4)
Criminal Investigations	(24,008)	(21,000)	(21,000)	(21,000)	0
School Resource Officers	(1,058,690)	(1,104,402)	(1,102,122)	(1,248,680)	(146,558)
Total Police Service	\$32,175,132	\$33,211,428	\$32,860,002	\$33,799,970	\$939,968

Public Works					
Administration	\$283,569	\$312,062	\$316,636	\$510,060	\$193,424
Traffic Engineering	1,123,910	1,150,394	1,135,704	1,207,050	71,346
Street Lighting	1,185,260	1,234,973	1,219,127	1,234,650	15,523
Engineering	395,872	505,657	476,817	470,860	(5,957)
Solid Waste Collection	5,405,179	5,356,394	5,380,594	5,599,750	219,156
Compost Facility Operations	498,837	515,605	592,889	512,480	(80,409)
Street Maintenance	2,643,747	2,847,047	2,816,627	3,110,330	293,703
Equipment Services	4,745,015	5,162,778	4,949,331	5,148,730	199,399
LESS: Work Order Credits					
Traffic Engineering	(268,839)	(197,519)	(197,519)	(197,520)	(1)
Engineering	(450,065)	(692,000)	(625,000)	(750,000)	(125,000)
Street Maintenance	(3,733)	(5,500)	(5,500)	(5,500)	0
Equipment Services	(3,408,972)	(4,108,260)	(3,350,000)	(3,728,000)	(378,000)
Total Public Works	\$12,149,780	\$12,081,631	\$12,709,706	\$13,112,890	\$403,184

Planning and Development Services					
Administration	\$287,037	\$297,297	\$297,790	\$308,130	\$10,340
Building Inspection	1,081,724	1,218,397	1,134,485	1,113,640	(20,845)
Licensing and Compliance	462,872	489,894	481,512	586,940	105,428
Repair and Demolition	97,473	50,000	90,000	90,000	0
Planning and Zoning	254,971	349,240	348,874	443,460	94,586
Historical Preservation	84,781	133,328	122,996	131,260	8,264
LESS: Work Order Credits					
Historical Preservation	(14,842)	(35,738)	(35,738)	(35,740)	(2)
Total Planning and Development Services	\$2,254,016	\$2,502,418	\$2,439,919	\$2,637,690	\$197,771

**City of Mesquite
Adopted General Fund Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Governmental Activity	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	\$458,185	\$483,935	\$451,643	\$511,870	\$60,227
Park Operations	3,678,786	3,505,999	3,607,378	3,604,170	(3,208)
Tennis Center	138,891	131,554	134,498	120,370	(14,128)
Golf Course	1,214,194	0	0	0	0
Recreation Administration	1,669,065	1,525,037	1,559,704	1,276,680	(283,024)
Summer Sizzle Festival	115,049	160,000	149,000	105,000	(44,000)
Special Events	127,735	133,025	139,100	148,030	8,930
Florence Community Center	92,150	102,421	104,458	99,950	(4,508)
Lakeside Activity Center	20,274	18,575	20,575	20,570	(5)
Shaw Gymnasium	6,691	6,850	6,850	6,650	(200)
Goodbar Activity Center	14,023	13,650	14,725	15,450	725
Athletic Programs	487,972	500,443	512,848	525,050	12,202
Evans Community Center	186,574	204,951	209,085	211,420	2,335
Scott Dunford Community Center	84,213	88,327	88,443	83,820	(4,623)
Westlake House	4,627	4,840	4,840	4,840	0
Rutherford Community Center	146,239	151,536	151,893	153,970	2,077
Day Camp	8,576	11,400	11,420	11,900	480
Thompson School Gymnasium	5,918	6,100	6,100	6,000	(100)
RASP Program	106,131	116,325	116,318	122,630	6,312
Senior Program	375,497	349,762	387,009	265,260	(121,749)
Summer Camp Program	58,333	50,525	50,525	74,150	23,625
City Lake Pool	185,450	202,175	202,230	201,930	(300)
Town East Pool	129,154	148,231	148,235	149,730	1,495
Vanston Pool	116,426	122,732	125,300	126,300	1,000
Marlins Swim Team	15,290	17,030	17,050	19,840	2,790
Total Parks and Recreation Expenditures	9,445,443	8,055,423	8,219,227	7,865,580	(353,647)
LESS: Work Order Credits					
Park Facilities and Operations - 4B	(6,649,618)	(6,372,288)	(6,530,126)	(7,085,650)	(555,524)
Town East Pool - MISD	(35,204)	(35,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)	0
Florence Community Center - MISD	(16,404)	(16,000)	(16,000)	(16,000)	0
Total Parks and Recreation	\$2,744,217	\$1,632,135	\$1,638,101	\$728,930	(\$909,171)
Other Expenditures					
Insurance	\$1,288,045	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,334,600	\$34,600
Reserves	856,844	1,719,245	829,717	831,820	2,103
Foreclosed Properties	0	0	2,000	2,000	0
Public Safety Equipment	1,491,410	1,166,300	1,166,300	1,680,000	513,700
Total Other Expenditures	\$3,636,299	\$4,185,545	\$3,298,017	\$3,848,420	\$550,403
Other Financing Uses					
Transfer Out - Group Medical Insurance Fund	\$264,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer Out - Capital Project Reserve Fund	455,000	0	0	200,000	200,000
Transfer Out - GO Debt Service Fund	11,100,000	14,800,000	14,800,000	15,300,000	500,000
Total Other Financing Uses	\$11,819,000	\$14,800,000	\$14,800,000	\$15,500,000	\$700,000
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$105,706,63	\$109,805,17	\$110,150,00	\$113,948,18	\$3,798,174

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Water and Sewer Operating Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Water Sales	\$30,977,938	\$33,480,000	\$32,550,000	\$34,500,000	\$1,950,000
Water Taps and Connections	23,206	25,000	25,000	25,000	0
Penalty Income	652,885	650,000	650,000	650,000	0
Collection/Charged off Bills	19,279	17,000	17,000	17,000	0
Reconnect Fees & Transfer Fees	347,559	353,000	353,000	353,000	0
Sale of Bulk Water	934,780	925,000	925,000	925,000	0
Sewer Service	25,066,831	27,000,000	26,480,000	28,060,000	1,580,000
Lower East Fork Sewer Line	1,285,664	1,339,226	1,282,240	1,451,770	169,530
Sewer Backflow Inspections	65,875	60,000	60,000	60,000	0
Interest Income	71,108	75,000	100,000	100,000	0
Miscellaneous	341,233	332,000	300,000	300,000	0
Total Revenues	\$59,786,358	\$64,256,226	\$62,742,240	\$66,441,770	\$3,699,530
Operating Expenditures:					
Administration	\$400,317	\$490,426	\$531,598	\$427,280	(\$104,318)
Utility Billing	3,463,072	3,972,911	3,877,738	3,883,670	5,932
Water Sewer Engineering	0	0	56,500	119,330	62,830
Infrastructure Maintenance	0	0	0	173,060	173,060
GIS Operations	571,129	633,012	637,248	597,870	(39,378)
Water Production	19,376,385	20,916,280	21,546,011	23,727,280	2,181,269
Meter Services	951,324	993,380	987,507	1,036,480	48,973
Water Distribution	2,008,893	2,199,426	2,091,798	2,206,780	114,982
Wastewater Collection	1,542,534	1,562,425	1,588,253	1,558,870	(29,383)
Wastewater Treatment	8,205,415	8,211,659	8,700,000	9,379,810	679,810
NTMWD-East Fork Sewer Line	1,228,682	1,339,226	1,282,240	1,451,770	169,530
Other Expenditures	431,174	399,438	399,438	399,450	12
Capital Outlay	919,595	1,156,428	1,232,752	920,400	(312,352)
Transfer Out - General Liability Insurance	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,405,000	0
Transfer Out - General Fund	4,550,000	4,550,000	4,550,000	4,550,000	0
Transfer Out - GO Debt Service Fund	869,664	1,692,748	1,692,748	522,020	(1,170,728)
Transfer Out - W&S Debt Service Fund	8,167,074	8,129,593	7,779,593	9,240,000	1,460,407
Reserves	677,607	351,502	347,000	457,000	110,000
Total Expenditures	\$54,767,865	\$58,003,454	\$58,705,424	\$62,056,070	\$3,350,646
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	5,018,493	6,252,772	4,036,816	4,385,700	348,884
Working Capital, October 1	15,861,691	20,880,184	20,880,184	24,917,000	4,036,816
Working Capital, September 30	20,880,184	27,132,956	24,917,000	29,302,700	4,385,700

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Drainage Utility District Operating Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$8,273	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$8,000	\$1,000
Residential Drainage Fees	1,970,176	1,980,000	1,980,000	1,980,000	0
Commercial Drainage Fees	1,821,003	1,725,000	1,725,000	1,800,000	75,000
Transfer In - DUD Revenue Reserve Fund	13,207	17,570	17,570	24,340	6,770
Total Revenues	\$3,812,659	\$3,729,570	\$3,729,570	\$3,812,340	\$82,770
Expenditures					
TPDES Permit Program Operatons	\$620,174	\$569,348	\$574,216	\$543,180	(\$31,036)
Street Sweeping Program	199,416	208,918	208,918	205,010	(3,908)
Capital Outlay	540,253	30,724	30,724	139,740	109,016
Transfer Out - DUD Debt Service Fund	482,439	488,169	488,169	508,000	19,831
Transfer Out - DUD Capital Project Fund	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	0
Total Expenditures	\$3,842,282	\$3,797,159	\$3,802,027	\$3,895,930	\$93,903
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$29,623)	(\$67,589)	(\$72,457)	(\$83,590)	(\$11,133)
Working Capital, October 1	\$749,085	\$719,462	\$719,462	\$647,005	(\$72,457)
Working Capital, September 30	\$719,462	\$651,873	\$647,005	\$563,415	(\$83,590)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Airport Operating Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Hangar Rentals	\$488,450	\$518,106	\$518,106	\$631,820	\$113,714
Tie Downs	16,988	7,500	7,500	7,500	0
Fuel Sales	1,006,551	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,274,740	224,740
Oil Sales	2,676	2,500	2,500	2,000	(500)
Airport Lease Receipts	17,218	25,348	25,348	13,170	(12,178)
Airport Tenant Utility Receipts	11,275	13,000	13,000	3,500	(9,500)
Airport Pilot Supplies	5,301	5,800	5,800	2,500	(3,300)
Other Revenues	28,730	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
Total Revenues	\$1,577,189	\$1,672,254	\$1,672,254	\$1,985,230	\$312,976

Operating Expenditures:					
Personal Services	\$392,509	\$421,049	\$419,230	\$435,410	\$16,180
Supplies - Fuel	664,603	735,000	735,000	917,810	182,810
Supplies - Other	10,380	11,000	11,000	11,480	480
Contractual Services	268,259	299,131	295,500	310,400	14,900
Capital Outlay	0	2,400	2,400	3,000	600
Transfer Out - GO Debt Service Fund	199,804	199,804	199,804	199,810	6
Total Expenditures	\$1,535,555	\$1,668,384	\$1,662,934	\$1,877,910	\$214,976

Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$41,634	\$3,870	\$9,320	\$107,320	\$98,000

Working Capital, October 1	(\$76,366)	(\$33,218)	(\$33,218)	(\$23,898)	\$9,320
----------------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	---------

Working Capital, September 30	(\$33,218)	(\$29,348)	(\$23,898)	\$83,422	\$107,320
-------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	----------	-----------

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Golf Course Operating Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Green Fees	\$0	\$400,000	\$600,000	\$605,000	\$5,000
Cart Rental Fees	0	275,000	300,000	312,000	12,000
Driving Range Fees	0	65,000	70,000	70,000	0
Concessions	0	95,000	95,000	95,000	0
Pro Shop Merchandise Sales	0	50,000	45,000	50,000	5,000
Mesquite Private Golf Club	0	0	10,000	8,000	(2,000)
Other Revenues	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Total Revenues	\$0	\$895,000	\$1,130,000	\$1,150,000	\$20,000

Operating Expenditures:					
Personal Services	\$0	\$500,000	\$677,200	\$689,090	\$11,890
Supplies - Pro Shop Merchandise	0	40,000	40,000	40,000	0
Supplies - Other	0	85,000	109,000	109,720	720
Contractual Services	0	200,000	209,680	217,070	7,390
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Lease - Golf Carts	0	70,000	70,000	70,000	0
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$895,000	\$1,105,880	\$1,125,880	\$20,000

Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$24,120	\$24,120	\$0

Working Capital, October 1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$24,120	\$24,120
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----------	----------

Working Capital, September 30	\$0	\$0	\$24,120	\$48,240	\$24,120
-------------------------------	-----	-----	----------	----------	----------

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Transfer In - Roadway Impact Fee Fund	\$296,366	\$458,175	\$458,175	\$1,350,000	\$891,825
Transfer In - Capital Projects Reserve Fund	250,000	0	0	50,000	50,000
Transfer In - Capital Project Funds	45,466	0	0	0	0
Transfer In - General Fund	11,100,000	14,800,000	14,800,000	15,300,000	500,000
Transfer In - Water and Sewer Fund	869,664	1,692,748	1,692,748	522,020	(1,170,728)
Transfer In - 4B Sales Tax Fund	323,978	324,081	324,081	478,640	154,559
Transfer In - Airport Operating Fund	199,804	199,804	199,804	199,810	6
Total Revenues	\$13,085,278	\$17,474,808	\$17,474,808	\$17,900,470	\$425,662
Expenditures:					
Principal	\$8,485,000	\$10,630,000	\$10,630,000	\$12,805,000	\$2,175,000
Interest	4,969,568	6,329,167	6,218,880	5,657,360	(561,520)
Other Expenditures	13,500	0	10,000	10,000	0
Fiscal Agent Fees	2,728	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Total Expenditures	\$13,470,796	\$16,969,167	\$16,868,880	\$18,482,360	\$1,613,480
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$385,518)	\$505,641	\$605,928	(\$581,890)	(\$1,187,818)
Fund Balance, October 1					
	\$470,685	\$85,167	\$85,167	\$691,095	\$605,928
Fund Balance, September 30					
	\$85,167	\$590,808	\$691,095	\$109,205	(\$581,890)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Transfer In - Water and Sewer Operating Fund	\$8,167,074	\$8,129,593	\$7,779,593	\$9,240,000	\$1,460,407
Transfer In - Water and Sewer Impact Fee Fund	80,000	100,000	450,000	364,400	(85,600)
Total Revenues	\$8,247,074	\$8,229,593	\$8,229,593	\$9,604,400	\$1,374,807
Expenditures:					
Principal	\$5,430,000	\$5,585,000	\$5,585,000	\$5,990,000	\$405,000
Interest	2,950,459	2,612,506	2,505,470	2,846,240	340,770
Other Expenditures	15,000	0	0	15,000	15,000
Fiscal Agent Fees	6,250	6,000	6,000	6,500	500
Total Expenditures	\$8,401,709	\$8,203,506	\$8,096,470	\$8,857,740	\$761,270
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$154,635)	\$26,087	\$133,123	\$746,660	\$613,537
Fund Balance, October 1	\$2,064,589	\$1,909,954	\$1,909,954	\$2,043,077	\$133,123
Fund Balance, September 30	\$1,909,954	\$1,936,041	\$2,043,077	\$2,789,737	\$746,660

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
W&S Revenue Bond Sale Proceeds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures:					
Transfer Out - Water and Sewer Debt Service Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fund Balance, October 1	\$290,331	\$290,331	\$290,331	\$290,331	\$0
Fund Balance, September 30	\$290,331	\$290,331	\$290,331	\$290,331	\$0

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Drainage Utility District Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Transfer In - DUD Operating Fund	\$482,439	\$488,169	\$488,169	\$508,000	\$19,831
Total Revenues	\$482,439	\$488,169	\$488,169	\$508,000	\$19,831
Expenditures:					
Principal	425,000	435,000	435,000	450,000	15,000
Interest	71,016	60,544	60,544	47,820	(12,724)
Fiscal Agent Fees	750	750	750	750	0
Total Expenditures	\$496,766	\$496,294	\$496,294	\$498,570	\$2,276
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$14,327)	(\$8,125)	(\$8,125)	\$9,430	\$17,555
Fund Balance, October 1	\$218,594	\$204,267	\$204,267	\$196,142	(\$8,125)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$204,267	\$196,142	\$196,142	\$205,572	\$9,430

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Drainage Utility District Revenue Reserve Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
DUD Revenue Bond Sale Proceeds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures:					
Transfer Out - DUD Operating Fund	\$ 13,207	\$ 17,570	\$ 17,570	\$ 24,340	\$ 6,770
Total Expenditures	\$13,207	\$17,570	\$17,570	\$24,340	\$6,770
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$13,207)	(\$17,570)	(\$17,570)	(\$24,340)	(\$6,770)
Fund Balance, October 1	\$404,627	\$391,420	\$391,420	\$373,850	(\$17,570)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$391,420	\$373,850	\$373,850	\$349,510	(\$24,340)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Group Medical Insurance Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Transfer In - General Fund	264,000	0	0	0	0
Employer Contributions	10,007,403	10,370,000	10,370,000	10,370,000	0
Employee Contributions	1,876,621	2,200,000	1,720,000	1,720,000	0
Vision	0	0	26,700	35,000	8,300
Life Insurance Premiums	52,762	55,000	55,000	55,000	0
Dental Insurance Premiums	691,562	675,000	700,000	700,000	0
Supplemental Life Insurance Premiums	234,264	240,000	240,000	240,000	0
Long-term Disability Premiums	90,771	85,000	95,000	95,000	0
Health Insurance Surcharges	20,675	30,000	80,000	106,000	26,000
Critical Care Premiums	80,267	80,000	80,000	80,000	0
COBRA Medical Insurance Contributions	20	0	0	0	0
Health Clinic Copays	32,846	40,000	32,500	32,500	0
Health Clinic Pharmacy Copays	550,893	400,000	450,000	450,000	0
Retirees Medical Insurance Contributions	1,445,185	1,715,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	0
Health Claims Reimbursements	313,211	150,000	288,100	150,000	(138,100)
Total Revenues	\$15,660,480	\$16,040,000	\$15,587,300	\$15,483,500	(\$103,800)

Expenditures:					
Health Claims	\$9,179,171	\$8,800,000	\$8,110,000	\$8,400,000	\$290,000
Pharmaceutical	3,169,064	2,800,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	0
Administrative Fee - Medical	592,142	495,000	495,000	452,500	(42,500)
HSA Contributions	1,558,825	1,375,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	0
Health Clinic Operating	499,753	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
Stop Loss Coverage Premium	290,567	378,000	378,000	416,750	38,750
Medicare Supplement Premiums	942,083	947,000	994,500	1,057,800	63,300
Health Claims - Vision	68,671	70,000	113,000	126,000	13,000
Dental Premiums - Managed Care	67,298	72,100	69,000	72,100	3,100
Dental Premiums - Indemnity	644,757	700,000	680,000	762,000	82,000
Life Insurance Premiums	298,554	298,000	308,100	310,000	1,900
Reserve Funding Claims	0	0	0	0	0
Professional Services	262,333	230,000	150,000	230,000	80,000
Miscellaneous	10,260	27,300	25,100	27,010	1,910
Employee Assistance Program	26,713	27,000	27,000	27,000	0
Employee Wellness Program	12,844	12,000	11,500	12,000	500
Critical Care Premiums	80,246	78,000	85,500	85,000	(500)
Long-term Disability Premiums	88,269	84,000	96,000	98,000	2,000
Total Expenditures	\$17,791,550	\$16,893,400	\$16,442,700	\$16,976,160	\$533,460

Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$2,131,070)	(\$853,400)	(\$855,400)	(\$1,492,660)	(\$637,260)
Fund Balance, October 1	(\$2,347,609)	(\$4,478,679)	(\$4,478,679)	(\$5,334,079)	(\$855,400)
Fund Balance, September 30	(\$4,478,679)	(\$5,332,079)	(\$5,334,079)	(\$6,826,739)	(\$1,492,660)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/General Liability Insurance Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$4,584	\$5,000	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$0
Market Gain on Investments	(93)	0	0	0	0
Transfer In - Water and Sewer Operating Fund	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,405,000	0
Workers' Compensation Contributions	1,073,727	1,651,062	1,664,650	1,640,500	(24,150)
Other Revenue	71,323	25,000	50,000	25,000	(25,000)
Total Revenues	\$2,554,541	\$3,086,062	\$3,127,150	\$3,078,000	(\$49,150)
Expenditures:					
Personal Services	\$329,754	\$343,578	\$354,268	\$361,210	\$6,942
Legal Services/Court Costs	182,955	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
Consulting Services	0	0	0	0	0
Insurance Premiums	487,446	640,000	640,000	640,000	0
General Liability Claims	416,757	300,000	425,000	425,000	0
Reserve Funding Claims	(26,991)	0	0	0	0
Workers' Compensation Claims	1,520,186	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	0
Other Expenditures	272,229	20,456	20,456	20,460	4
Total Expenditures	\$3,182,336	\$2,754,034	\$2,889,724	\$2,896,670	\$6,946
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$627,795)	\$332,028	\$237,426	\$181,330	(\$56,096)
Fund Balance, October 1	(\$583,176)	(\$1,210,971)	(\$1,210,971)	(\$973,545)	\$237,426
Fund Balance, September 30	(\$1,210,971)	(\$878,943)	(\$973,545)	(\$792,215)	\$181,330

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$3,306	\$2,000	\$6,000	\$6,500	\$500
Market Gain on Investments	(30)	0	0	0	0
Hotel Occupancy Tax	<u>1,296,128</u>	<u>1,320,000</u>	<u>1,320,000</u>	<u>1,360,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$1,299,404</u>	<u>\$1,322,000</u>	<u>\$1,326,000</u>	<u>\$1,366,500</u>	<u>\$40,500</u>
Expenditures:					
Convention and Visitors Bureau	\$390,707	\$582,900	\$582,900	\$693,660	\$110,760
Mesquite Arts Council, Inc.	143,449	145,700	145,700	152,400	6,700
Historic Mesquite, Inc.	143,449	145,700	145,700	152,400	6,700
Other Expenditures	103,375	147,400	147,400	135,000	(12,400)
Transfer Out - Conference Center Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	0
Conference Center Marketing	147,649	150,000	150,000	150,000	0
Downtown Branding	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$986,629</u>	<u>\$1,229,700</u>	<u>\$1,229,700</u>	<u>\$1,391,460</u>	<u>\$161,760</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$312,775	\$92,300	\$96,300	(\$24,960)	(\$121,260)
Fund Balance, October 1	<u>\$440,170</u>	<u>\$752,945</u>	<u>\$752,945</u>	<u>\$849,245</u>	<u>\$96,300</u>
Fund Balance, September 30	<u>\$752,945</u>	<u>\$845,245</u>	<u>\$849,245</u>	<u>\$824,285</u>	<u>(\$24,960)</u>

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Confiscated Seizure Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$18,661	\$20,000	\$24,350	\$0	(\$24,350)
Market Gain on Investments	0	0	11,100	19,500	8,400
Court Awarded Proceeds	<u>164,275</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>430,000</u>	<u>430,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues	\$182,936	\$520,000	\$465,450	\$449,500	(\$15,950)
Expenditures:					
Supplies	\$363,575	\$104,745	\$261,785	\$104,750	(\$157,035)
Contractual	120,870	284,458	1,229,615	286,960	(942,655)
Capital Outlay	<u>332,637</u>	<u>150,987</u>	<u>734,890</u>	<u>150,990</u>	<u>(583,900)</u>
Total Expenditures	\$817,082	\$540,190	\$2,226,290	\$542,700	(\$1,683,590)
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$634,146)	(\$20,190)	(\$1,760,840)	(\$93,200)	\$1,667,640
Fund Balance, October 1	\$4,391,845	\$3,757,699	\$3,757,699	\$1,996,859	(\$1,760,840)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$3,757,699	\$3,737,509	\$1,996,859	\$1,903,659	(\$93,200)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Photo Enforcement Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$938	\$500	\$800	\$1,000	\$200
School Bus Camera Violation Proceeds	0	5,000	15,000	15,000	0
Red Light Camera Violation Proceeds	246,829	500,000	300,000	300,000	0
Total Revenues	\$247,767	\$505,500	\$315,800	\$316,000	\$200
Expenditures:					
Contractual Services	\$61,941	\$252,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$0
Transfer Out - General Fund	145,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	0
Total Expenditures	\$206,941	\$402,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$40,826	\$103,500	\$15,800	\$16,000	\$200
Fund Balance, October 1	\$0	\$40,826	\$40,826	\$56,626	\$15,800
Fund Balance, September 30	\$40,826	\$144,326	\$56,626	\$72,626	\$16,000

City of Mesquite
 Adopted Budget/9-1-1 Service Fee Fund
 Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
9-1-1 Phone Charges	\$290,209	\$270,000	\$270,000	\$270,000	\$0
Wireless 9-1-1 Phone Charges	<u>721,408</u>	<u>735,000</u>	<u>735,000</u>	<u>735,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$1,011,617</u>	<u>\$1,005,000</u>	<u>\$1,005,000</u>	<u>\$1,005,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Expenditures:					
Contractual Services	\$132,724	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$0
Transfer Out - General Fund	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$1,032,724</u>	<u>\$1,030,000</u>	<u>\$1,030,000</u>	<u>\$1,030,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(21,107)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	\$0
Fund Balance, October 1	<u>\$171,475</u>	<u>\$150,368</u>	<u>\$150,368</u>	<u>\$125,368</u>	<u>(\$25,000)</u>
Fund Balance, September 30	<u>\$150,368</u>	<u>\$125,368</u>	<u>\$125,368</u>	<u>\$100,368</u>	<u>(\$25,000)</u>

**City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Community Development Block Grant Program Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Intergovernmental-Entitlement	\$943,528	\$997,041	\$997,041	\$1,001,920	\$4,879
Intergovernmental-Neighborhood Stabilization	4,970	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$948,498	\$997,041	\$997,041	\$1,001,920	\$4,879
Expenditures:					
2017-18 Projects					
Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$89,966	\$89,966
Code Enforcement	0	0	0	100,300	100,300
Down Payment Assistance	0	0	0	75,000	75,000
Housing Rehabilitation	0	0	0	334,485	334,485
H.O.M.E.	0	0	0	75,000	75,000
Mesquite Social Services	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
New Beginnings Center	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Orphan Sidewalks	0	0	0	75,000	75,000
Sharing Life Outreach Program	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Sharing Life Outreach Homelessness Transition Program	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Summer Youth Internship Program	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Neighborhood Development Program	0	0	0	107,169	107,169
Total 2017-18 Projects	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,001,920	\$1,001,920
Expenditures:					
2016-17 Projects					
Administration	\$0	\$89,966	\$89,966	\$0	(\$89,966)
Comprehensive Planning	0	82,748	82,748	0	(82,748)
Code Enforcement	0	260,795	260,795	0	(260,795)
Housing Rehabilitation	0	305,051	305,051	0	(305,051)
Mission East Dallas County Health Ministries	0	10,000	10,000	0	(10,000)
New Beginnings Center	0	22,000	22,000	0	(22,000)
Mesquite Social Services	0	22,000	22,000	0	(22,000)
Sharing Life Outreach Program	0	11,000	11,000	0	(11,000)
Sharing Life Outreach Homelessness Transition Program	0	24,000	24,000	0	(24,000)
Neighborhood Development Program	0	169,481	169,481	0	(169,481)
Total 2016-17 Projects	\$0	\$997,041	\$997,041	\$0	(\$997,041)
Expenditures:					
2015-16 Projects					
Administration	\$64,915	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comprehensive Planning	51,987	0	0	0	0
Code Enforcement	193,646	0	0	0	0
Housing Rehabilitation	343,551	0	0	0	0
Problem Oriented Policing Program	96,720	0	0	0	0
Mission East Dallas County Health Ministries	0	0	0	0	0
New Beginnings Center	11,000	0	0	0	0
Mesquite Social Services	11,000	0	0	0	0
Sharing Life Outreach Program	11,000	0	0	0	0
Neighborhood Development Program	159,709	0	0	0	0
Neighborhood Stabilization Program	4,372	0	0	0	0
Total 2015-16 Projects	\$947,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures - All Program Years	\$947,900	\$997,041	\$997,041	\$1,001,920	\$4,879
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$598	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fund Balance, October 1	\$767,995	\$768,593	\$768,593	\$768,593	\$0
Fund Balance, September 30	\$768,593	\$768,593	\$768,593	\$768,593	\$0

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Housing Choice Voucher Program Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$4,043	\$3,300	\$5,300	\$5,300	\$0
Intergovernmental - Section 8 Voucher	<u>12,598,712</u>	<u>12,563,000</u>	<u>12,937,800</u>	<u>12,608,000</u>	<u>(329,800)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$12,602,755</u>	<u>\$12,566,300</u>	<u>\$12,943,100</u>	<u>\$12,613,300</u>	<u>(\$329,800)</u>
Expenditures:					
Housing Choice Voucher Program	\$12,143,540	\$12,205,250	\$12,590,047	\$12,526,850	(\$63,197)
Transfer Out - General Fund	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$12,293,540</u>	<u>\$12,355,250</u>	<u>\$12,740,047</u>	<u>\$12,676,850</u>	<u>(\$63,197)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$309,215	\$211,050	\$203,053	(\$63,550)	(\$266,603)
Fund Balance, October 1	<u>\$780,158</u>	<u>\$1,089,373</u>	<u>\$1,089,373</u>	<u>\$1,292,426</u>	<u>\$203,053</u>
Fund Balance, September 30	<u>\$1,089,373</u>	<u>\$1,300,423</u>	<u>\$1,292,426</u>	<u>\$1,228,876</u>	<u>(\$63,550)</u>

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Public, Educational and Government Access Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$2,856	\$2,000	\$3,000	\$2,500	(\$500)
Cable TV PEG Fees	<u>302,099</u>	<u>325,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>
Total Revenues	\$304,955	\$327,000	\$303,000	\$277,500	(\$25,500)
Expenditures:					
Contractual Services	\$201,511	\$87,915	\$90,020	\$160,000	\$69,980
Capital Outlay	<u>183,921</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>144,500</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>5,500</u>
Total Expenditures	\$385,432	\$137,915	\$234,520	\$310,000	\$75,480
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$80,477)	\$189,085	\$68,480	(\$32,500)	(\$100,980)
Fund Balance, October 1	\$738,363	\$657,886	\$657,886	\$726,366	\$68,480
Fund Balance, September 30	\$657,886	\$846,971	\$726,366	\$693,866	(\$32,500)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$23,375	\$15,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0
Contributions and Reimbursements	0	70,000	102,000	70,000	(32,000)
Grants	319,886	1,950,351	2,036,351	187,500	(1,848,851)
Other Revenue	15,000	0	0	0	0
Special Use Sales Tax	<u>10,797,774</u>	<u>10,733,000</u>	<u>10,733,000</u>	<u>10,750,000</u>	<u>17,000</u>
Total Revenues	\$11,156,035	\$12,768,351	\$12,901,351	\$11,037,500	(\$1,863,851)
Expenditures:					
Transportation Improvements	\$1,219,149	\$2,825,000	\$2,912,000	\$1,010,000	(\$1,902,000)
Public Safety Improvements	41,816	0	0	36,000	36,000
Parks and Recreation Improvements	8,463,440	9,272,288	9,492,170	9,085,650	(406,520)
Administration	160,539	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
Transfer Out - GO Debt Service Fund	<u>323,978</u>	<u>324,081</u>	<u>324,081</u>	<u>478,640</u>	<u>154,559</u>
Total Expenditures	\$10,208,922	\$12,621,369	\$12,928,251	\$10,810,290	(\$215,961)
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$947,113	\$146,982	(\$26,900)	\$227,210	(\$1,647,890)
Fund Balance, October 1	\$7,077,598	\$8,024,711	\$8,024,711	\$7,997,811	(\$26,900)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$8,024,711	\$8,171,693	\$7,997,811	\$8,225,021	(\$1,674,790)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Municipal Court Technology Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
Interest Income	\$795	\$500	\$500	\$800	\$300
Municipal Court Technology Fee	64,199	70,000	70,000	70,000	0
Total Revenues	\$64,994	\$70,500	\$70,500	\$70,800	\$300
Expenditures:					
Supplies	\$0	\$1,934	\$1,934	\$2,570	\$636
Contractual Services	73,613	76,767	76,767	75,200	(1,567)
Capital Outlay	0	2,352	2,352	0	(2,352)
Total Expenditures	\$73,613	\$81,053	\$81,053	\$77,770	(\$3,283)
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(\$8,619)	(\$10,553)	(\$10,553)	(\$6,970)	\$3,583
Fund Balance, October 1	\$186,695	\$178,076	\$178,076	\$167,523	(\$10,553)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$178,076	\$167,523	\$167,523	\$160,553	(\$6,970)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Capital Project Reserve Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
Transfer In - Rodeo City and Towne Centre TIF Funds	\$455,000	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000
Transfer In - General Fund	433,257	442,355	485,986	496,670	10,684
Other Revenue	454,422	60,000	112,110	60,000	(52,110)
Interest Income	4,437	4,500	8,500	8,000	(500)
Total Revenues	\$1,347,116	\$506,855	\$606,596	\$764,670	\$158,074
Expenditures:					
Transfer Out - GO Debt Service Fund	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Transfer Out - General Fund	264,000	0	0	0	0
CASA Radar Tower	62,557	0	0	0	0
Property Acquisition - Heritage Plaza	398,601	0	0	0	0
Communications Tower	54,960	0	0	0	0
Other - Dispatch Equipment	12,800	0	0	0	0
Dallas County Participation - West Nile Aerial Spraying	0	125,000	125,000	0	(125,000)
Developer Participation - Camelot	293,257	312,355	238,671	167,368	(71,303)
Developer Participation - Ashley	0	200,000	600,000	200,000	(400,000)
IH-20 Land Use Plan	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Community Vision and Strategic Plan	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Comprehensive Plan Update	0	0	0	225,000	225,000
Total Expenditures	\$1,336,175	\$637,355	\$963,671	\$842,368	(\$121,303)
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$10,941	(\$130,500)	(\$357,075)	(\$77,698)	\$279,377
Fund Balance, October 1	\$1,109,619	\$1,120,560	\$1,120,560	\$763,485	(\$357,075)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$1,120,560	\$990,060	\$763,485	\$685,787	(\$77,698)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Rodeo City Tax Increment Financing District Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
City of Mesquite	\$80,788	\$83,212	\$94,836	\$97,680	\$2,844
Mesquite Independent School District	<u>222,470</u>	<u>229,143</u>	<u>261,154</u>	<u>268,990</u>	<u>7,836</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$303,258</u>	<u>\$312,355</u>	<u>\$355,990</u>	<u>\$366,670</u>	<u>\$10,680</u>
Expenditures:					
Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer Out - Capital Project Reserve Fund	<u>303,258</u>	<u>312,355</u>	<u>355,986</u>	<u>366,670</u>	<u>10,684</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$303,258</u>	<u>\$312,355</u>	<u>\$355,986</u>	<u>\$366,670</u>	<u>\$10,684</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$4	\$0	(\$4)
Fund Balance, October 1	(\$4)	(\$4)	(\$4)	\$0	\$4
Fund Balance, September 30	(\$4)	(\$4)	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Towne Centre Tax Increment Financing District Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	Variance
Revenues:					
City of Mesquite	\$979,822	\$1,058,207	\$1,145,965	\$1,226,183	\$80,218
Mesquite Independent School District	<u>2,698,183</u>	<u>2,914,038</u>	<u>3,155,702</u>	<u>3,376,601</u>	<u>220,899</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$3,678,005</u>	<u>\$3,972,245</u>	<u>\$4,301,667</u>	<u>\$4,602,784</u>	<u>\$301,117</u>
Expenditures:					
Contractual Services	\$634,014	\$640,000	\$640,000	\$640,000	\$0
Capital Outlay	132,778	2,205,000	11,959,615	3,870,000	(8,089,615)
Debt Service - LBJ Project	601,798	601,798	601,798	601,798	0
Transfer Out - Capital Project Reserve Fund	<u>130,000</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$1,498,590</u>	<u>\$3,576,798</u>	<u>\$13,331,413</u>	<u>\$5,241,798</u>	<u>(\$8,089,615)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$2,179,415	\$395,447	(\$9,029,746)	(\$639,014)	\$8,390,732
Fund Balance, October 1	<u>\$7,598,619</u>	<u>\$9,778,034</u>	<u>\$9,778,034</u>	<u>\$748,288</u>	<u>(\$9,029,746)</u>
Fund Balance, September 30	<u>\$9,778,034</u>	<u>\$10,173,481</u>	<u>\$748,288</u>	<u>\$109,274</u>	<u>(\$639,014)</u>

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Roadway Impact Fee Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
Contributions - Roadway Impact Fees	332,695	470,000	714,840	1,040,000	325,160
Interest Income	<u>1,266</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>(500)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$333,961</u>	<u>\$470,300</u>	<u>\$716,840</u>	<u>\$1,041,500</u>	<u>\$324,660</u>
Expenditures:					
Transfer Out - GO Debt Service Fund	<u>\$296,366</u>	<u>\$458,175</u>	<u>\$458,175</u>	<u>\$1,350,000</u>	<u>\$891,825</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$296,366</u>	<u>\$458,175</u>	<u>\$458,175</u>	<u>\$1,350,000</u>	<u>\$891,825</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$37,595	\$12,125	\$258,665	(\$308,500)	(\$567,165)
Fund Balance, October 1	<u>\$129,843</u>	<u>\$167,438</u>	<u>\$167,438</u>	<u>\$426,103</u>	<u>\$258,665</u>
Fund Balance, September 30	<u>\$167,438</u>	<u>\$179,563</u>	<u>\$426,103</u>	<u>\$117,603</u>	<u>(\$308,500)</u>

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Water and Sewer Impact Fee Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
Contributions - Water Impact Fees	\$101,396	\$100,000	\$325,000	\$250,000	(\$75,000)
Contributions - Sewer Impact Fees	30,327	35,000	145,000	110,000	(35,000)
Interest Income	277	100	1,200	1,200	0
Total Revenues	\$132,000	\$135,100	\$471,200	\$361,200	(\$110,000)
Expenditures:					
Transfer Out - W&S Debt Service Fund	\$80,000	\$100,000	\$450,000	\$364,400	(\$85,600)
Total Expenditures	\$80,000	\$100,000	\$450,000	\$364,400	(\$85,600)
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$52,000	\$35,100	\$21,200	(\$3,200)	(\$24,400)
Fund Balance, October 1	\$0	\$52,000	\$52,000	\$73,200	\$21,200
Fund Balance, September 30	\$52,000	\$87,100	\$73,200	\$70,000	(\$3,200)

City of Mesquite
Adopted Budget/Conference Center Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
Fiscal Year 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Variance
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18	
Revenues:					
Room Rental Proceeds	\$184,923	\$190,000	\$134,120	\$138,144	\$4,024
Interest Income	1,112	325	2,000	2,500	500
Transfer - In Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	0
Total Revenues	\$244,035	\$248,325	\$194,120	\$198,644	\$4,524
Expenditures:					
Supplies	\$17,834	\$0	\$9,139	\$0	(\$9,139)
Contractual Services	62,472	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	478,200	0	447,750	447,750
Total Expenditures	\$80,306	\$478,200	\$9,139	\$447,750	\$438,611
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues					
Over Expenditures	\$163,729	(\$229,875)	\$184,981	(\$249,106)	(\$434,087)
Fund Balance, October 1	\$156,927	\$320,656	\$320,656	\$505,637	\$184,981
Fund Balance, September 30	\$320,656	\$90,781	\$505,637	\$256,531	(\$249,106)

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Budgetary/Financial Policies/Goals

Non-Financial Policies/Goals

Financial Policies

Budgetary Policies

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

MESQUITE CITY COUNCIL POLICY ISSUES AND STRATEGIC GOALS

The City Council participated in a Policy Issues and Strategic Goal Setting Workshop with City management and department directors on December 9, 2016 and February 17, 2017 to define Policy Issues and Strategic Goals for the coming years. The workshop resulted with defined strategic goals in the following areas of concern:

1. Public Safety

Top Priorities:

- 1.1 Make the most efficient use of staffing to provide the highest level of public safety for the community
- 1.2 Increase the use of technology in reducing crime.
- 1.3 Train non-public safety employees to assist in crime prevention
- 1.4 Improve and expand community policing and crime watch programs and increase visibility of these programs in neighborhoods.

High Priorities:

- 1.5 Improve communication and coordination among neighborhood crime watch groups
- 1.6 Actively engage the Spanish-speaking community in community policing and neighborhood crime watch programs
- 1.7 Implement a communications plan that highlights public safety activities to increase transparency and improve public perception
- 1.8 Empower and train neighborhood crime watch program participants to impact areas beyond criminal activity

2. Neighborhood Appearance & Condition

Top Priorities:

- 2.1 Create new strategies to address common environmental and building code problems
- 2.2 Prioritize code enforcement strategies and efforts
- 2.3 Increase effectiveness of environmental code programs

High Priorities:

- 2.4 Improve condition and increase value of residential properties by developing an incentive program to stimulate owner investment
- 2.5 Define worst-case conditions and establish performance metrics to measure success

3. Job Creation

Top Priorities:

- 3.1 Establish a business development program in partnership with other institutions to provide specialized technical and vocational training
- 3.2 Identify strategies to encourage City employees to live in Mesquite

High Priorities:

- 3.3 Evaluate economic assistance programs for startup companies
- 3.4 Create a business incubator program to provide resources to new companies

4. Downtown Redevelopment

Top Priority:

- 4.1 Develop a community-wide vision for Downtown Mesquite

High Priorities:

- 4.2 Evaluate economic incentives and assistance programs to foster downtown redevelopment
- 4.3 Increase public-private partnership opportunities for downtown events and activities
- 4.4 Identify and address immediate infrastructure needs for Downtown Mesquite

5. Shopping Center Revitalization

Top Priorities:

- 5.1 Revitalize older shopping centers through aggressive intervention and code enforcement
- 5.2 Inventory shopping center conditions and assess their future viability
- 5.3 Develop a strategy to revitalize or repurpose nonviable shopping centers through incentives or code enforcement

High Priority:

- 5.4 Create opportunities for shopping center property owners to enhance building facades without having to undertake major renovation

6. IH-20 Corridor Development

Top Priority:

- 6.1 Create a unique identity for the IH-20 Corridor that will enhance the marketing efforts of the comprehensive plan

High Priority:

- 6.2 Initiate comprehensive planning efforts to identify land use and infrastructure needs and develop a capital improvement program for the corridor

7. Small Business Retention

High Priorities:

- 7.1 Provide ongoing communication with small businesses to better understand their needs
- 7.2 Identify strategies to assist small businesses and develop programs that can serve as resources to small business owners
- 7.3 Create a program to spotlight successful small businesses and promote their successes outside of Mesquite

8. Sharing Our Story

High Priorities:

- 8.1 Create programs to educate residents about City services and foster involvement within the community
- 8.2 Spotlight City employees and the services they provide on social media and other communication platforms

9. Minority Citizen Involvement

High Priorities:

- 9.1 Engage minority groups and improve community relations
- 9.2 Create greater minority participation through outreach within local churches and organizations, and at community events

10. Infrastructure Maintenance

High Priorities:

- 10.1 Evaluate existing maintenance practices to maximize the efficient and effective useful life of City assets
- 10.2 Enhance the Capital Improvement Plan development process by assessing the condition of all City infrastructure

11. Retail Area Vitality

Top Priority:

- 11.1 Create a long-term plan to ensure Mesquite's retail sector remains viable

High Priorities:

- 11.2 Facilitate ongoing retail industry stakeholder group meetings to assess and monitor retail economic conditions and collaboratively plan for future retail positioning
- 11.3 Maintain a system for monitoring, measuring, benchmarking and reporting key economic indicators, trends and forecasts to help predict changes in the retail industry that may affect Mesquite
- 11.4 Adjust land use, planning principles and market positioning to proactively redevelop retail districts and/or develop new retail districts.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

The City's financial policies are developed in accordance with applicable State law, City Charter provisions, and City ordinances to help guide the budget process and establish a framework for the sound fiscal management of the City.

Long-Term Financial Plan

The City's sound financial condition is evidenced by its AA credit ratings on both general obligation and water and sewer revenue bonds with Standard & Poor's rating agency. In order to maintain these high credit ratings, the City develops a comprehensive long-term financial plan with a five-year time horizon. Multi-year forecasts shall be completed for each major fund to identify any funding structural imbalances and strategies to secure financial stability.

Debt Management Policies

The City recognizes the foundation of any well-managed debt program is a comprehensive debt policy, which functions in conjunction with the City's Capital Improvement Program. The City will normally have one debt issuance per year that could include general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, revenue bonds and/or other debt instruments. In certain circumstances, the City Council may approve additional debt issues during the year.

Long-term obligations will not be used for operating purposes. The life of the obligations will not exceed the useful life of the projects financed. Debt service structure will approximate level debt service unless operational matters dictate otherwise.

Debt will be structured for the shortest maturity period possible with a fair allocation of costs to current and future beneficiaries or users. Debt will be structured to the lowest possible net cost to the City given the market conditions and the nature and type of security being issued.

The portion of the City's property tax rate levied for general obligation debt service shall not exceed 35 percent of the total tax rate.

The City will maintain net earnings coverage of 1.5 times the average annual principal and interest requirement for all indebtedness of the Water and Sewer Fund and 1.25 times the average annual principal and interest for all indebtedness of the Drainage Utility District.

Capital Improvement Policies

The City will maintain a multi-year Capital Improvement Program identifying projected capital needs for major projects to be funded through debt issuance or with available cash. A list of proposed capital improvement projects to be funded with the next debt issuance will be presented to the City Council for consideration during the annual budget process along with estimated debt service costs.

The City Council will determine which projects will be funded and will adopt an annual capital budget based on the Capital Improvement Plan. The City Council may also approve other capital projects prior to the actual debt issuance if sufficient funds are available for debt service costs.

Fund Balance Policy

In order to provide adequate financial reserves for unforeseen emergencies, the proposed operating budgets shall be submitted to the City Council with a fund balance reserve of at least 15 percent of General Fund expenditures.

Investment Policy

The City shall adopt an investment policy in accordance with Chapter 2256 of Title 10 of the Local Government Code (Public Funds Investment Act). The purpose of which is to set forth specific investment policy and strategy guidelines for the City in order to achieve the goals of safety, liquidity, yield and public trust for all investment activity.

Basis of Accounting

The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for all Governmental Funds, which includes the City's General Fund. Revenues that are measurable and available are accrued at year-end. Measurable can refer to a reasonable estimate, and available means that the revenue will be collected in time to pay for current period expenditures. Revenue accrued at year-end typically includes ad valorem taxes paid within 60 days of year-end, franchise fees, special assessments, intergovernmental revenue, and interest income. Expenditures for Governmental Funds include amounts actually paid and expenditures with invoice dates or services delivered within the fiscal year.

The City uses the accrual basis of accounting for all Proprietary Funds. In keeping with this basis of accounting, utility revenues are recognized when billed rather than when collected. A prorated amount for partial billing cycle is also accrued at year-end. Expenses recognized under the accrual method include amounts actually paid and expenses with invoice dates within the fiscal year.

The budget for all funds is prepared on a modified accrual basis, with budgetary control set at the type-of-expenditure level (personal services, contractual services, and capital) within each department budget. Capital outlay and debt principal are included as budgetary expenses, but depreciation is not a budgeted expense. Encumbrances (commitments to purchase goods and services) that are open on September 30th are recorded as a reservation of fund balance, and the subsequent year's Amended Budget is increased to reflect payment in a future period. Unspent and unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end and go to fund balance.

BUDGETARY POLICIES

Balanced Budget

The City shall prepare an itemized budget for each fund and each program within the fund. The budget should be balanced with appropriations not exceeding current year revenues, transfers-in, and available fund balance reserves. The City will avoid budgetary procedures that balance current expenditures at the expense of meeting future year's expenses, such as postponing expenditures or accruing future year's revenues.

Revenue Policies

The City will strive to maintain a diversified and stable revenue system to shelter it from unforeseeable short-run fluctuations in any one-revenue source.

Transfers between funds shall only be authorized by City Council and only to the extent that the basis and justification for the transfer can be quantified. Fund transfers may occur when surplus fund balances are used to support non-recurring capital expenses or when needed to satisfy debt service obligations.

One-time revenues in either operating fund will not be used for funding on-going appropriations. One-time revenues should be used to fund capital improvements, capital equipment or other one-time appropriations.

Charges for services, or user fees, shall be reviewed at least every two years for the effects of inflation and revised subject to City Council approval.

City Charter Requirements

The City Manager shall have prepared on or before the 15th day of August in each year a budget to cover all proposed expenditures of the city for the succeeding fiscal year, which begins on October 1, and ends on September 30, of each calendar year. The budget shall be prepared in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas. No public money shall ever be spent or appropriated, except in case of an emergency or public calamity, unless funds are currently in the possession of the City to cover said expenditures or appropriation. No expenditure shall ever be made by the City except upon check drawn upon the account, for which a previous appropriation shall have been made, signed by the city treasurer and countersigned by the City Manager or Mayor.

The minimum manning level for the Mesquite police department shall equal or surpass one and five-tenths (1.5) full-time and fully paid commissioned sworn service police officers per every one thousand (1,000) population of the City of Mesquite; such population to be officially determined annually by the City of Mesquite.

Budget Administration

The budget officer shall prepare each year a budget to cover the proposed expenditures of the City for the succeeding year. The budget officer shall itemize the budget to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year. The budget must show as definitely as possible each of the projects for which expenditures are set up in the budget and the estimated amount of money carried in the budget for each project. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the City that shows: the outstanding obligations of the City; the cash on hand to the credit of each fund; the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; the funds available from all sources during the ensuing year; the estimated revenue available to cover the proposed budget; and the estimated tax required to cover the proposed budget.

The budget officer shall file the proposed budget with the City Secretary's Office before the 30th day before the date the City Council makes its tax levy for the fiscal year.

A proposed budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year must contain a cover page with the following statement in 18-point or larger type: "This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by (insert total dollar amount of increase and percentage increase), and of that amount (insert amount computed by multiplying the proposed tax rate by the value of new property added to the roll) is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year."

The proposed budget shall be available for inspection by any person. The City Secretary shall take action to ensure that the proposed budget is posted on the City's Website.

The City Council shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget in accordance with state law. Any person may attend and may participate in the hearing. The Council shall set the hearing for a date occurring after the 15th day after the date the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary, but before the date the City Council adopts the tax rate. The adopted budget shall contain a cover page as required by state law in order to provide greater fiscal transparency.

Department Profiles

City Council
City Administration
City Secretary
City Attorney
Human Resources
Finance
Information Technology
Fire Service
Police Service
Housing and Community Services
Housing and Community Services - Grant Services
Neighborhood Services
Planning and Development Services
Public Works
Library Services
Parks and Recreation
Airport Services
Non-Departmental Expenditures

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

City Council

The City Council is the legislative and policy-making body of the City of Mesquite. It operates under authority granted by the City's Home Rule Charter and conforms to the rules and regulations set forth by that Charter. The City Council, under provisions of the Charter, appoints the City Manager, City Secretary, Municipal Court Judge, City Attorney, Health Officer, and members of various boards and commissions.

The primary goal of the City Council is to provide representative leadership to the citizens of Mesquite, ensuring that the City's future provides a safe and enjoyable environment for all those residing and working within its corporate boundaries. Achieving this goal is accomplished by meeting the following objectives:

- Adopting policies consistent with City Council goals
- Adopting annual operating and capital budgets
- Providing access to city government for all citizens



From left to right: Council Member Bruce Archer, Council Member Greg Noschese, Council Member Tandy Boroughs, Mayor Stan Pickett, Mayor Pro Tem Jeff Casper, Council Member Robert Miklos, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Dan Aleman.

City Council
 Financial Summary
 Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
 Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	<u>\$83,606</u>	<u>\$85,542</u>	<u>\$116,635</u>	<u>\$147,190</u>
Total Fund Allocations	<u>\$83,606</u>	<u>\$85,542</u>	<u>\$116,635</u>	<u>\$147,190</u>

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
City Council	<u>\$83,606</u>	<u>\$85,542</u>	<u>\$116,635</u>	<u>\$147,190</u>
Total Division Allocations	<u>\$83,606</u>	<u>\$85,542</u>	<u>\$116,635</u>	<u>\$147,190</u>

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$8,013	\$6,770	\$10,710	\$10,720
Supplies	18,483	22,450	29,450	22,450
Contractual Services	<u>57,110</u>	<u>56,322</u>	<u>76,475</u>	<u>114,020</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$83,606</u>	<u>\$85,542</u>	<u>\$116,635</u>	<u>\$147,190</u>

Administration

The Department of Administration provides service delivery in a variety of areas, each delineated below.

City Manager

The City Manager is the chief administrative officer of the City, exercising direction over all municipal operations. Appointed by the City Council, the City Manager is responsible for execution of all Council-directed policies and ensuring municipal programs are administered both efficiently and effectively.



From left to right: Director of Communications and Marketing Wayne Larson, Deputy City Manager Jeff Jones, City Manager Cliff Keheley, Managing Director of Community Services Valerie Bradley, Managing Director of Financial Services Ted Chinn

Communications and Marketing

The Communications and Marketing Office is responsible for effective communications both internally within the City organization and with the public. The Division prepares print media for distribution to the public including press releases, the Mainstream newsletter, presentations for elected officials and other publications. The Division also coordinates information relating to the City's marketing efforts, image and promotion.

Economic Development

The Economic Development Office has two primary objectives: Retention and expansion of existing Mesquite businesses and relocation of new business to Mesquite. These two objectives are focused on commercial and industrial businesses with the ultimate goal of an increased tax base and higher wage jobs within a diversified local economy. The Division is also responsible for all tax abatement agreements monitoring and state-required reporting. The Division serves as the City's representative to the North Texas Commission, The Dallas Area Economic Development Association, the Metroplex International Development Association, The Texas Economic Development Council and the Texas Economic Development Sales Tax Association. Additionally, the Division serves as staff support for the Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation and administers the 4B Sales Tax Fund.

Mesquite Arts Center

The Mesquite Arts Center was designed for specific disciplines - including vocal, chamber and orchestral music; drama and the visual arts - the Mesquite Arts Center provides intimate artistic spaces expertly engineered for each acoustical and visual consideration. The Black Box Theater is completely flexible and is suitable for a variety of configurations. The Mesquite Arts Center Division is responsible for assisting touring art exhibits and local artists are represented in the Main and Chamber Galleries.

Mesquite Convention and Visitors Bureau

The Mesquite Convention & Visitors Bureau (CVB) is a destination marketing organization, dedicated to providing visitors with an enjoyable, quality experience. The CVB markets Mesquite's hotels and attractions to leisure, business and group travelers, providing information and services to assure that everyone who visits the City has an outstanding experience. The CVB is overseen by Communication and Marketing.

Facility Maintenance

Facility Maintenance maintains all municipal facilities, with the exception of some park structures, and is responsible for comprehensive preventive maintenance of HVAC systems, electrical and mechanical equipment and custodial services.

Administration
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Funds	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
General Fund	\$4,328,650	\$4,530,165	\$4,498,910	\$4,957,420
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	986,629	1,229,700	1,229,700	1,391,460
Public, Educational and Government Access Fund	385,432	137,915	234,520	310,000
Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund	80,306	478,200	9,139	447,750
Total Fund Allocations	\$5,781,017	\$6,375,980	\$5,972,269	\$7,106,630

Divisions	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
City Manager	\$1,142,576	\$1,159,112	\$1,207,688	\$1,390,900
Economic Development	153,152	338,510	343,278	350,530
Communications and Marketing	385,082	371,555	413,225	535,200
Mesquite Arts Center	98,133	111,642	112,343	111,410
Facility Maintenance	2,549,707	2,549,346	2,422,376	2,569,380
Keep Mesquite Beautiful, Inc.	22,000	22,000	0	0
Hotel Occupancy Tax Administration	287,023	333,400	355,400	393,000
Convention and Visitors Bureau	390,707	582,900	582,900	693,660
Mesquite Arts Council, Inc.	143,449	145,700	145,700	152,400
Historic Mesquite, Inc.	143,449	145,700	145,700	152,400
Public, Educational and Government Access Fund	385,432	137,915	234,520	310,000
Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund	80,306	478,200	9,139	447,750
Total Division Allocations	\$5,781,017	\$6,375,980	\$5,972,269	\$7,106,630

Expenditure Categories	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Personal Services	\$2,831,426	\$3,123,211	\$3,108,561	\$3,513,670
Supplies	122,007	111,464	141,060	135,670
Contractual Services	2,652,406	2,720,953	2,684,646	3,001,540
Capital Outlay	211,274	529,400	147,050	597,750
Reimbursements	123,904	90,952	90,952	58,000
Other Financing Uses	(160,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Total Expenditures	\$5,781,017	\$6,375,980	\$5,972,269	\$7,106,630

Administration Authorized Staffing Level

Staffing Levels by Fund

Fund	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
General Fund	32.25	34.00	35.25	37.25
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.50
Water and Sewer Fund	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Total All Funds	36.25	38.00	39.25	42.25

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

Division	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
City Manager	6.00	7.00	8.00	8.00
Communications and Marketing	5.25	6.00	6.25	8.25
Economic Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Facility Maintenance	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Mesquite Arts Center	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Administration	36.25	38.00	39.25	42.25

City Manager

Full-time Position	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Assistant City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant to the City Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Managing Director of Community	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Managing Director of Financial Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Aide	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total City Manager	6.00	7.00	8.00	8.00

Economic Development

Full-time Position	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Assistant Manger of Economic Development	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Assistant Director of Economic	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Director of Economic Development	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Economic Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Downtown Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Total Economic Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00

Mesquite Arts Center

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Mesquite Arts Center Assistant Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mesquite Arts Center Manager	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Total Mesquite Arts Center	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>

Communications and Marketing

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Communications and Marketing Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
CVB Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
CVB Marketing Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
CVB Part-time Intern	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
CVB Sales and Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Digital Media Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Director of Communications and Marketing	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst	0.75	0.75	0.00	0.00
Manager of Communications and Marketing	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Part-Time Digital Media Intern	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.38
Part-Time Journalism Intern	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.38
Video Production Coordinator	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Total Communications and Marketing	<u>5.25</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.25</u>	<u>8.25</u>

Facility Maintenance

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Arts Center Facility Attendant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Assistant Manager of Building Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Custodian	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
Custodian (W&S Fund)	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Facility Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Building Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Building Maintenance Technician	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
Total Facility Maintenance	<u>21.00</u>	<u>21.00</u>	<u>21.00</u>	<u>21.00</u>

Departmental Job Classifications

Job Classification	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Arts Center Facility Attendant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Assistant City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Economic Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Assistant to the City Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Building Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manger of Economic Development	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Building Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communications and Marketing Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
CVB Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
CVB Marketing Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
CVB Part-time Intern	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
CVB Sales and Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodian	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
Custodian (W&S Fund)	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Deputy City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Digital Media Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Director of Communications and Marketing	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Economic Development	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Downtown Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Facility Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst (FTE)	0.75	0.75	0.00	0.00
Managing Director of Administrative Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Managing Director of Community Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Building Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Communications and Marketing	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manager of Economic Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Mesquite Arts Center Assistant Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mesquite Arts Center Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Part-Time Digital Media Intern	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.38
Part-Time Journalism Intern	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.38
Senior Administrative Aide	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Building Maintenance Technician	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Video Production Coordinator	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Total Administration	<u>36.25</u>	<u>38.00</u>	<u>39.25</u>	<u>42.25</u>

Administration

Objectives and Performance Measures

Citizen Communications

- It is the objective of the City Manager’s Office to provide citizens with current information about City services. This analysis shows communications tools used to achieve this objective, together with effectiveness measures.

Analysis of Citizen Communication Methods By Type, Content and Feedback			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18</i>
Town Hall Tuesdays	5	7	4
Monthly Newsletters	12	12	36+
Website-Hits	3,200,00	2,878,804	3,000,000
Press Releases/week	2	2	2
Social Media Platforms	4	4	4+

City Secretary

The City Secretary is the Records Management Officer for the City of Mesquite and is responsible for establishing and maintaining a citywide records management program. The City Secretary's Office maintains official records relative to City Council actions, contracts, deeds for city-owned property, easements and city boards and commissions. As the records management officer, the City Secretary's primary emphasis is the continued enhancement of records management procedures in compliance with the Local Government Records Act to assure that the city's records are organized and maintained in an accessible and cost-efficient manner.



The City Secretary's Office also supervises all municipal elections and assists the Mayor and Council members in scheduling appointments for special civic events and assists in researching and providing information to citizens, businesses and staff on a daily basis.

City Secretary
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$401,776	\$461,672	\$455,077	\$498,950
Total Fund Allocations	\$401,776	\$461,672	\$455,077	\$498,950

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
City Secretary	\$401,776	\$461,672	\$455,077	\$498,950
Total Division Allocations	\$401,776	\$461,672	\$455,077	\$498,950

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$259,967	\$312,954	\$308,933	\$331,060
Supplies	6,417	15,574	20,650	15,570
Contractual Services	135,392	133,144	125,494	152,320
Other Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$401,776	\$461,672	\$455,077	\$498,950

Authorized Staffing Levels

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total General Fund	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
City Secretary	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total City Secretary	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Departmental Job Classifications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Information Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total City Secretary	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

City Secretary

Objectives and Performance Measures

City Council Records

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to process all ordinances and resolutions within four working days of passage. This analysis shows the number of ordinances and resolutions processed within four working days of passage.

Analysis of Process Time for Ordinances and Resolutions						
By Number of Ordinances and Resolutions						
Processed Within Four Days of Council Passage						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>
Ordinances	53	100%	58	100%	55	100%
Resolutions	70	100%	68	100%	70	100%

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to transcribe the minutes of all City Council meetings within six days and to post Action Agendas for all regular City Council meetings on the City’s website within two days after the meetings. This analysis shows the number of minutes transcribed within the goal of six working days and the number of Action Agendas for regular City Council meetings posted on the City’s website within two working days.

Analysis of Processing Time for City Council Minutes/Action Agendas						
By Minutes Transcribed Within Six Working Days and						
Action Agendas Posted Within Two Working Days						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>
Minutes Transcribed	31	100%				
Action Agendas for Regular City Council Meetings Posted on to City’s Website	25	100%	25	100%	25	100%

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to post all agendas/public notices, at least 72 hours prior to the scheduled time of the meeting, as required by State law. This analysis shows the number of agendas/public notices posted on the City’s website and physically posted at Municipal Center and City Hall at least 72 hours prior to the scheduled time of the meeting for City Council meetings, Town Hall meetings, special meetings, candidate forums, joint meetings, etc.

Analysis of Processing Time for City Council Agendas/Public Notices						
By Number of Agendas/Public Notices Posted at Least 72 Hours Prior to the Scheduled						
Time of the Meeting						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>
Agendas/Public Notices Posted	40	100%	40	100%	40	100%

Legal Notices Published

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to publish all legal notices and documents as required by State law. This analysis shows the number of documents published as required by State law.

Analysis of Legal Notices Published			
By Number of Notices Published			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Notices Published	154	212	200

Records Management

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to maintain the City’s records within the provisions of applicable State law. This analysis shows the number of cubic feet of records authorized for storage and destruction.

Analysis of Records Authorized for Destruction			
By Number of Cubic Feet of Records Authorized			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Cubic Feet of Records Destroyed	1,197	1,230	1,200

Legal Documents Filed with Dallas County

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to file all documents with Dallas County in accordance with all legal requirements. Documents include deeds, easements, liens and certain ordinances. This analysis shows the number of documents filed in compliance with all legal requirements.

Legal Documents Filed with Dallas County			
By Number/Percent of Documents Received for Filing			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Legal Documents	1,289	1,096	1,150

Public Information Requests

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to respond to all requests for public information in accordance with State law. Section 552.221 of the Texas Government Code states that, “An officer for public information of a governmental body shall promptly produce public information for inspection, duplication or both on application by any person to the officer. Promptly means as soon as possible under the circumstances, that is, within a reasonable time, without delay.” This analysis shows the number of public information requests received/processed according to State law.

Analysis of Public Information Requests			
By Type, Content and Feedback			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Requests	1,182	1,449	1,600

Proclamations

- It is the objective of the City Secretary’s Office to compile information and prepare proclamations for the Mayor’s Office. This analysis shows the number of documents prepared for various events and special occasions for presentation by the Mayor.

Analysis of Proclamations			
By Number of Proclamations Prepared			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Proclamation Prepared	46	38	40

City Attorney

The City Attorney's Office furnishes legal advice to City officials and personnel, represents the City in lawsuits and litigation and prepares ordinances, resolutions, contracts and all other legal instruments. This office also prosecutes cases heard in Municipal Court involving infractions of City ordinances and State laws.



Primary objectives of the City Attorney's Offices include:

- Keeping the City Council advised of lawsuit status
- Fulfilling the legal needs of all departments
- Reducing the cost of litigation
- Coordinating with outside attorneys and encouraging early disposition of all lawsuits
- Issuing legal opinions in a timely manner
- Working closely with the City's insurance carrier to minimize claim losses
- Answering requests in a timely manner for information and records under the Public Information Act.
- Prosecuting cases heard in Municipal Court.

City Attorney
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$1,032,620	\$1,022,067	\$1,024,019	\$1,183,120
Total Fund Allocations	\$1,032,620	\$1,022,067	\$1,024,019	\$1,183,120

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
City Attorney	\$1,032,620	\$1,022,067	\$1,024,019	\$1,183,120
Total Division Allocations	\$1,032,620	\$1,022,067	\$1,024,019	\$1,183,120

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$989,352	\$974,204	\$977,156	\$1,134,150
Supplies	10,852	12,896	13,896	13,400
Contractual Services	32,416	34,967	32,967	35,570
Total Expenditures	\$1,032,620	\$1,022,067	\$1,024,019	\$1,183,120

Authorized Staffing Levels

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00
Total General Fund	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
City Attorney	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00
Total City Attorney	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00

Departmental Job Classification

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant City Attorney	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Paralegal	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total City Attorney	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00

City Secretary

Objectives and Performance Measures

Legal Opinions/Memoranda

- It is the objective of the Mesquite City Attorney’s Office to provide the City Council, the City Manager and City Departments with competent and accurate legal advice on a wide range of administrative and operational issues. For purposes of this analysis, a formal legal opinion is given in response to a formal request for the opinion. A memorandum also renders an opinion, but under less formal circumstances.

Analysis of Legal Opinions/Memoranda			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Opinions/Memo/Correspondence	22	50	28

Ordinances, Resolutions, and Other Legal Documents

- It is the objective of the Mesquite City Attorney’s Office to draft, review and/or prepare City ordinances and resolutions. The office also reviews and prepares contracts and other legal documents. This analysis shows the number of ordinances, resolutions, contracts, court complaints, insurance claims and other documents processed by the City Attorney’s Office.

Analysis of Documents Processed			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Ordinances	53	58	55
Resolutions	70	68	70
Contracts	131	420	450
Insurance Claims	248	191	221
TOTAL	502	737	796

Open Records Act

- It is the objective of the City Attorney’s Office to ensure that the City complies with all provisions of State law governing open records. This analysis shows the number of requests for records/documents made under the provisions of the Texas Opens Records Act. The analysis also shows the number of times the City Attorney’s Office requested an opinion from the Texas Attorney General related to open records.

Analysis of Documents Processed			
By Number of Requests for Open Records as Well as			
Number of Opinions Requested From Texas Attorney General			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Open Records Request	1,322	1,542	1,632
Open Records Requests Requiring An Opinion from Texas Attorney General	294	355	373
TOTAL	1,616	1,897	2,005

Municipal Court Prosecutions

- It is the objective of the Mesquite City Attorney’s Office to efficiently and effectively prosecute cases authorized for a Municipal Court under Texas law (generally, Class C misdemeanors). This analysis shows the number and type of prosecutions handled by the City Attorney’s Office in the Mesquite Municipal Court.

Analysis of Prosecutions By Type and Number of Cases			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Traffic Violations	21,421	23,725	26,097
City Ordinances	1,387	1,935	2,476
State Law	2,398	2,659	2,925
Parking	409	411	415
TOTAL	25,615	28,730	31,913

Outside Attorneys

- It is the objective of the Mesquite City Attorney’s Office to provide supervision of those legal firms contracted to handle certain City litigation and other legal matters. This analysis shows the types and number of cases handled by outside firms, the billable hours, and total costs.

Analysis of Outside Attorney Activity By Type of Case and Billable Hours Analysis of Outside Attorney Activity						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18</i>	
Outside Attorneys	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Costs</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Costs</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Costs</i>
Non-TML Attorneys	512	\$159,187	706	\$187,525	840	\$248,370
TML Attorneys	580	\$169,535	945	\$212,589	1,200	\$244,400
NTMWD			2,807	\$285,439	1,336	\$129,324
TOTAL	1,092	\$328,722	4,458	\$685,553	3,376	\$622,094

Human Resources

Human Resources provides important services to the City of Mesquite. Primary among the department's service areas is supplying all city departments with qualified applicants to fill job vacancies.

The department is comprised of four divisions with each division responsible for specific tasks and duties. Divisions within the department include Human Resources Administration, Risk Management, Training, Medical Health Claims and General Liability Insurance.



Human Resources Administration

Responsible for supplying the City with qualified job applicants, Human Resources Administration coordinates a recruiting and testing program aimed at achieving this objective. This division also manages the classification and job family pay plans, develops and administers various employee benefit and morale-building programs, maintains employee records and files and renders services to operating departments on all matters related to or affecting personnel.

Risk Management

The Risk Management Division is responsible for making and carrying out decisions that will minimize the adverse effects of accidental losses upon the City. With enlisted efforts from all City personnel, preventing and reducing the probability and severity of accidental losses becomes a shared responsibility. Specifically, the Risk Management Division is responsible for protecting City assets, ensuring a safe environment for employees and for members of the public who may come into contact with these employees as services are provided and minimizing the possibility of interruption of vital public services.

Medical Health Claims

The Medical Health Insurance Fund accounts for the provision of group life and health insurance coverage for all full-time city employees. In addition to the basic coverage provided, employees may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Emphasis on preventive care and healthy lifestyles along with the managed-care health insurance program work to reduce medical insurance expenses.

General Liability Insurance

The City's general liability insurance fund program includes assurances that available coverage and financial resources are available to meet liability claims.

Human Resources
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Funds	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$953,595	\$976,239	\$1,004,869	\$1,123,600
General Liability Fund	3,182,336	2,754,034	2,889,724	2,896,670
Group Medical Insurance Fund	17,791,550	16,893,400	16,442,700	16,976,160
Total Fund Allocations	\$21,927,482	\$20,623,673	\$20,337,293	\$20,996,430

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Divisions	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Human Resources Administration	\$969,951	\$976,239	\$1,004,869	\$1,123,600
Risk Management	(16,355)	0	0	0
General Liability Insurance	3,182,336	2,754,034	2,889,724	2,896,670
Group Medical Insurance Fund	17,791,550	16,893,400	16,442,700	16,976,160
Total Division Allocations	\$21,927,482	\$20,623,673	\$20,337,293	\$20,996,430

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$1,394,354	\$1,396,101	\$1,434,011	\$1,561,390
Supplies	46,886	69,874	73,474	77,050
Contractual Services	20,559,489	19,481,276	19,154,076	19,689,200
Capital Outlay	235,317	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(308,565)	(323,578)	(324,268)	(331,210)
Total Expenditures	\$21,927,482	\$20,623,673	\$20,337,293	\$20,996,430

Human Resources
Authorized Staffing Levels
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Liability Fund	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
General Fund	10.00	10.00	10.50	11.50
Total General Fund	13.00	13.00	13.50	14.50

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Human Resources Administration	10.00	10.00	10.50	11.50
Risk Management	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Human Resources	13.00	13.00	13.50	14.50

Human Resources Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Compensation and Payroll Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Human Resources	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resources/Civil Service Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Recruiting Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Human Resources Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Human Resources Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll/HRIS Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Staffing Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Undergraduate Intern	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Total Human Resources Administration	10.00	10.00	10.50	11.50

Risk Management

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Human Resources Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Risk Management	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Departmental Job Classifications

Job Classification	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Compensation and Payroll Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Human Resources	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resources/Civil Service Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Recruiting Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Human Resources Specialist	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Human Resources Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll/HRIS Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Staffing Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Undergraduate Intern	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Total Department of Human Resources	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.00</u>	<u>13.50</u>	<u>14.50</u>

Human Resources

Objectives and Performance Measures

Risk Management

- It is the objective of the Risk Management Division to minimize the risk of work-related injuries and illnesses to City employees. Also, the Division strives to reduce the City's exposure to employee productivity losses, as well as the financial losses resulting from work-related injuries and illnesses.

Analysis of Safety Training						
By Type of Training, Number of Participants, and Hours of Training						
<i>Type of Training</i>	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Number of Participants</i>	<i>Hours of Training</i>	<i>Number of Participants</i>	<i>Hours of Training</i>	<i>Number of Participants</i>	<i>Hours of Training</i>
Construction Safety	111	293	304	619	205	516
Developmental	197	520	1,740	682	707	462
Equipment Safety	662	662	412	436	591	599
Health & Wellness	428	428	218	551	326	437
Substance Abuse	—	—	30	30	10	10
Total	1,398	1,903	2,704	2,317	1,840	2,024

- This analysis shows the number of workers' compensation claims by department or division, number of claims, average number of workdays lost and average cost of claim.

Analysis of Workers' Compensation Claims Incurred During Fiscal Year*									
By Department, Number of Claims, Average Number of Lost Days, and Average Cost Per Claim									
<i>Department</i>	<i>2015-16</i>			<i>2016-17</i>			<i>2017-18 Projected</i>		
	<i>Number of Claims*</i>	<i>Average # of Lost Days</i>	<i>Average Cost per Claim</i>	<i>Number of Claims*</i>	<i>Average # of Lost Days</i>	<i>Average Cost per Claim</i>	<i>Number of Claims*</i>	<i>Average # of Lost Days</i>	<i>Average Cost per Claim</i>
Public Works	77	6	\$3,702	50	11	\$2,566	61	7	\$3,340
Fire	47	34	\$13,215	54	11	\$5,027	43	35	\$10,645
Parks & Rec	25	8	\$3,004	27	6	\$1,940	24	6	\$3,148
Police	63	8	\$5,660	48	6	\$5,822	48	9	\$8,101
Other	18	12	\$4,104	21	5	\$4,401	16	20	\$9,249
Total	230	13	\$6,138	200	8	\$4,120	191	15	\$7,020

* includes lost-time and no lost-time injuries with Injury dates in Fiscal Year 15-16 (Projected is calculated from prior 3 years) This methodology utilizes anticipated total estimated costs in the above calculations

Applications

- It is the objective of the Human Resources Department to provide City departments with applications meeting requirements for job postings. This analysis shows, by job family, the number of positions posted for recruitment and the number of applications received for posted positions.

Analysis of Positions Posted and Number of Applications Received						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Positions Posted</i>	<i>Applications Received</i>	<i>Positions Posted</i>	<i>Applications Received</i>	<i>Positions Posted</i>	<i>Applications Received</i>
Administrative/Specialist	28	798	42	1,486	46	1,615
Clerical	53	5,526	44	5,357	48	5,823
Hourly/Seasonal	14	369	21	543	23	590
Labor	24	1,579	16	1,173	17	1,275
Maintenance/Trades	52	3,020	55	2,566	60	2,789
Professional/Managerial	28	1,540	27	2,532	29	2,752
Executive	3	139	2	46	2	50
Engineering	2	176	2	90	2	98
Fire	1	333	1	777	1	845
Police/Dispatchers	9	2,247	11	1,569	12	1,706
Total	214	15,727	221	16,139	240	17,543

Finance

The Department of Finance is comprised of eleven divisions that provide service delivery in a variety of areas, each delineated below. The Department employs 60.86 full-time equivalent employees.



Finance Administration

The Finance Administration Division is responsible for the conduct of the City's financial affairs. This division also provides oversight and direction of those divisions in the Department of Finance which are accountable for seeing that the financial integrity of the City is maintained. Finance Administration also oversees the bond sale process each year and debt management for the City.

Accounting

The Accounting Division is responsible for providing a financial and reporting system required to safeguard and account for City assets and to record financial transactions in accordance with State law, the City Charter, City ordinances and generally accepted accounting principles. Financial records are maintained for general ledger accounts, payroll, accounts payable, cash receipts and bank reconciliation. Other financial functions include interim and annual financial reporting, annual audit preparations, and state and federal grant reporting.

Warehouse

The Warehouse Division is responsible for ordering, receiving, storing and issuing commodities essential for City departments. The Warehouse also estimates quantities, orders items on bid and assists in the preparation of bid documents for stock items. In addition, the division handles and stores the City's records in the records storage facility.

Printshop/Mailroom

The Printshop/Mailroom Division is responsible for all in-house printing, mail collection and distribution, and maintaining inventory of forms, envelopes and paper.

Purchasing

The Purchasing Division is responsible for all City purchases and contractual activities. This involves determining service needs, researching available products and services, developing City standards and specifications, obtaining informal and formal bid quotations and inspecting delivered goods and services prior to payment. Purchasing is also responsible for the sale of all obsolete equipment and goods and pursuit of used equipment/furniture via auctions.

Transportation Pool

The Transportation Pool Division provides transportation for all City employees not regularly assigned vehicles in their respective departments.

Central Copy

The Central Copy budget accounts for all expenditures associated with all copiers located throughout City facilities. A predetermined rate per copy is charged to department users and reimbursed to the Central Copy budget.

Tax Office

The Tax Office Division is responsible for the billing and collection of ad valorem taxes for the City. In addition, the division collects ad valorem taxes for the Mesquite Independent School District (MISD) on a contractual basis. Cost to the MISD is on a pro-rated basis. Other responsibilities of this office include maintenance of ownership records and plat books and billing of special assessments.

Municipal Court

The Municipal Court Division is responsible for the legal resolution of all City traffic cases, all criminal cases arising under City ordinances and all Class C misdemeanors filed with the court. The Municipal Court is also responsible for warrants issued, processing after dispositions are finalized, quarterly warrant audits and monthly reporting.

Utility Billing

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for utility customer service and centralized cash service. Duties of utility customer service personnel include the maintenance, mailing and collection of residential and commercial customer accounts for water, sewer and garbage charges. The central cashier is responsible for the collection, balancing and depositing of all other City invoices and fees.

Budget & Financial Analysis

The Budget & Financial Analysis Division is responsible for the preparation and development of the City's annual operating and capital improvement budgets as well as providing financial information to the Finance Director and City Management with which to base short-term and long-term management decisions. Additionally, this division provides support to other City departments in development and execution of adopted budgets. The Budget & Financial Analysis Division is also responsible for treasury and investment activities of the City, debt compliance requirements including making scheduled debt payments, financial analysis and maintaining the integrity of the financial system.

Finance
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Funds	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$3,909,144	\$3,982,477	\$4,030,999	\$4,133,130
Municipal Court Technology Fund	73,613	81,053	81,053	77,770
Utility Billing	3,463,072	3,972,911	3,877,738	3,883,670
Total Fund Allocations	\$7,445,828	\$8,036,441	\$7,989,790	\$8,094,570

Divisions	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Finance Administration	384,442	349,698	344,294	357,340
Accounting	462,103	486,567	487,423	498,500
Warehouse	223,360	232,609	235,359	242,500
Printshop/Mailroom	235,423	257,222	259,678	261,180
Purchasing	349,518	415,215	367,896	423,380
Transportation Pool	(4,128)	(3,800)	0	0
Central Copy	32,274	0	0	0
Tax Office	735,095	728,159	758,094	756,320
Municipal Court	1,114,296	1,118,752	1,178,209	1,180,210
Municipal Court Technology	73,613	81,053	81,053	77,770
Utility Billing	3,463,072	3,972,911	3,877,738	3,883,670
Budget and Financial Analysis	376,760	398,055	400,046	413,700
Total Division Allocations	\$7,445,828	\$8,036,441	\$7,989,790	\$8,094,570

Expenditure Categories	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$3,810,330	\$3,906,451	\$3,895,452	\$4,044,340
Supplies	46,512	70,505	83,132	73,830
Contractual Services	3,676,396	4,206,835	4,180,054	4,142,310
Capital Outlay	0	2,352	2,352	0
Other Financing Uses	92	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(87,501)	(149,702)	(171,200)	(165,910)
Total Expenditures	\$7,445,828	\$8,036,441	\$7,989,790	\$8,094,570

Finance
 Authorized Staffing Levels
 Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	46.86	45.86	45.86	45.86
Water and Sewer Fund	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Total All Funds	61.86	60.86	60.86	60.86

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Finance Administration	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Accounting	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Warehouse	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Printshop/Mailroom	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Purchasing	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Tax Office	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Municipal Court	17.86	17.86	17.86	17.86
Water and Sewer Accounting	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Budget and Financial Analysis	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Department of Finance	61.86	60.86	60.86	60.86

Finance Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Finance Administration	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Accounting

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Accounts Payable Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Accounting	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Accountant	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Accounting Office	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Warehouse

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Warehouse Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Warehouse Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Warehouse Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Warehouse	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Printshop/Mailroom

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Print/Postal Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Print Shop Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Printshop/Mailroom	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Purchasing

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Buyer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Manager of Purchasing	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Procurement Specialist	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Total Purchasing Office	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Tax Office

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Representative	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Manager of Collections	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Customer Service Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Tax Office	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Municipal Court

Full-time Position	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant Municipal Judge (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Compliance Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Marshal (FTE)	2.88	2.88	2.88	2.88
Municipal Court Clerk	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Municipal Court Judge	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Marshal (FTE)	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48
Senior Municipal Court Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Municipal Court	17.86	17.86	17.86	17.86

Water and Sewer Accounting

Full-time Position	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Cashier	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Customer Service Representative	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Cashier	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Customer Service Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Print Shop Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Telecommunications Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Service Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Warehouse Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Water and Sewer Accounting	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00

Budget and Financial Analysis

Full-time Position	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Budget Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Financial Systems Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Budget and Financial Analysis	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Financial Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Purchasing Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Departmental Job Classifications

Job Classification	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounts Payable Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Municipal Judge (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Budget Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Buyer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Cashier (W&S)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Compliance Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Representative	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Customer Service Representative (W&S)	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Customer Service Supervisor (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Marshal	2.88	2.88	2.88	2.88
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Financial Systems Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manager of Accounting	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Budget and Financial Analysis	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Collections	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Purchasing	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Municipal Court Clerk	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Municipal Court Judge	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Print/Postal Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Print Shop Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Print Shop Technician (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Accountant	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Cashier (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Customer Service Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Customer Service Representative (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Financial Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Marshal	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48
Senior Municipal Court Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Procurement Specialist	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Telecommunications Technician (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Service Clerk (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Warehouse Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Warehouse Clerk (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Warehouse Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Warehouse Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Department of Finance	61.86	60.86	60.86	60.86

Finance

Objectives and Performance Measures

Finance Administration

- It is the objective of Finance Administration Division to assist in maintaining the highest possible financial rating for the City’s debt as reported by the two major raters of creditworthiness—Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s. Maintaining a high rating is important because the City’s “credit rating” directly affects how expensive it will be to fund voter-approved bonds and other authorized debt. This analysis shows the City’s Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s rating and the amount and type of bonded debt issued each fiscal year.

Revenue Debt—debt whose principal and interest will be paid from the revenues generated by the activity. For example, Water and Sewer debt is substantially funded from the revenues generated from monthly water and sewer bills sent to commercial and residential customers.

Overlapping Debt—debt the City of Mesquite helps pay, along with other governmental entities, such as Dallas County, Mesquite Independent School District, Dallas County Hospital District and others. Government

Bonded Debt—debt funded through ad valorem taxes.

Analysis of Credit Ratings* and Bonded Debt Issued			
By Rating Authority and Amount/Type of Bonded Debt Issued			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Credit Ratings*			
Standard & Poor	AA	AA	AA
Type of Bonded Debt Issued			
Revenue			
Water & Sewer	\$73,105,000	\$75,100,000	\$77,855,000
Drainage Utility District	2,060,000	1,625,000	1,175,000
Governmental	154,285,000	151,445,000	156,300,000
Total	\$229,450,000	\$228,170,000	\$235,330,000

* Ratings for General Obligation debt only

Accounting

- It is the objective of the Accounting Division to pay all vendors on a timely basis utilizing the following procedures:

Consolidated Payments – check requests of various departments are consolidated into a single payment to the vendor and the practice of returning checks to the department for mailing is discouraged.

Check Processing – checks are processed twice weekly to ensure timely payments, to take advantage of vendor’s discounts and to reduce the number of checks issued.

Electronic Payments – payments via electronic transmission should gradually be expanded. Automatic Clearing House (ACH) and wire transfers are currently being used for a few large dollar payments. In fiscal year 2011 we made our ACH payment option available to all vendors that sign up for this service

Analysis of Payment Activities												
by Type, Number and Value of Payments												
Type of Payment	2015-16				2016-17				2017-18 Projected			
	Number		Value		Number		Value		Number		Value	
	No.	% of all Payments	\$ (000)	% of all Payments	No.	% of all Payments	\$ (000)	% of all Payments	No.	% of all Payments	\$ (000)	% of all Payments
Computer Generated Checks	21,936	76%	\$90,413	36%	22,375	77%	\$114,826	39%	22,500	77%	\$120,000	39%
ACH/Wire Transmissions	6,838	24%	\$163,999	64%	6,758	23%	\$178,580	61%	6,800	23%	\$190,000	61%
Total	28,774	100%	\$254,412	100%	29,133	100%	\$293,406	100%	29,300	100%	\$310,000	100%

General/Automotive Warehouse

- It is the objective of the General/Automotive Warehouse to maintain an adequate inventory of parts and supplies at an economically efficient level. One way to measure this objective is to show the value of parts and supplies, and fuel issued during the year, and the value of the inventory at the end of the fiscal year, together with the ratio of inventory issued during the year to the value of the closing inventory.

Analysis of Inventory Value at End of Fiscal Year									
By Ratio of Inventory Issued to End-of-Year Value									
	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18 Projected		
	Estimated value of Inventory Issued During Year	On Hand at End of Fiscal Year	Ratio of Issued to On Hand at EOY	Estimated value of Inventory Issued During Year	On Hand at End of Fiscal Year	Ratio of Issued to On Hand at EOY	Estimated value of Inventory Issued During Year	On Hand at End of Fiscal Year	Ratio of Issued to On Hand at EOY
Auto Parts/Supplies	\$894,509	\$579,350	1.5 to 1	\$983,960	\$504,387	1.95 to 1	\$1,131,554	\$554,826	2.04 to 1
General Parts/Supplies	\$498,034	\$195,404	2.55 to 1	\$547,837	\$212,832	2.57 to 1	\$630,013	\$234,115	2.69 to 1
Fuel	\$1,649,852	\$121,760	13.55 to 1	\$1,814,837	\$85,321	21.26 to 1	\$2,087,062	\$93,853	22.24 to 1
Water & Sewer Parts/Supplies	\$532,557	\$364,481	1.46 to 1	\$585,813	\$327,651	1.79 to 1	\$673,685	\$360,416	1.87 to 1
Total	\$3,574,952	\$1,260,995	2.84 to 1	\$3,932,447	\$1,130,191	3.48 to 1	\$4,522,314	\$1,243,210	3.64 to 1

- It is the objective of the General/Automotive Warehouse to promptly respond to after-hours* calls for parts. A measure of this objective is an analysis of average response time for after-hours service. This analysis shows (by requesting department/division/group) the number of calls, the average number of after-hours responses per employee, the average response time (from portal to arrival at warehouse), the average duration of the call (portal-to-portal), and average overtime costs.

Analysis of Call for General/Automotive Warehouse After-Hours Service												
By Department, Division, Response Time, Duration and O/T Costs												
Requesting Dept or Division	2015-16				2016-17				2017-18 Projected			
	Number of Calls	Avg Response Time	Avg Duration	Avg O/T Costs per Call	Number of Calls	Avg Response Time	Avg Duration	Avg O/T Costs per Call	Number of Calls	Avg Response Time	Avg Duration	Avg O/T Costs per Call
Fire	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	\$0
Police	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	\$0
Streets	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	\$0
Water & Sewer	25	15	30	\$22	20	15	30	\$22	20	15	30	\$22
Other	1	15	30	\$22	4	15	30	\$22	5	15	30	\$22
Total	26	15	30	\$22	24	15	30	\$22	25	15	30	\$22

Purchasing

- It is the objective of the Purchasing Division to advertise for competitive bids, when required by state law, at the lowest cost. The number of advertisements for single and multiple bid solicitations can measure this objective. The analysis shows the total amount of bid numbers issued for competitive bids during the fiscal year. This includes a breakdown of bids approved by City Council (over \$50,000), bids approved by City Manager's memo (from \$5,000 to \$49,999) and bid numbers issued for tracking only (projects under \$49,999). This analysis also shows the cost of advertising and the average cost per item bid.

Analysis of Competitive Bid Activity			
By Bid Numbers Issued, Approved and Other Results			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Bid Numbers Assigned	257	231	250
Bids Approved by Council	126	90	100
Bids Approved by Manager's Memo	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bid Numbers Assigned for Tracking Only	1	0	50
Number of Bids Voided, Canceled, Re-bid, or Rejected	4	11	10

Analysis of Competitive Bid Advertising Cost									
By Type, Number of Advertisement and Cost of Advertisements									
	<i>2015-16</i>			<i>2016-17</i>			<i>2017-18 Projected</i>		
	<i>Single Item</i>	<i>Multiple Item</i>	<i>Average</i>	<i>Singe Item</i>	<i>Multiple Item</i>	<i>Average</i>	<i>Singe Item</i>	<i>Multiple Item</i>	<i>Average</i>
Number of Advertisements	12	17	29	16	19	35	12	20	32
Cost of Advertisements	\$720	\$1,680	\$2,400	\$960	\$1,340	\$2,300	\$720	\$1,420	\$2,140
Average Advertising Cost Per Item	\$60	\$99	\$159	\$60	\$71	\$131	\$60	\$71	\$131

Central Copy

- It is the objective of Central Copy to provide all City departments with dependable copiers, producing good quality copies at the lowest price per copy. One way the objective can be measured is through an analysis of service contracts. This analysis shows - by manufacturer - the number of copiers the City owns or leases, the cost of service contracts, the number of service calls, the average cost per service call and the average service call cost per copier.

Analysis for Copier Maintenance Costs						
By Manufacturer , Number of Copiers and Cost of Service Contracts						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Konica</i>	<i>Rioco</i>	<i>Konica</i>	<i>Rioco</i>	<i>Konica</i>	<i>Rioco</i>
Number of Copiers	42	1	42	1	42	1
Total Cost of Service Contract	\$105,197	\$4,080	\$113,600	\$4,080	\$114,400	\$4,080
Average Service Contract Cost Per Copier	\$2,505	\$4,080	\$2,705	\$4,080	\$2,724	\$4,080

Transportation Pool

- It is the objective of the Transportation Pool to provide safe and well-maintained vehicles for City staff needing temporary transportation for official business. The pool consists of five sedans, one sports utility vehicle and one van. This analysis shows the number of pool vehicles, total miles/trips and total/average maintenance and fuel costs.

Analysis of Transportation Pool			
By Trips/Miles and Maintenance/Fuel Costs			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Vehicles	7	7	7
Mileage			
Total Mileage - All Vehicles	15,750	13,132	13,500
Number of Trips	283	212	230
Average Miles per Trip	56	62	59
Maintenance/Fuel Costs			
Total Maintenance Costs - All Vehicles	\$2,720	\$1,844	\$2,000
Total Fuel Costs - All Vehicles	\$1,404	\$611	\$800
Total Maintenance/Fuel Costs - All Vehicles	\$4,124	\$2,455	\$2,800
Average Total Cost per Vehicle	\$589	\$351	\$400
Average Total Cost per Mile	\$0.26	\$0.19	\$0.21

Municipal Court

- It is the objective of the Municipal Court to be accurate in entering citations into the City's computer systems. Accuracy in entering citations is critical because warrants are issued and many legal documents written based on the information contained on a citation. One measure of this objective is achieving the goal of a 90 percent accuracy rate.

Analysis of Accuracy Rate Achieved in Entering Citations			
By Number of Citations Entered and Number Entered Accurately (Goal: 90% Accuracy Rate)			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Citations Entered	26,515	28,730	31,913
Number of Citations Entered Accurately	26,316	28,395	31,813
Accuracy Rate	99.25%	98.83%	99.68%

Budget & Financial Analysis Division

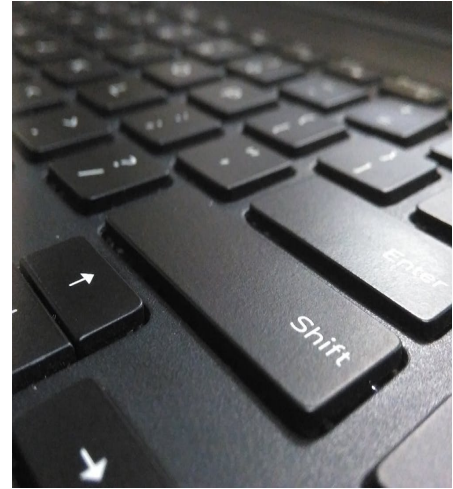
- It is the objective of the Budget & Financial Analysis division to effectively manage the City's cash resources and to maximize, within the constraints of state law and the investment policies adopted by the City Council, the amount of interest earned on the City's investment portfolio. This analysis shows the amount of the City's portfolio at the end of each fiscal year and the amount of interest earned during the fiscal year. The analysis also shows how interest earnings compare against the City Council established benchmark of the market rate of return on US Treasury bills vs. the City's actual weighted average maturity in days. (Weighted Average Maturity is the average maturity of all securities comprising a portfolio.)

Analysis of Portfolio Management			
By Amount of Portfolio, Interest Earnings, Rate of Return			
Comparison to City Council Benchmark vs. Weighted Average Maturity (in days)			
(Figures shows are as of End of Fiscal Year - September 30)			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Amount of Portfolio	\$125,919,059	\$119,981,516	\$125,000,000
Amount of Interest Earnings	577,392.47	1,137,454.45	1,500,000
Actual Rate of Return	0.46%	0.95%	1.20%
City Council Benchmark	0.37%	0.81%	1.15%
Variance	0.09%	0.14%	0.05%
City's Weighted Average Maturity	126	115	180

Information Technology

The Information Technology (IT) Department serves all City operations through the use of electronic data processing equipment. It also maintains central servers that allow user departments to access and update their respective applications and supports all departments with reporting needs. IT also maintains the local and wide area networks, personal computers and data communications within its support services divisions.

The Telecommunications Division is responsible for the administration of the telephone system. This division handles all repair calls and coordination between using departments and Southwestern Bell, AT&T, and /or Avaya Technologies for maintenance, moves, changes and new installations, ordering equipment and programming translations for the telephone system.



Information Technology
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$158,433	\$199,291	\$174,975	\$202,330
Total Fund Allocations	\$158,433	\$199,291	\$174,975	\$202,330

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Divisions	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
IT Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PC Network Support	0	0	0	0
Software Development	0	0	0	0
Public Safety Support	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	158,433	199,291	174,975	202,330
Total Division Allocations	\$158,433	\$199,291	\$174,975	\$202,330

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$1,304,916	\$1,411,216	\$1,357,515	\$1,391,270
Supplies	3,345	40,822	40,761	39,770
Contractual Services	1,054,530	1,313,898	1,283,272	1,311,780
Capital Outlay	5,275	0	0	0
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(2,209,634)	(2,566,645)	(2,506,573)	(2,540,490)
Total Expenditures	\$158,433	\$199,291	\$174,975	\$202,330

Information Technology
Authorized Staffing Levels
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
Total All Funds	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
IT Administration	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
PC Network Support	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Public Safety Support	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Software Development	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Telecommunications	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total IT Department	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00

IT Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Director of IT	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Junior Systems Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Administrator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Website and Systems Developer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total IT Administration	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

PC Network Support

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Help Desk Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PC Support Analyst	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Senior PC Support Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total PC Network Support	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Public Safety Support

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Public Safety Computer Administrator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Public Safety Support	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Software Development

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Database Applications Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Software Development	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Telecommunications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Senior Telecommunications Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Telecommunications	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Departmental Job Classifications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Database Applications Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of IT	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Help Desk Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Junior Systems Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Administrator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
PC Support Analyst	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Computer Administrator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior PC Support Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Telecommunications Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Website and Systems Developer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total IT Department	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00

Information Technology Objectives and Performance Measures

Support Services

- It is the objective of Information Technology (IT) to provide prompt, effective technology support to all City departments. A comparison of average response times, against the IT goal of two days for PC and Telecom work orders and 5 days for Programming work orders is one way of measuring this objective.

Analysis of IT Support Services			
Average Response Time*			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Total PC Work Orders	9,361	9,496	9,500
Average Response Time	1.4	1.5	1.4
Total Telecom Work Orders	1,073	1,003	1,050
Average Response Time*	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total Programming Work Orders**	1,624	1,490	1,500
Average Response Time	1.4	1.5	1.4

*Average response time is the number of days from the receipt of a call for service to close the work order.

**Total Programming Work Orders includes web programming.

Fire Service

Delivery of fire services is an important function of the City of Mesquite. The Department of Fire Service is comprised of six divisions and provides daily 24-hour service. The department staffs seven fire stations and operates six advanced life support ambulances. All 205 sworn fire personnel are trained as emergency medical technicians (EMTs) and majority serve as paramedics. Divisions within the Department of Fire Service include: Administration, Operations, Emergency Medical Service, Prevention, Training and Emergency Management.



Firefighters putting out house fire.

Fire Administration

The Fire Administration division is responsible for overseeing the efficient delivery of fire suppression, fire prevention and emergency medical services. All policies and procedures relating to the Department are enforced and administered by this division.

Fire Operations

The Fire Operations division is responsible for planning and executing programs to prevent and suppress fires and to respond to requests for service to a variety of emergency and non-emergency incidents in an effort to minimize the loss of life and property.

Emergency Medical Service

The Emergency Medical Service division is responsible for the planning and execution of a program to provide emergency medical care in the pre-hospital setting. It maintains and coordinates emergency medical training of firefighter/EMS personnel, performs quality assurance programs of Emergency Medical Service and prepares for mass casualty incidents through drills. The EMS Division also oversees ambulance billing and filing of third party insurance, Medicare and Medicaid claims.

Fire Prevention

The Fire Prevention division is responsible for those activities intended to reduce the incidences of fires, hazardous chemical releases and resultant life and property loss due to fires. This division develops and conducts programs aimed at these objectives as well as enforcing minimum fire codes through plan reviews and comprehensive inspection programs. Public awareness programs targeted for specific audiences are also coordinated through this division.

Fire Training

The Fire Training division is responsible for research and development and in-house training of fire department personnel in emergency operation, fire suppression and incident command. This division also prepares personnel involved in emergency services to safely and successfully control emergency situations in the City of Mesquite, and maintains records and fulfills training requirements as directed by the State and Federal government.

Emergency Management

Emergency Management at the local level is the responsibility of the local government as defined in the Texas Disaster Act and the Executive Orders of the Governor. This division is responsible for maintaining the Emergency Management Plan which addresses mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. This division coordinates the City's adopted Emergency Management Plan in response to natural disasters or other situations as needed.

Fire Service
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$25,545,915	\$25,458,743	\$26,363,339	\$26,863,680
Total Fund Allocations	\$25,545,915	\$25,458,743	\$26,363,339	\$26,863,680

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Divisions	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Fire Administration	\$1,424,524	\$1,181,751	\$1,297,276	\$1,242,200
Fire Operations	20,457,366	21,226,796	21,320,470	22,496,820
Emergency Medical Services	1,318,426	1,128,979	1,248,798	1,141,920
Fire Prevention	1,217,521	1,252,902	1,372,493	1,283,030
Fire Training	942,364	451,427	908,651	480,440
Emergency Management	185,713	216,888	215,651	219,270
Total Division Allocations	\$25,545,915	\$25,458,743	\$26,363,339	\$26,863,680

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$24,090,478	\$23,834,687	\$24,729,610	\$25,241,510
Supplies	508,488	549,256	559,779	519,900
Contractual Services	937,285	1,060,231	1,059,381	1,098,040
Capital Outlay	9,664	14,569	14,569	4,230
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$25,545,915	\$25,458,743	\$26,363,339	\$26,863,680

Fire Service
Authorized Staffing Levels
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Funds

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	207.00	207.00	212.00	212.00
Total All Funds	207.00	207.00	212.00	212.00

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Fire Administration	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Fire Operations	178.00	178.00	183.00	183.00
Emergency Medical Service	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Fire Prevention	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Fire Training	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Emergency Management	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Fire Service	207.00	207.00	212.00	212.00

Fire Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant Fire Chief	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Firefighter	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Operations Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Fire Administration	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Fire Operations

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Fire Captain	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Fire Deputy Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Fire Driver-Engineer	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
Fire Lieutenant	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Firefighter	108.00	108.00	113.00	113.00
Total Fire Operations	178.00	178.00	183.00	183.00

Emergency Medical Service

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Fire Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Deputy Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Emergency Medical Service	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>

Fire Prevention

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Fire Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Deputy Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Lieutenant	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Firefighter	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Fire Prevention	<u>9.00</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>9.00</u>

Fire Training

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Fire Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Department Nurse	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Fire Training	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>

Emergency Management

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Emergency Management Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Emergency Management Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Emergency Management	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>

Departmental Job Classifications

Job Classification	Actual 2014-15	Adopted 2015-16	Amended 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Fire Chief	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Fire Deputy Chief	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Fire Captain	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
Fire Lieutenant	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Fire Driver-Engineer	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
Firefighter	<u>110.00</u>	<u>110.00</u>	<u>115.00</u>	<u>115.00</u>
Total Sworn Fire Personnel	<u>200.00</u>	<u>200.00</u>	<u>205.00</u>	<u>205.00</u>
Emergency Management Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Department Nurse	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Operations Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Emergency Management Specialist	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Total Civilian Personnel	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
Total Fire Service Personnel	<u>207.00</u>	<u>207.00</u>	<u>212.00</u>	<u>212.00</u>

Fire Service Objectives and Performance Measures

Fire Service

- It is the objective of the Fire Department to protect our citizens and visitors by minimizing the loss of life and property resulting from fire, medical emergencies and other disasters. This is a comparison of the number of incidents and average response time.

Analysis of Fire Service Responses			
Number of Responses and Average Response Time			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Responses	18,539	18,691	19,084
Fire	449	472	496
Structure Fire	195	209	224
EMS	13,836	13,999	14,164
False Alarm	1,365	1,326	1,300
Other	2,889	2,894	2,900
Average Fire Response Time	5:38	5:36	5:29
90% Fire Response Time	8:15	8:06	7:50
Average EMS Response Time (Code 3)	5:02	5:00	4:59
90% EMS Response Time (Code 3)	7:09	7:07	7:00

Police Service

Delivery of police services is a major function of the City of Mesquite. All law enforcement services are performed in a manner which is consistent with all federal, state and local laws and in accordance with departmental policies. The Police Department provides daily 24-hour police service within the corporate limits of the City and is comprised of seven divisions. Within the department there are 234 police officers and 93.50 support personnel. Divisions within the department include: Administration, Operations, Criminal Investigation, School Resource Officer Program, Technical Services and Staff Support.



Police Administration

Police Administration is responsible for overseeing the Police Department in order to ensure that law enforcement services are performed in a manner which is consistent with all state, local and federal laws and in accordance with departmental policies. Administration's goal is to ensure that all organizational decisions which establish departmental and operational priorities or which allocate personnel and resources are made within the context of the Department's mission and philosophy.

Police Operations

Police Operations is charged with providing a uniformed police presence to the community. Additionally, the Operations Bureau is to provide police service to the citizens of Mesquite as the primary responder of all accidents, criminal complaints, traffic violations and domestic problems. Primary goals and objectives of this division are to improve police abilities relating to the detection and prevention of criminal activity, to reduce response times for police calls for service and to promote and maintain a positive image of the police department within the community.

Police Criminal Investigations

The Criminal Investigation Bureau is primarily responsible for conducting follow-up investigations on reported criminal offenses. Other responsibilities include oversight of the Automated Fingerprint Identification Services (AFIS), the Narcotics Bureau and the Youth Action Officers program. The primary goal of this division is to conduct efficient and effective investigations of criminal offenses leading to the apprehension and prosecution of offenders.

Police School Resource Officer Program

The School Resource Officer Program (SRO) provides direct law enforcement assistance to the Mesquite Independent School District (MISD) through the placement of two Mesquite police officers in two of the five MISD high schools and one in each of the remaining three high schools, eight middle schools and the Mesquite Academy. Major objectives of the SRO program are to deter and reduce crime on high school and middle school campuses and to improve relationships between students and law enforcement officers. The Police Department also provides officers to fifth and seventh grade classrooms in the MISD through the LETS (Law Enforcement Teaching Students) Program. The LETS Program is an effort to establish a positive office-student relationship. The fifth grade program focuses on topics such as building a positive self concept, developing sound decision making skills and recognizing and coping with pressure. The seventh grade program focuses on the effects of drug abuse on self, family and community.

Police Technical Services

The Technical Services Bureau provides support services for line operations of the Police Department. Support services include communications/dispatch operations, police records, jail/detention facilities, property room maintenance and security alarm/motor vehicle impounding operations.

Police Staff Support

The Staff Support Bureau provides services for other police department entities by providing the recruiting and selection of all police personnel as well as coordinating all training mandated by the State of Texas. The adopted mission of this division is to support, develop and enhance the abilities, skills and knowledge of the Police Department.

911 Emergency Fund

The 911 Emergency Fund is used for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of the 911 emergency fund telephone system maintenance to Southwestern Bell Corporation. Telephone users within the City are charged a monthly fee for being connected to 911 service. Funds collected in excess of routine maintenance are transferred to the General Fund to help offset the cost of communications operators in the Technical Services division.

**Police Service
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18**

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Funds	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$32,175,132	\$33,211,428	\$32,860,002	\$33,799,970
Confiscated Seizure Fund	817,083	540,190	2,226,290	542,700
911 Service Fee Fund	1,032,724	1,030,000	1,030,000	1,030,000
Total Fund Allocations	\$34,024,939	\$34,781,618	\$36,116,292	\$35,372,670

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Divisions	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Police Administration	\$974,860	\$1,019,512	\$1,026,756	\$1,052,550
Police Operations	15,727,560	16,224,059	16,170,712	16,651,900
Police Criminal Investigation	6,545,877	6,550,266	6,547,190	6,698,070
Police School Resource Officers	1,202,355	1,186,427	1,196,415	1,263,000
Police Technical Services	6,405,003	6,911,017	6,519,918	6,785,100
Police Staff Support	1,319,476	1,320,147	1,399,011	1,349,350
State Police Confiscated Trust	59,513	401,190	1,695,190	401,200
Fed Police Confiscated Trust	746,193	139,000	529,100	141,500
US Treas Police Confiscated	11,377	0	2,000	0
911 Services	1,032,724	1,030,000	1,030,000	1,030,000
Total Division Allocations	\$34,024,939	\$34,781,618	\$36,116,292	\$35,372,670

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$31,193,321	\$31,954,195	\$31,602,769	\$32,634,960
Supplies	732,262	586,966	738,827	582,070
Contractual Services	2,237,843	2,587,948	2,594,484	2,649,690
Capital Outlay	393,832	150,987	1,678,690	150,990
Other Financing Uses	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Reimbursements	(1,432,319)	(1,398,478)	(1,398,478)	(1,545,040)
Total Expenditures	\$34,024,939	\$34,781,618	\$36,116,292	\$35,372,670

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	316.50	324.50	324.50	327.50
Total All Funds	316.50	324.50	324.50	327.50

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Police Administration	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Police Operations	145.00	149.00	149.00	151.00
Police Criminal Investigation	54.00	56.00	56.00	57.00
Police School Resource Officers	19.00	20.00	21.00	21.00
Police Technical Services	81.50	82.50	81.50	81.50
Police Staff Support	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total Police Service	316.50	324.50	324.50	327.50

Police Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Assistant Chief of Police	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police Administration	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Police Operations

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Police Sergeant	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Police Officer	123.00	123.00	123.00	123.00
Police Officers for K-9 Program	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Payroll Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Officer	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Public Service Officer	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Public Safety Professional	0.00	0.00	4.00	6.00
Total Police Operations	145.00	149.00	149.00	151.00

Police Criminal Investigation

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretary	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Crime Analyst	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Lieutenant	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Sergeant	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police Officer	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Total Criminal Investigation	54.00	56.00	56.00	57.00

Police School Resource Officers

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Police Officer	18.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
Total Police School Resource Officers	19.00	20.00	21.00	21.00

Police Technical Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Detention Officer	24.00	24.00	22.00	22.00
Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Captain	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Dispatch Communications Manager	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Records Supervisor	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Property Room Clerk	32.00	32.00	33.00	33.00
Public Safety Dispatcher	2.50	2.50	1.50	1.50
Public Safety Dispatcher (FTE)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Public Safety Dispatcher Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Safety Officer	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Public Safety Professional	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Records Clerk	81.50	82.50	81.50	81.50
Total Police Technical Services	163.00	165.00	163.00	163.00

Police Staff Support

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police Staff Support	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

Departmental Job Classifications

Job Classification	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant Chief of Police	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Captain	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Police Lieutenant	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Police Sergeant	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Police Officer	188.00	189.00	189.00	189.00
Police Officers for K-9 Program	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Total Sworn Police Personnel	<u>231.00</u>	<u>234.00</u>	<u>234.00</u>	<u>234.00</u>
Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Administrative Secretary	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
Detention Officer	24.00	24.00	22.00	22.00
Police Crime Analyst	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Dispatch Communications Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Records Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Payroll Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Property Room Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Dispatcher	32.00	32.00	33.00	33.00
Public Safety Dispatcher (FTE)	2.50	2.50	1.50	1.50
Public Safety Dispatcher Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Public Safety Officer	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Public Service Officer	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Public Safety Professional	0.00	0.00	6.00	8.00
Records Clerk	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Senior Administrative Law Enforcement Coordinator	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>
Total Civilian Personnel	<u>85.50</u>	<u>90.50</u>	<u>90.50</u>	<u>93.50</u>
Total Police Service Personnel	<u>316.50</u>	<u>324.50</u>	<u>324.50</u>	<u>327.50</u>

Police Service Objectives and Performance Measures

Crime Control

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to meet or exceed the average clearance rate for Index Crimes among all Group II cities (populations of 100,000 to 249,999). This analysis is compiled by the calendar year and can only be compared in that manner.

Analysis of Index Crimes												
By Type, Percent Change From Prior Year, MPD Clearance Rate, and National Clearance Rate												
Type of Crime	2015-16				2016-17				2017-18 Projected			
	Reported Crimes		Crimes Cleared		Reported Crimes		Crimes Cleared		Reported Crimes		Crimes Cleared	
	Number Reported	Percent Change	MPD Cleared	National Average*	Number Reported	Percent Change	MPD Cleared	National Average*	Number Reported	Percent Change	MPD Cleared	National Average*
Murder	5	(37.50)%	80.00%	61.50%	6	20.00%	83.33%	59.40%	5	(17)%	90%	
Rape	73	78.05%	49.32%	37.80%	64	(12.33)%	41.00%	36.50%	63	(2)%	42%	
Robbery	243	14.62%	32.10%	29.30%	244	0.41%	33.19%	29.60%	240	(2)%	35%	
Aggravated Assault	270	50.84%	64.81%	54.00%	304	12.59%	58.72%	53.30%	295	(3)%	59%	
Burglary	1,041	(9.16)%	11.24%	12.90%	812	(22.00)%	11.19%	13.10%	800	(1)%	13%	
Larceny Theft	3,909	0.31%	22.51%	21.90%	3,649	(6.65)%	20.25%	20.40%	3,550	(3)%	21%	
Motor Vehicle Theft	782	(9.39)%	13.00%	13.10%	844	7.93%	9.81%	13.30%	840	—%	12%	
Total	6,323	(0.36)%	22.01%		5,923	(6.33)%			5,793	(2)%		

* Source: Crime in The United States - Clearance rates shown are for Group II cities.

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to seize illicit narcotics and narcotic assets obtained from narcotic offenders. One measure of the success of this objective is an analysis of the value of the seized narcotics and narcotic assets.

Analysis of Narcotic Seizures			
By Value of Narcotics and Narcotic Assets			
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 Projected
Narcotics	\$489,626	\$4,022,424	\$500,000
Narcotic Assets	\$116,742	\$114,977	\$45,000
Total	\$606,368	\$4,137,401	\$545,000

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to reduce the societal costs of crime by enforcement of criminal laws. One measure of this objective is an analysis of criminal arrests by type of crime (index, non-index) and type of offender (adult/juvenile).

Analysis of Criminal Arrests			
By Type of Crime and Type of Offender			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
<i>Adult</i>			
Index Arrests	1,118	1,078	1,100
Non-Index Arrests	3,048	3,412	3,700
<i>Juvenile</i>			
Index Arrests	184	158	170
Non-Index Arrests	399	348	375

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to lift quality prints from crime scenes and to increase the identification of suspects through the Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS). One measure of success is the number of suspects identified through the use of AFIS. This analysis shows the number of entries into the AFIS system and the number of suspects identified. The “Percentage of Hits” shows the percentage of identifications out of the total number of entries. This analysis is compiled by the calendar year and can only be compared in that manner

Analysis of Automated Fingerprint Identification System Inquiries			
By Number of Entries/ Suspects Identified			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
AFIS Entries	391	411	400
Suspects Identified	79	82	82
Percentage of Hits	20.2%	20.0%	20.5%

Youth Programs

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to design and implement youth programs intended to improve self-esteem and decision-making skills, and to build resistance to drug use, gang pressures and other destructive behaviors. This is a description of the programs, followed by a programmatic analysis of the number of events/presentations, the number of participants, the number of contacts, the number of counseling sessions and the number of extracurricular activities attended.

Analysis of Mesquite Police Department Youth Programs									
By Type of Program, Number of Events, Number of Participants, and Types of Contact									
	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18 Projected		
	School Resource Officers	LETS Program	"CSI: Choices Shaping Individuals" Program	School Resource Officers	LETS Program	"CSI: Choices Shaping Individuals" Program	School Resource Officers	LETS Program	"CSI: Choices Shaping Individuals" Program
Number of Events/Presentations	352	762	8	348	760	9	350	761	8
Number of Students/Participants	19,419	15,131	3,229	20,075	14,127	2,572	20,000	14,500	3,000
Number of Contacts	26,138			31,115			30,000		
Number of Counseling Sessions	3,431			3,645			3,500		
Number of Extracurricular Activities Attended	559			548			560		

Traffic Control

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to reduce loss of life and personal injury as the result of motor vehicle accidents through rigorous enforcement of applicable laws and ordinances. This analysis shows the number of traffic citations issued by type, number and percentage of total citations.

Analysis of Traffic Citations						
By Type/Percentage of Citations						
	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 Projected	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Speed Related Citations	9,065	50.04%	11,630	43.21%	12,000	42.86%
Other Citations	9,051	49.96%	15,282	56.88%	16,000	57.14%
Total	18,116	100.00%	26,912	100.00%	28,000	100.00%

- This analysis shows the number, type, and percentage of traffic accident related injuries and deaths occurring in the City.

Analysis of Injuries and Deaths Resulting from Traffic Accidents in the City of Mesquite						
By Types of Injuries and Deaths						
	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 Projected	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Injuries						
Persons Sustaining Incap. Injuries	82	7.21%	80	9.77%	80	9.99%
Persons Sustaining Non-Incap. Injuries	370	32.54%	313	38.22%	300	37.45%
Persons Sustaining Possible Injuries	674	59.28%	406	49.60%	400	49.94%
Deaths	11	0.97%	20	2.44%	21	2.62%
Total	1,137	100.00%	819	100.03%	801	100.00%

Personnel

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to recruit qualified applicants for sworn and civilian positions. This analysis shows the number of applicants evaluated, a breakout of sworn and civilian appointments and the total number of appointments made.

Analysis of Appointments			
By Applications Evaluated, Commissioned and Civilian Evaluated, and Total Appointments			
	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18 Projected</u>
Applications Evaluated*	716	1031	500
Commissioned Appointments	20	17	18
Civilian Appointments	19	20	6
Total Appointments/ Ratio of Applications to Appointments	18 to 1	28 to 1	20 to 1

*Only those applicants passing initial screening by the Human Resources Division are referred to MPD.

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to provide service to the community in an exemplary fashion. One measure of the quality of service is the number of commendations received by the department. This analysis shows the number/type of Commendations received by department personnel.

Analysis of Commendations Received by MPD			
By Type and Number of Commendations			
	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18 Projected</u>
Internal Commendations*	267	319	293
External Commendations**	123	118	121
Total	390	437	414

*Internal Commendations are employee-generated.

**External Commendations are citizen-generated.

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to investigate all complaints of police officer or civilian staff misconduct. Investigations are conducted in order to maintain public confidence, promote efficiency, discipline and good public relations. There are two types of complaints: formal and summary. A formal complaint is the more serious and is investigated by the Staff Review Committee. A summary complaint is considered somewhat less serious and is investigated by the officer's/staff member's supervisor. This analysis shows the number of complaints filed by type, the significant results of the investigations and the number of complaints pending at the time of this report.

Analysis of Personnel Complaints						
By Type of Complaint, Disposition and Number						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage of Total</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage of Total</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage of Total</i>
<i>Complaints Sustained</i>						
Formal	19	95.0%	24	96.0%	21	95.5%
Summary	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
<i>Complaints Unfounded /Exonerated/Not Sustained</i>						
Formal	1	5.0%	1	4.0%	1	4.5%
Summary	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
<i>Disposition Pending</i>						
Formal	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Summary	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Total	20	100.0%	25	100.0%	22	100.0%

Training

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to provide support, develop and enhance the abilities, skills, and knowledge of police department personnel. This analysis shows the number of hours of training department personnel received from various outside sources and the Mesquite Police Academy. The Mesquite Police Academy provides in-service training for all police personnel; basic police recruit orientation, field training programs, firearms training and monthly firearm qualifications.

Analysis of Hours of Training for Police Personnel						
By Type of Training, Type/Number of Personnel						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
<i>Type of Training</i>	<i>Commissioned</i>	<i>Civilian</i>	<i>Commissioned</i>	<i>Civilian</i>	<i>Commissioned</i>	<i>Civilian</i>
Mesquite Police Academy						
In-Service	1,208	284	1,027	300	1,200	250
Recruit Orientation	444	196	408	206	300	150
Field Training	6,552	1,600	4,080	1,480	6,000	1,600
Firearms Training	368	0	376	0	376	0
Monthly Firearms Qualification	920	0	960	0	960	0
Other Sources of Training	8,127	1,319	6,597	710	8,000	1,000
Total	17,619	3,399	13,448	2,696	16,836	3,000

Police Alarm Systems

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to accurately record and maintain information on police alarm systems required under Chapter 8, Article VII, Sec.441-490, Mesquite City Code. This ordinance requires a permit for the installation of a police alarm systems and assess a fee for more than five false alarms from the same police alarm system in a twelve-month period. At the time of this report, MPD had 8,076 current permits on file. This analysis shows the number of new permits issued, the amount of permit fees collected, the number of alarms received, the number and percentage of false alarms and the amount of false alarm fees assessed.

Analysis of Police Alarm Activity			
By Permits Issued, Alarm Permit Fees, Number of Alarms Received, Number/Percentage of False Alarms, and False Alarm Fees Assessed			
	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18 Projected</u>
Number of New Alarm Permits Issued	733	1,031	1,180
New Permit Fees	\$13,774	\$10,310	\$12,042
Number of Alarms	9,478	8,979	9,229
Number of False Alarms	9,354	8,881	9,118
Percentage of False Alarms	98.70%	98.91%	98.80%
False Alarm Fees Assessed	\$70,190	\$111,700	\$112,210
Reinstatement Fees	\$6,200	0*	\$0
Renewal Permits Issued	2,795	3,815	4,325
Renewal Permits Fee	\$55,961	\$38,150	\$47,055
Total Fees	\$146,125	\$160,160	\$171,307

* Due to new Ordinance 4440, effective 10/01/2016, reinstatement fees are no longer assessed.

Impound Vehicles and Equipment

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to process impound vehicles and other equipment in an efficient manner and to dispose of unclaimed vehicles and equipment through auctions that comply with state law. This analysis shows the number of impounds processed, the number released, the amount of impound fees assessed, Ten Day Letter processed and the number of impounds auctioned.

Analysis of Impound Activity - Vehicular and Other Equipment			
By Number of Impounds Processed, Impounds Released, Impound Fees Assessed, Ten Day Letters Processed, Impounds Auctioned and Auction Proceeds			
	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18 Projected</u>
Impounds Processed	4,143	4,311	4,395
Impounds Released	3,344	3,449	3,502
Impound Fees Assessed	\$19,920	\$21,050	\$21,615
Ten Day Letters* Processed	2,565	2,642	2,681
Impounds Auctioned	744	760	768

Detention Services

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to maintain a professional detention facility that effectively detains individuals held for violations of the law and does so in a manner that addresses the basic needs and rights of incarcerated individuals, while ensuring the safety of MPD employees. This analysis shows the number of incarcerated persons by adult (17 and over) or juvenile (under 17), average length of incarceration and the annualized ratio of detention staff to incarcerated persons.

Analysis of Detention Services			
By Number of Persons Incarcerated, Average Length of Incarceration, and Ratio of Staff to Incarcerated Persons			
	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18 Projected</u>
Incarcerated Persons			
Adults	6,055	5,415	5,735
Juveniles	585	506	546
Total	6,640	5,921	6,281
Average Length of Incarceration	24:55	22	22
Annualized Ratio of Detention Staff to Incarcerated Persons	1 to 255 *	1 to 228 *	1 to 241 *

*This number is based on a full complement of 26 personnel (including 4 sergeants).

Records

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Police Department to maintain a records section that provides orderly and systematic storage of documents created by MPD, and is responsive to requests for documents that can be released under the Texas Open Records Act. This analysis shows the number of Offense and Offense Supplement Reports filed, the number of Arrest Reports filed by type, the number of Case Reports filed by type, the number of Accident Reports filed, the number of Solicitors Permits processed, the number of Texas Open Records Requests received and granted under the Texas Open Records Act and the number of MPD documents transferred to Optical Imaging during the fiscal year.

Analysis of Records Section Activity			
By Offense Reports, Arrest Reports, Case Reports, Accident Reports, Solicitor Permits, Texas Open Records Requests, and Optical Image Transfers			
	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-2017</u>	<u>2017-2018 Projected</u>
Offense Reports			
Number of Offense Reports	15,861	15,291	15,576
Number of Offense Supplements	6,415	5,633	6,024
Total	22,276	20,924	21,600
Arrest Reports			
Number of Adult Arrest Reports	6,047	5,400	5,624
Number of Juvenile Arrest Reports	563	500	481
Total	6,610	5,900	6,105
Accident Reports			
Number of Accident Reports	2,547	2,452	2,500
Solicitor's Permits			
Number of Solicitor's Permits Issued	35	45	50
Texas Open Records Requests			
Number of Texas Open Records Requests	3,105	3,071	3,088
Number/Percent of Requests for Records Granted Under the Texas Opens Records Act	96.5%	97.2%	97.6%
Optical Imaging Document Transfer			
Number of Documents Transferred	189,116	70,232	168,000

Housing and Community Service

The Housing and Community Services Department provides services related to community development, housing, health, human services and transportation. The services include: 1) Administration, 2) Animal Services, 3) Health Clinic, 4) Volunteer Services and 5) STAR Transit Services.



Citizens of Mesquite volunteer during Addressing Mesquite Day to help improve their community.

Administration

Administration provides direction, supervision and support for the efficient administration and effective delivery of services. Administration goals are: 1) Improve the quality of service delivery 2) Demonstrate good fiscal stewardship 3) Provide a positive work environment which encourages teamwork, initiative and productivity and 4) Maintain effective community partnerships and intergovernmental relationships.

Animal Services

Animal Services is responsible for the control and eradication of diseases within the community, which are spread by animal and insect populations. There is also a major emphasis within this program to provide public education programs on animal/vector health-related issues and to promote animal adoption programs. This Division also enforces City ordinances and State laws governing animals.

Health Clinic

The Mesquite Health Clinic promotes public health and quality of life by providing immunizations for children to aid in the prevention of childhood diseases. The Clinic also provides immunizations for adults to aid in the prevention of influenza and pneumococcal disease during the flu season.

Volunteer Services

The Volunteer Services program encourages community involvement and participation in local government by providing opportunities for individuals to augment City staff and services within various departments. Volunteer Services recruits volunteers and matches volunteer skills with the needs of a department and tracks volunteer progress and contributions. Volunteer Services also works closely with Keep Mesquite Beautiful, Inc. to implement and maintain litter reduction and educational programs in the community.

STAR Transit Services

STAR Transit is a public transportation service. Anyone residing in their service area may ride STAR Transit. Destinations could include job locations, educational facilities, non-emergency medical appointments, senior centers, and career-training facilities. STAR Transit can take passengers to run errands and visit friends.

Housing and Community Services
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$1,813,609	\$1,651,553	\$1,599,242	\$1,837,210
Total Fund Allocations	\$1,813,609	\$1,651,553	\$1,599,242	\$1,837,210

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Divisions	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	\$201,171	\$192,519	\$197,885	\$151,570
Animal Services	828,880	1,074,898	1,021,653	1,286,660
MTED/Star Transit	96,536	93,882	93,018	108,810
Public Health Clinic	625,207	210,000	210,000	210,000
Volunteer Services	61,815	80,254	76,686	80,170
Total Division Allocations	\$1,813,609	\$1,651,553	\$1,599,242	\$1,837,210

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$824,304	\$1,016,130	\$891,176	\$1,083,460
Supplies	112,953	140,593	125,330	158,390
Contractual Services	923,774	514,830	602,736	615,360
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(47,422)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)
Total Expenditures	\$1,813,609	\$1,651,553	\$1,599,242	\$1,837,210

Housing and Community Services
 Authorized Staffing Levels
 Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	15.35	18.35	18.35	18.35
Total All Funds	15.35	18.35	18.35	18.35

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Animal Services	11.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Health Clinic	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35
STAR/MTED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Volunteer Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Housing and Community Services	15.35	18.35	18.35	18.35

Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Director of Housing and Community Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Animal Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Animal Control Officer	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Animal Shelter Attendant	4.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Animal Shelter and Rescue Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Services Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Field Supervisor - Animal Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Animal Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Veterinarian	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Animal Services	11.00	14.00	14.00	14.00

Health Clinic

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Health Clinic Clerk	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Nurse (FTE)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Health Clinic	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35

Volunteer Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Volunteer Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Volunteer Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

STAR Transportation (formerly Mesquite Transportation for Elderly and Disabled)

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
MTED Driver	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MTED Driver (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transit Dispatcher	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transportation Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants Supervisor (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Clerk (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total STAR/MTED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Departmental Job Classifications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Animal Control Officer	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Animal Services Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Animal Shelter Attendant	4.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Animal Shelter and Rescue Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Housing and Community Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Field Supervisor - Animal Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Grants Supervisor (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health Clinic Clerk	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Manager of Animal Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
MTED Driver	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MTED Driver (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nurse (FTE)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Transit Dispatcher	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transportation Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Veterinarian	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Volunteer Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Housing and Community Services	15.35	18.35	18.35	18.35

Housing and Community Services Objectives and Performance Measures

Health Clinic

The Mesquite Health Clinic promotes public health and quality of life by providing immunizations for children to aid in the prevention of childhood diseases. The Clinic also provides immunizations for adults to aid in the prevention of influenza and pneumococcal disease.

- It is the objective of the Health Clinic to screen all clients for immunization coverage, provide up-to-date immunizations for 90% of clients and ensure all clients complete the primary immunization series for children who are age two. The following analysis shows immunization rates as measured by the Comprehensive Clinic Assessment Software Application (CoCasa) developed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

* Data provided by the Texas Department of State Health Services.

Analysis of Immunization Rates			
<i>Efficiency Measure</i>	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Percent of Children Receiving Primary Immunization Series by Age Two	51%	67%	77%
Statewide Percent of Children Receiving Primary Immunization Series by Age Two*	72%	80%	84%

Volunteer Services

The Volunteer Services program encourages community involvement and participation in local government by providing opportunities for individuals to augment City staff and services within various departments. Volunteer Services recruits volunteers and matches volunteer skills with the needs of a department and tracks volunteer progress and contributions. Independent Sector's (http://independentsector.org/volunteer_time) annual report assigns a value of \$23.56/hour for volunteers in Texas.

- It is the objective of Volunteer Services to meet the volunteer needs of City departments and to support the management of these volunteers. The following analysis shows the performance measures of the Volunteer Services program.

Analysis of Volunteer Services			
<i>Performance Measure</i>	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Active Volunteers	530	538	565
Number of Volunteer Hours *	80,843	74,945	84,885
Value of Volunteer Hours	\$1,904,661	\$1,765,704	\$1,999,894
Hours per Volunteer	152	161	150
Value per Volunteer	\$3,581	\$3,281	\$3,539
* Volunteer Services also works to support annual City events in need of casual or one-time volunteers. These so-called special event volunteer service that would otherwise be covered by paid employees.			

- Volunteer Services also works to support annual City events in need of casual or one-time volunteers. These so-called special event volunteers provide service that would otherwise be covered by paid employees.

Analysis of Special Event Volunteers			
<i>Performance Measure</i>	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Active Volunteers	2,646	3,270	3,433
Number of Volunteer Hours	13,183	15,701	16,486
Value of Volunteer Hours	\$310,591	\$369,915	\$388,410
Hours per Volunteer	4.9	4.8	4.8
Value per Volunteer	\$115	\$113	\$113

Animal Services

- The Mesquite Animal Services Division protects the residents of Mesquite from zoonotic diseases, educates residents about the humane treatment of animals, and enforces laws to protect animals. The division's objectives are to reduce the threat of zoonotic diseases in Mesquite, facilitate adoptions for eligible animals, and enhance Animals Services' interactions with residents through community outreach.

Analysis of Animal Services									
	<i>2014-2015</i>			<i>2015-2016</i>			<i>Projected 2016-2017</i>		
	dog	cat	other	dog	cat	other	dog	cat	other
Return To Owner	907	34	3	893	36	2	925	35	
Adopted	1,214	443	26	1,196	535	30	1,250	500	
Rescued	1,157	926	30	835	827	6	1,000	900	
<i>Total</i>	3,278	1,403	59	2,924	1,398	38	3,175	1,435	

Housing and Community Service Grant Services

Grant Services accounts for funding from the federal government pertaining to the Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant program and the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program.

Housing Choice Voucher Program

The Housing Office administers the Housing Choice Voucher program. This program is 100% federally funded by HUD for subsidizing rental payments for eligible low-income families. Through this subsidy, participating families are able to move to decent, safe and sanitary housing.



More than 900 volunteers participate in the City's Annual Addressing Mesquite Day community service project. To date over 600 houses have been renovated under the program.

CDBG Administration

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Administration involves the general management, planning, and monitoring of the CDBG program. Responsibilities include program budgets, consolidated plans, liaison and reporting to HUD, compliance with regulations, citizen participation, assistance to other departments utilizing funds, assistance to eligible recipients and project monitoring and management.

Housing Rehabilitation

The Housing Office administers the Forgivable Loan and Minor Home Repair Grant programs through the City's CDBG program. The grants and loans are direct benefits to qualified homeowners by bringing each affected dwelling into compliance with HUD's Housing Quality Standards and the City's minimum codes for existing housing.

Comprehensive Planning

The Comprehensive Planning function assists policy-makers in managing growth and development and stabilizing and conserving existing development through planning services including preparation, updating and implementation of comprehensive plans, functional plans and neighborhood plans.

Code Enforcement

The function of the Code Enforcement program is to provide close interaction between the code inspectors and residents to educate and prevent neighborhood decline in areas eligible for CDBG assistance. Through education, Code Enforcement strives for willing compliance and encourages citizen participation. The residents' participation is essential to help monitor and eliminate nuisances with their neighborhood and to gain a cleaner environment.

Housing and Community Services Grant Services
 Financial Summary
 Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
 Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Funds	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Community Development Block Grant Program Fund	\$947,901	\$997,041	\$997,041	\$1,001,920
Housing Choice Voucher Program Fund	12,293,540	12,355,250	12,740,047	12,676,850
Total Fund Allocations	\$13,241,441	\$13,352,291	\$13,737,088	\$13,678,770

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Programs	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	\$64,915	\$89,966	\$89,966	\$89,966
Comprehensive Planning	51,987	82,748	82,748	0
Housing Rehabilitation	343,551	305,051	305,051	334,485
Code Enforcement	193,646	260,795	260,795	100,300
Problem Oriented Policing	96,720	0	0	0
Neighborhood Development Program	159,709	169,481	169,481	107,169
Neighborhood Stabilization Program	4,373	0	0	0
New Beginnings Center	11,000	22,000	22,000	30,000
Mission East Dallas County Health Ministries	0	10,000	10,000	0
Mesquite Social Services	11,000	22,000	22,000	30,000
Sharing Life Outreach	11,000	11,000	11,000	25,000
Sharing Life Outreach Homelessness Transition Program	0	24,000	24,000	30,000
Down Payment Assistance	0	0	0	75,000
H.O.M.E	0	0	0	75,000
Orphan Sidewalks	0	0	0	75,000
Summer Youth Internship Program	0	0	0	30,000
Housing Choice Voucher Program Admin Fee HCV	934,724	955,250	1,340,047	1,276,850
Housing Choice Voucher Program Payment HCV	11,358,817	11,400,000	11,400,000	11,400,000
Total Program Allocations	\$13,241,441	\$13,352,291	\$13,737,088	\$13,678,770

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$1,340,571	\$1,274,180	\$1,298,437	\$1,059,553
Supplies	9,912	22,708	22,708	24,617
Contractual Services	11,853,820	12,065,961	12,426,501	12,521,447
Capital Outlay	3,870	6,000	6,000	85,800
Other Financing Uses	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Reimbursements	(116,731)	(166,558)	(166,558)	(162,647)
Total Expenditures	\$13,241,441	\$13,352,291	\$13,737,088	\$13,678,770

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Community Development Block Grant Fund	9.05	9.05	8.95	8.95
Housing Choice Voucher Program Fund	<u>11.50</u>	<u>11.50</u>	<u>10.50</u>	<u>10.50</u>
Total All Funds	<u>20.55</u>	<u>20.55</u>	<u>19.45</u>	<u>19.45</u>

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
CDBG Administration	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
CDBG Code Enforcement	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
CDBG Comprehensive Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
CDBG Housing Rehabilitation	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
CDBG Neighborhood Development	2.05	2.05	1.95	1.95
Housing Choice Voucher Program	<u>11.50</u>	<u>11.50</u>	<u>10.50</u>	<u>10.50</u>
Total Grant Services	<u>20.55</u>	<u>20.55</u>	<u>19.45</u>	<u>19.45</u>

Housing Choice Voucher Program

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrator of Housing	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Inspector	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Housing Intake Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Occupancy Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Occupancy Technician (FTE)	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Housing Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Rehabilitation Inspector	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Housing Specialist (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Manager of Housing	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Special Projects Supervisor	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Housing Choice Voucher Program	<u>11.50</u>	<u>11.50</u>	<u>10.50</u>	<u>10.50</u>

CDBG Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
CDBG Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grants Supervisor (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total CDBG Administration	<u>1.50</u>	<u>1.50</u>	<u>1.50</u>	<u>1.50</u>

CDBG Housing Rehabilitation

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Grant Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grant Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total Housing Rehabilitation	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50

CDBG Comprehensive Planning

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Principal Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total CDBG Comprehensive Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

CDBG Code Enforcement

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Senior Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Senior Environmental Code Inspector	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.50
Total CDBG Code Enforcement	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

CDBG Neighborhood Development

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Building Inspector (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.35	0.35
Residential Building Inspector (FTE)	1.20	1.20	1.25	1.25
Senior Permit Technician (FTE)	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
Total CDBG Neighborhood Development	2.05	2.05	1.95	1.95

Departmental Job Classifications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrator of Housing	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspector (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.35	0.35
CDBG Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Grant Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grants Supervisor (FTE)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Inspector	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Housing Intake Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Occupancy Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Occupancy Technician (FTE)	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Housing Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Rehabilitation Inspector (FTE)	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Housing Specialist (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Manager of Housing	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Principal Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Residential Building Inspector (FTE)	1.20	1.20	1.25	1.25
Senior Environmental Code Inspector	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.50
Senior Permit Technician (FTE)	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35
Special Projects Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Grant Services	20.55	20.55	19.45	19.45

Housing and Community Services Grant Services Objectives and Performance Measures

Housing Rehabilitation

- It is the objective of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Division to provide home rehabilitation assistance for low-income homeowners in bringing their home into compliance with U S Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) and City standards. The rehabilitation program is funded with CDBG monies from HUD. This analysis shows the number of applicants processed and approved/not approved under the program’s provisions. Numbers for “not approved” include homeowners withdrawing their applications.

Analysis of Housing Rehabilitation Program			
By Number of Applications Processed and Approved/Not Approved, and Percentage Processed Compared to Action Plan Goal			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Applications			
Received	33	25	45
FY Goal	37	21	45
% of FY Goal	133%	84%	100%

Housing

It is the objective of the Housing Division to have a HIGH PERFORMER program designation by the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD). The HIGH PERFORMER designation is based on the Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP), which measures 14 indicators to determine program compliance. The indicators measured are a combination of self-certification (eight indicators) and electronic data collection by HUD (six indicators). SEMAP is submitted electronically 60 days after fiscal year end (November 30) and HUD conducts a confirmatory review to approve the submission. HUD can give the division a rating of High, Standard, or Troubled.

- Maintain a 98% or more Public & Indian Housing Information Center (PIC) Reporting Rate**

The Housing Division must report at least 98% of the family records to HUD by transmitting HUD Forms 50058 through PIC. If the Housing Division has less than a 98% reporting rate, the Housing Division cannot receive the full number of points in the SEMAP Indicators, resulting in a Standard or Troubled Designation.

The reporting rate also indicates that annual reexaminations are being conducted in a timely manner, since PIC does not recognize any annual reexamination records that are over 15 months. The PIC reporting rate also captures new admissions, terminations (in good or bad standing), and maintains your family record inventory. PIC is monitored on a monthly basis and directly impacts the Voucher Management System (VMS) and budget authority future allocations since any discrepancies between what is reported in VMS and what is captured in PIC have to be reconciled. The PIC system also identifies discrepancies in rent calculations, income under reporting by participants, debts owed by participants that may disqualify them from future assistance, duplicate subsidy reports, and social security number discrepancies.

- **Utilize 98% or more of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCV) or Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Budget Authority**

The Housing Division must lease up at least 95% of the baseline units or expend at least 95% of the Budget Authority on an annual basis (whichever is higher). If the Housing Division lease up is less than 95%, the SEMAP score would be 0. The Housing Division goal is set at 98% lease up in order to receive the maximum number of points on SEMAP.

- **Insuring 100% of units meet Housing Quality Standards (HQS) guidelines**

Each unit under contract with the Housing Division must meet HQS standards. All new units that are being leased must pass the HQS inspection before the execution of the HAP contract. This indicator is tracked by PIC. All units must have at least one annual HQS inspection. This indicator is also tracked by PIC. All failed units must pass, be abated, or the HAP contract terminated if the unit does not pass within the required time frame (no more than 60 days under abatement).

- **Increase Family Self Sufficiency Program (FSS) participation to a minimum of 25 participants**

The Family Self Sufficiency program is a voluntary program that promotes independence from welfare while the participant is meeting educational, employment and financial goals. HUD encourages the FSS program by providing grant opportunities to agencies by providing grant monies for FSS coordinators. In order to apply for an FSS coordinator grant, the Housing Division must have a minimum of 25 participants for a full time position or 15 participants for a part time position.

- **Homeownership participation to a minimum of 10 participants**

The HCV Homeownership Option is used to assist a family residing in a home purchased and owned by one or more members of the family. The Homeownership Program option offers monthly assistance payments that contribute to the family’s mortgage payment. The City of Mesquite Housing Division has the capacity to operate a successful HCV homeownership program as defined by regulations.

- **Project Based Vouchers participation to a minimum of 18 participants**

In the Project-based Rental Assistance Voucher Program (PBV), the rental assistance is attached to the structure. The PBV program is funded with a portion of the Housing Division’s budget authority and the Housing Division does not receive any special funding or additional vouchers for the PBV program. HUD approval is not required to operate a PBV program. The Housing Division may use up to 20% of the voucher funding (budget authority) for project-based rental assistance. Except for units designated as elderly/disabled or receiving supportive services, no more than 25% of units in a building may have project-based assistance (24 CFR 983.56). The Housing Division is not required to reduce the number of PBV units selected under an Agreement or HAP contract if the amount of budget authority is subsequently reduced (24 CFR 983.6). The Housing Division may provide project-based assistance for existing housing that does not need rehabilitation, as well as for newly constructed or rehabilitated housing.

Performance Measures			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
High Performer Designation			
Confirmed Designation	High	High	<i>High</i>
Maintain a 98% or more PIC Reporting Rate			
Average PIC Reporting Rate	<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>
Utilize 98% or more of HCV Vouchers or HAP Budget Authority			
Lease up of Baseline Units	<i>98%</i>	<i>98%</i>	<i>98%</i>
Increase FSS participation to a minimum of 25 participants			
# of participants	25	25	30
Homeownership participation a minimum of 10 participants			
# of participants	0	10	10
Projected Based Voucher participation to a minimum of 18 participants			
# of participants	0	18	18

Neighborhood Services

Neighborhood Services is responsible for monitoring and ensuring the maintenance of private properties within neighborhoods through Environmental Code enforcement and neighborhood renewal activities. Neighborhood Services became a department during fiscal year 2016 to better serve the needs of the community.



Neighborhood Services Administration

Neighborhood Services Administration sets the annual departmental goals and strategies as well as provides organizational direction to accomplish objectives and providing analysis to ensure the department operates within the appropriated budget.

Environmental Code Inspection

Environmental Code Inspection is responsible for monitoring and insuring compliance with the City’s nuisance codes which include trash, litter, dumping, junk cars, high grass and weeds, graffiti and other code violations. A primary goal of this Division is to maintain a safe, clean, disease-free environment for all Mesquite citizens. During fiscal year 2016, the Environmental Code Inspection division was moved from Planning and Development Services to Neighborhood Services.

Neighborhood Vitality

The mission of the Office of Neighborhood Vitality is to create a level of engagement and participation to connect local Mesquite residents to the appropriate resources in order to maintain safe and sustainable neighborhoods.

Neighborhood Services
 Financial Summary
 Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
 Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$806,016	\$930,627	\$1,050,372	\$1,197,050
Total Fund Allocations	\$806,016	\$930,627	\$1,050,372	\$1,197,050

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Divisions	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Neighborhood Services Administration	\$125,157	\$187,183	\$196,864	\$198,610
Environmental Code Inspection	680,858	743,444	853,508	845,550
Neighborhood Vitality	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$152,890
Total Division Allocations	\$806,016	\$930,627	\$1,050,372	\$1,197,050

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$562,030	\$683,587	\$780,262	\$934,020
Supplies	15,676	14,779	22,375	20,650
Contractual Services	223,413	232,261	238,883	242,380
Capital Outlay	4,896	0	8,852	0
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$806,016	\$930,627	\$1,050,372	\$1,197,050

Neighborhood Services
Authorized Staffing Levels
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	9.00	10.00	12.00	12.00
Total General Fund	9.00	10.00	12.00	12.00

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Environmental Code Inspection	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Neighborhood Vitality	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Total Neighborhood Services	9.00	10.00	12.00	12.00

Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Director of Neighborhood Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Environmental Code Inspection

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Environmental Code Field Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Environmental Code Inspector	3.00	3.00	1.00	1.00
Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
High Intensity Code Officer	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Environmental Code	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.50
Total Environmental Code Inspection	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Neighborhood Vitality

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-Time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Manager of Neighborhood Vitality	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Neighborhood Vitality	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00

Departmental Job Classifications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Director of Neighborhood Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Environmental Code Field Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Environmental Code Inspector	3.00	3.00	1.00	1.00
Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
High Intensity Code Officer	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Environmental Code	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manager of Neighborhood Vitality	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sr. Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.50
Total Neighborhood Services	9.00	10.00	12.00	12.00

Neighborhood Services Objectives and Performance Measures

Environmental Code

- The Department of Neighborhood Services is responsible for monitoring and ensuring the maintenance of private properties within neighborhoods through Environmental Code enforcement and neighborhood renewal activities. This is a report of Environmental Code violations, their source and stage of resolution.

Outputs: Environmental Code Violations												
By Source of Complaint, Type of Violation and How Resolved												
	<i>2014-15</i>				<i>2015-16</i>				<i>2016-17</i>			
	<i>Weeds & Grass</i>	<i>Trash & Junk</i>	<i>Parking</i>	<i>Inoperable Vehicles</i>	<i>Weeds & Grass</i>	<i>Trash & Junk</i>	<i>Parking</i>	<i>Inoperable Vehicles</i>	<i>Weeds & Grass</i>	<i>Trash & Junk</i>	<i>Parking</i>	<i>Inoperable Vehicles</i>
Complaint Source												
Citizen												
Telephone & Walk-ins	1,664	990	441	252	1,359	704	322	163	925	691	259	174
Internet	531	257	128	74	400	223	100	50	177	154	98	77
Inspector	5,620	2,975	845	355	8,112	4,257	1,682	457	10,776	8,208	2,309	1,853
Total	7,815	4,222	1,414	681	9,871	5,184	2,104	670	11,878	9,053	2,666	2,104
Resolved by Abatement (Contractual)												
No.	1,499	602	1	0	2,072	1,017	0	0	2,188	1,492	0	0
Percentage	19%	14%	0%	0%	21%	20%	0%	0%	18%	16%	0%	0%
Stage of Resolution												
	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
All violations	71.0%	15.0%	5.0%	0.0%	70.0%	17.0%	0.3%	0.0%	82.0%	34.9%	27.0%	0.0%
	I = First Notice			II = Abatement			III = Citation			IV = Municipal Court		

Planning and Development Services

Planning and Development Services assists City policy-makers in managing growth and development, stabilizing and conserving existing development and preserving the City's historic heritage. It is also responsible for enforcing those codes designed to insure the health and safety of all citizens in Mesquite. Included in this department are the following: 1) Administration, 2) Building Inspection, 3) Repair and Demolition, 4) Licensing and Compliance, 5) Planning and Zoning and 6) Historic Preservation.



Planning and Development team at a meeting

Administration

Administration's goal is to provide staff support in a timely and thorough manner to inquiries and request for services from the City Council, the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Manager, other City departments, developers and applicants and citizens in general. Administration also provides direction, support and overall supervision of seven divisional budgets within the Community Development Department.

Building Inspection

Building Inspection is responsible for the enforcement of codes that regulate and control the design, construction, quality of materials, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of all buildings and structures within the city. Other duties include the implementation of the hotel/motel inspection program designed to inspect existing properties for code compliance.

Repair and Demolition

The repair and demolition program operates under the supervision of the Building Inspection Division. Responsibilities include rehabilitation, repair, securement and demolition of substandard structures through enforcement activities. The goal of this program is to assist citizens and the business community in their efforts to improve the appearance of the residential neighborhoods, multi-family complexes and commercial properties by proactively pursuing property in sub-standard conditions.

Licensing and Compliance

The Food Inspection Division serves as the Local Health Authority responsible for the enforcement of health and sanitation codes for the City. Responsibilities include conducting regulatory inspections and an epidemiological investigation of food service establishments, child and adult care centers, public/private schools and public and semi-public swimming pools.

Planning and Zoning

The Planning and Zoning Division assists policy-makers in managing growth and development and conserving existing development through current and long-range planning services including administration of the subdivision and zoning regulations; preparation, updating and implementation of comprehensive and policy planning; preparation and analysis of related housing, land use, and demographic information; and staff support to the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission and the Board of Adjustment regarding related items.

Historic Preservation

The Historic Preservation Division is responsible for increasing the awareness of the City's historic heritage through educational activities, development of programs and policies related to the preservation and commemoration of significant places and events and implementation of specific preservation activities.

Planning and Development Services
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Funds	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$2,254,016	\$2,502,418	\$2,439,919	\$2,637,690
Roadway Impact Fee Fund	296,366	458,175	458,175	1,350,000
Water and Sewer Impact Fee Fund	80,000	100,000	450,000	364,400
Total Fund Allocations	\$2,630,382	\$3,060,593	\$3,348,094	\$4,352,090

Divisions	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	\$287,036	\$297,297	\$297,790	\$308,130
Building Inspection	1,081,724	1,218,397	1,134,485	1,113,640
Historic Preservation	69,939	97,590	87,258	95,520
Licensing and Compliance	462,872	489,894	481,512	586,940
Planning and Zoning	254,971	349,240	348,874	443,460
Repair and Demolition	97,473	50,000	90,000	90,000
Roadway Impact Fee Assessments	296,366	458,175	458,175	1,350,000
Water and Sewer Impact Fee Assessments	80,000	100,000	450,000	364,400
Total Division Allocations	\$2,630,382	\$3,060,593	\$3,348,094	\$4,352,090

Expenditure Categories	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$2,126,225	\$2,374,184	\$2,274,918	\$2,433,790
Supplies	67,634	44,500	47,750	48,070
Contractual Services	216,635	203,025	236,542	275,120
Capital Outlay	1,310	0	0	0
Other Financing Uses	376,366	558,175	908,175	1,714,400
Reimbursements	(157,788)	(119,291)	(119,291)	(119,290)
Total Expenditures	\$2,630,382	\$3,060,593	\$3,348,094	\$4,352,090

Planning and Development Services
Authorized Staffing Levels
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	30.95	32.95	33.05	33.05
Total General Fund	30.95	32.95	33.05	33.05

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Building Inspection	15.95	16.95	17.30	17.30
Enviromental Code Inspection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Licensing and Compliance	7.50	8.00	8.00	8.00
Historic Preservation	1.50	2.00	1.75	1.75
Planning and Zoning	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Planning and Development Services	30.95	32.95	33.05	33.05

Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Director of Community Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Building Inspection

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	0.25	0.25
Building Inspection Field Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspector	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building Inspector (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.65	0.65
Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Electrical/Energy Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Plans Examiner	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Plumbing/Mechanical Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Residential Building Inspector (FTE)	1.80	1.80	1.75	1.75
Senior Permit Technician	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Senior Permit Technician (FTE)	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65
Total Building Inspection	15.95	16.95	17.30	17.30

Environmental Code Inspection

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Environmental Code Field Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental Code Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
High Intensity Code Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manager of Environmental Code	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Building Inspection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Licensing and Compliance

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Health Specialist II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Manager of Health	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Health Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Vector Control Technician (FTE)	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Licencing and Compliance	7.50	8.00	8.00	8.00

Historic Preservation

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Florence Ranch Park Coordinator (FTE)	0.50	1.00	0.25	0.25
Historic Homes Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Manager of Historic Preservation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Historic Preservation	1.50	2.00	1.75	1.75

Planning and Zoning

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Planning and Zoning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planner	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Planning and Zoning	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Departmental Job Classifications

Job Classification	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Administrative Secretary	2.00	2.00	1.25	1.25
Assistant Director of Planning and Development	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspection Field Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspector	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building Inspector (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.65	0.65
Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Community Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Electrical/Energy Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Environmental Code Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental Code Field Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florence Ranch Park Coordinator (FTE)	0.50	1.00	0.25	0.25
Health Specialist II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
High Intensity Code Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Historic Homes Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Manager of Environmental Code	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manager of Health	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Historic Preservation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Planning and Zoning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planner	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Plans Examiner	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Plumbing/Mechanical Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Residential Building Inspector (FTE)	1.80	1.80	1.75	1.75
Secretary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Administrative Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Environmental Code Inspector (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Health Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Permit Technician	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Senior Permit Technician (FTE)	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65
Vector Control Technician	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Planning and Development Services	30.95	32.95	33.05	33.05

Planning and Development Services Objectives and Performance Measures

Building Inspection

- The Building Inspection Division oversees the standards for construction and life safety in all residential and commercial buildings. The Division works closely with all divisions of the Planning & Development Services Department and other departments on every project of note that takes place in the city. It also coordinates with the Building Standards Board on matters pertaining to condemnation and the clearance of blight conditions.

Outputs: Building Inspection Services						
By Type of Plan, Number of Plans Reviewed, Review Time And Inspections Requested/Percentage Inspected Within 24 Business Hours						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Number of Plans</i>	<i>Avg. Review Time per Plan</i>	<i>Number of Plans</i>	<i>Avg. Review Time per Plan</i>	<i>Number of Plans</i>	<i>Avg. Review Time per Plan</i>
<i>Type of Plan</i>						
Residential	2,229	4-5 Days	2,192	2-3 days	2,181	2-3 days
Commercial	613	2-3 Weeks	738	7-10 days	752	7-10 days
Total	2,842		2,930		2,933	
<i>Inspections</i>						
Inspections Requested	41,682		45,890		48,000	
% Made Within 24 Business Hours	99%		99%		99%	

- New single-family residential construction will continue to lag behind historical trends. Large urban residential projects have increased the overall number of inspections. Commercial activity, especially remodels and additions, has remained steady despite the residential slowdown. Home renovations are expected to increase as a result of the intense efforts of the Neighborhood Revitalization Program.

Outputs: Building Permits Issued									
By Type, Number, Value and Average Issuance Time									
	<i>2015-16</i>			<i>2016-17</i>			<i>2017-18 Projected</i>		
	<i>New Construction</i>	<i>Remodel/ Addition</i>	<i>Demolition</i>	<i>New Construction</i>	<i>Remodel/ Addition</i>	<i>Demolition</i>	<i>New Construction</i>	<i>Remodel/ Addition</i>	<i>Demolition</i>
Type of Permit									
Residential	18	2,211	1	74	2,107	11	82	2,251	15
Commercial	15	618	5	29	691	18	34	702	20
Total	33	2,829	6	103	2,798	29	116	2,953	35
Value of Permit (000)									
Residential	\$2,300	\$11,683		\$20,529	\$11,332		\$23,400	\$12,442	
Commercial	\$40,988	\$66,757		\$328,143	\$95,598		\$352,000	\$96,500	
Total	\$43,288	\$78,440		\$348,672	\$106,930		\$364,000	\$112,900	

Licensing and Compliance

- The Licensing and Compliance Division is responsible for safeguarding the public health through the enforcement of State rules for food establishments, vector control and the Mesquite Smoking Ordinance. The Division also works closely with local, state and federal agencies in emergency management, particularly bio-terrorism.

Outputs: Food Permit and Inspection Activity												
By Establishment Classification, Number of Permits Issued, Number of Inspections Conducted (With Significant Findings) Number of Follow-Up Inspections and Average Inspection Score												
Activity	2015-16				2016-17				2017-18 Projected			
	Class I	Class II	Class III	Class IV-VII	Class I	Class II	Class III	Class IV-VII	Class I	Class II	Class III	Class IV-VII
Permits Issued	298	71	99	57	339	82	103	59	317	73	101	59
Inspections Conducted	1,160	251	365	296	1,192	262	372	302	1,162	247	333	295
Significant Findings												
Critical Violations*	3,011	320	145	219	2,969	349	129	210	3,077	302	141	300
Non-Critical Violations	1,029	59	56	112	951	58	58	138	906	53	57	137
Follow-Up Inspections	439	251	82	94	418	262	72	88	421	238	72	92
Average Inspection Score (Out of a Possible 100)	91	96	98	96	92	96	99	97	91	96	99	96

Planning

- The Planning Division provides the City Council and the Planning & Zoning Commission with technical assistance and advice on current and comprehensive planning issues that impact the future growth and development of the city. The Division is the starting point for permit applicants on all new construction. Staff reviews the applications for conformance with the Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, the Mesquite Comprehensive Plan and the Community Appearance Manual. Staff also coordinates interdepartmental review of development applications. Current planning and platting activities include processing zone changes, conditional use permits, requests for variances or special exceptions, plats, and site plans.

Outputs: Current Planning/Platting Activities																						
By Number/Type/Disposition of Cases Submitted to P&Z Commission and City Council																						
Type of Case	2015-16						2016-17						2017-18 Projected									
	Planning & Zoning					City Council	Planning & Zoning					City Council	Planning & Zoning				City Council					
	Approved (Final Action)	Approved (Sent to Council)	Withdrawn	Denied/No Appeal	Appealed to City Council	Approved	Denied	Approved (Final Action)	Approved (Sent to Council)	Withdrawn	Denied/No Appeal	Appealed to City Council	Approved	Denied	Approved (Final Action)	Approved (Sent to Council)	Withdrawn	Denied/No Appeal	Appealed to City Council	Approved	Denied	
Zoning	0	18	1	2	3	9	5	0	11	3	1	2	9	4	15	15						
Text Amendments	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	5						
Plats	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	10							
Subdivision / Traffic Variances	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8							
Total	16	21	1	2	3	12	5	17	12	3	1	2	9	4	38	25	(Unable to project actions to be taken by P&Z Commission and City Council)					

Public Works

The Department of Public Works is responsible for the direction of four major areas: 1) Engineering Services, 2) Drainage Services, 3) Field Service Operations and 4) Water and Sewer Operations.



City of Mesquite Employees perform repairs to City's facility.

Public Works Administration

Public Works Administration provides oversight and direction for all four major areas mentioned above. It manages staff groups responsible for planning and implementation of public works programs and for the delivery of essential community services so as to ensure that established community goals and needs are pursued efficiently and effectively.

Traffic Engineering

The primary function of the Traffic Engineering Division is to ensure that the City's transportation infrastructure is designed, constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with accepted practices so as to provide a safe and efficient transportation system for pedestrians, bicyclists and the motoring public.

Street Lighting

The primary function of the Street Lighting Division is to provide City streets and the local highway system with adequate street lighting for traffic safety purposes. The citywide street lighting system is owned, installed and maintained by Oncor. The City directs and requests additions and changes to the system and pays a monthly lease (including electrical power consumed) for each street light unit in service. The basis for said charges is a tariff authorized by the Texas Public Utilities Commission.

Engineering

The primary function of the Engineering Division is to make certain that all infrastructure projects within the city are designed and constructed in accordance with accepted engineering practices and approved specifications. A secondary function is to enforce, manage, and administer the Federal Flood Insurance Program and Flood Plain Management Program.

Residential Waste Collection

Residential Waste Collection is responsible for the collection of household and small business waste twice weekly and once weekly for yard trimmings. The blue bag recycling program is also accounted for in this division.

Composting Facility

The Municipal Composting Facility collects and/or receives landscape materials from a variety of sources including residential homes, commercial landscape businesses and other municipalities. The landscape materials are processed into a usable mulch or compost product, which is distributed to the public.

Street Maintenance

Street Maintenance is responsible for the maintenance and repair of concrete and asphalt streets, concrete alley radius points, handicap ramps, curbs and gutters (along major thoroughfares), storm sewers, bridges, permanent barricades, guardrails and drainage structures. This division also provides emergency response in the event of inclement weather. The City's 50/50 Cost Share Program is also administered by this division which includes the reconstruction of curbs, gutters, drive approaches and sidewalks as requested by the homeowner.

Equipment Services

The primary function of the Equipment Services is to support the City's motor fleet with maintenance and repair services. Specific duties include specification writing for new vehicles and equipment, repair and maintenance of equipment and preventive maintenance of the motorized fleet.

Infrastructure Management

Infrastructure Management manages the asset management plans for the department including the identification of prioritized infrastructure needs and condition ratings of infrastructure assets. This division also assists in the development and analysis of infrastructure maintenance practices to meet performance objectives and coordinates with field operations, City Engineer and GIS.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

The Geographical Information System (GIS) Division is responsible for developing and maintaining an integrated system of computer hardware, software and trained personnel linking resource data that is geographically referenced. The City of Mesquite's GIS program is structured to allow for the capture, storage, retrieval, analysis and display of this data.

Storm Water Operating

The function of the Storm Water Operating Program is to comply with the amended U.S. Clean Water Act. Under this act, all municipalities with populations in excess of 100,000 must obtain a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit.

Street Sweeping

The primary function of this program is to clean the City's main thoroughfare, arterial and collector streets on a regular basis to reduce the amount of pollution flowing into city streams as required by the City's NPDES storm water permit.

Waste and Sewer Administration

Water Utilities Administration is responsible for overseeing the efficient delivery of water and sewer utility service to all customers and users of the utility system. This division is an integral part of utility system development, capital improvement construction and utility coordination with area builders and developers.

Water and Sewer Engineering

Water and Sewer Engineering ensures that all water and sewer infrastructure projects within the city are designed and constructed in accordance with accepted engineering practices and approved specifications. A secondary function is to manage and update the Water and Wastewater Master Plans.

Water Production

Water Production is responsible for overseeing for all pumping facilities, water quality control, and maintenance of pump station reservoirs, lift stations and elevated water tanks. Service ensures compliance with existing State and Federal water quality and delivery mandates.

Meter Services

Meter Services is responsible for the measurement of water to customers and related activities. These activities include meter reading, meter and box change-outs, meter repair and repair of small leaks. Meter Services also handles customer service and customer relations involving water and sewer billing.

Water Distribution

Water Distribution is responsible for all water mains, fire hydrants, valves, new connections and pipe replacement in short sections with recurring problems. Water Distribution insures continuous water service to all customers.

Wastewater Collection

Wastewater Collection maintains and repairs all city-owned sewer lines, manholes, clean-outs, taps and services in compliance with State and Federal mandates.

Wastewater Treatment

Wastewater Treatment provides funds for the treatment of the City's wastewater. The vast majority is treated by North Texas Municipal Water District at the Southeast Mesquite facility. The City of Dallas treats a small portion of the City's wastewater.

Water and Sewer Reconstruction

Water and Sewer Reconstruction is responsible for the replacement of obsolete and/or deteriorated sections of water and wastewater mains and closing loops in the distribution system to eliminate dead-end mains.

Public Works
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Funds	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
General Fund	\$12,149,780	\$12,081,631	\$12,709,706	\$13,112,890
Water and Sewer Fund	35,635,427	37,901,700	39,053,344	41,400,510
Drainage Utility District Fund	3,842,282	3,797,159	3,802,027	3,895,930
Total Fund Allocations	\$51,627,489	\$53,780,490	\$55,565,077	\$58,409,330

Divisions	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Public Works Administration	\$283,569	\$312,062	\$316,636	\$510,060
Traffic Engineering	855,071	952,875	938,185	1,009,530
Street Lighting	1,185,260	1,234,973	1,219,127	1,234,650
Engineering	-54,193	-186,343	-148,183	-279,140
Residential Solid Waste Collection	5,405,179	5,356,394	5,380,594	5,599,750
Compost Facility Operations	498,837	515,605	592,889	512,480
Street Maintenance	2,640,014	2,841,547	2,811,127	3,104,830
Equipment Services	1,336,042	1,054,518	1,599,331	1,420,730
Infrastructure Management	0	0	0	173,060
GIS Operations	571,129	633,012	637,247	0
Drainage Utility Operations	3,102,613	3,557,517	3,562,385	3,551,180
Drainage Utility Dist Capital	540,253	30,724	30,724	139,740
DUD Street Sweeping Program	199,416	208,918	208,918	205,010
Water and Sewer Administration	400,317	490,426	531,598	427,280
Water and Sewer Engineering	0	0	56,500	119,330
Water Production	19,376,385	20,916,280	21,546,011	23,727,280
Meter Services	951,324	993,380	987,507	1,036,480
Water Distribution	2,008,893	2,199,426	2,091,798	2,206,780
Wastewater Collection	1,542,534	1,562,425	1,588,253	1,558,870
Wastewater Treatment	9,434,097	9,550,885	9,982,240	10,831,580
Other Expenditures	431,174	399,438	399,438	399,450
Water Sewer Capital	919,575	1,156,428	1,232,752	920,400
Total Division Allocations	\$51,627,489	\$53,780,490	\$55,565,077	\$58,409,330

Expenditure Categories	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Personal Services	\$14,054,562	\$14,721,425	\$14,620,864	\$15,020,890
Supplies	3,415,336	3,742,791	3,530,149	3,653,860
Contractual Services	34,354,912	36,129,227	37,338,990	40,392,320
Capital Outlay	1,474,596	1,218,652	1,281,419	1,095,990
Other Expenditures	2,482,439	2,988,169	2,988,169	3,008,000
Other Financing Uses	0	3,505	3,505	4,000
Reimbursements	(4,154,356)	(5,023,279)	(4,198,019)	(4,765,730)
Total Expenditures	\$51,627,489	\$53,780,490	\$55,565,077	\$58,409,330

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	150.00	151.00	153.00	154.00
Water and Sewer Fund	94.07	94.07	94.07	97.07
Drainage Utility District (DUD) Fund	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total All Funds	251.07	252.07	254.07	258.07

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Public Works Administration	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Street Lighting	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Engineering	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Traffic Engineering	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
DUD Operating	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
DUD TPDES-Street Cleaning	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Residential Waste Collection	60.00	60.00	60.00	61.00
Composting Facility	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Street Maintenance	42.00	42.00	43.00	43.00
Equipment Services	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Water and Sewer Administration	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Water and Sewer Engineering	7.00	7.00	1.00	2.00
Water Production	14.57	14.57	14.57	14.57
Meter Services	17.50	17.50	17.50	18.50
Water Distribution	30.00	30.00	28.00	28.00
Wastewater Collection	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Infrastructure Management	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
GIS Operation	0.00	0.00	6.00	7.00
Total Public Works	251.07	252.07	254.07	258.07

Public Works Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Public Works	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Public Works Administration	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00

Street Lighting

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Maintenance Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Street Lighting Maintenance Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Street Lighting	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Engineering Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Project Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Construction Inspector	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Engineering Services	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Traffic Engineering

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Graduate Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Traffic Engineering & Street	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Signal Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Signal Maintenance Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Signs and Markings Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Signs and Markings Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Traffic Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic/Street Lighting Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Traffic Engineering	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00

Drainage Utility District Operating

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Plans & Records	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Storm Water Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total DUD Operating	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

TPDES Street Cleaning

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Equipment Operator II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total TPDES Street Cleaning	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Residential Solid Waste Collection

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Solid Waste	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
Manager of Solid Waste	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Residential Solid Waste Driver/Collector	46.00	46.00	46.00	46.00
Solid Waste Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Residential Solid Waste Collection	60.00	60.00	60.00	61.00

Composting Facility

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Clerk (FTE)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Composting Facility	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Street Maintenance

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Clerk	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Streets	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Concrete Crew Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Concrete Finisher	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Equipment Operator I	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Crew Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Maintenance Worker II	12.00	12.00	11.00	11.00
Manager of Streets	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Construction Inspector	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Streets Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Street Maintenance	42.00	42.00	43.00	43.00

Equipment Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Equipment Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Mechanic	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Equipment Services Administrative Clerk	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fabrication Welder	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Heavy Equipment Mechanic	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Manager of Equipment Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Mechanic	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Service Attendant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Tire Repairer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Equipment Services	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00

Water Production

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Public Works Backflow Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Dispatcher/Water Station Monitor	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Seasonal Utility Worker (FTE)	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57
Senior Water Production Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Production Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Water Production	14.57	14.57	14.57	14.57

Meter Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Meter Reader	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Meter Reader (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utilities Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Services Representative	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
Total Meter Services	17.50	17.50	17.50	18.50

Water Distribution

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Concrete Crew Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Concrete Finisher	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker II	15.00	15.00	13.00	13.00
Utilities Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Crew Chief	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Utility Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Water Distribution	30.00	30.00	28.00	28.00

Wastewater Collection

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Maintenance Worker II	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Utilities Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Crew Chief	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Utility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Wastewater Collection	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00

Water and Sewer Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Utilities	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Utilities	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Conservation & Recycling Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Water and Sewer Administration	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Water and Sewer Engineering

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Engineering Plans & Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Senior Analyst	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Technician	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Infrastructure Asset Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Project Engineer	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Construction Inspector	0.00	0.00	1.00	2.00
Total Meter Services	7.00	7.00	1.00	2.00

Infrastructure Management

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Infrastructure Asset Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Project Engineer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Meter Services	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00

GIS Operations

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
GIS Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Senior Analyst	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
GIS Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	2.00
Total Meter Services	0.00	0.00	6.00	7.00

Departmental Job Classifications

Full-time Position	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Administrative Secretary	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Equipment Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Solid Waste	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Streets	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Manager of Utilities	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Concrete Crew Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Concrete Crew Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Concrete Finisher	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Concrete Finisher	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Director of Public Works	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Plans & Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Mechanic	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Equipment Operator I	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Equipment Operator II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Services Administrative Clerk	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fabrication Welder	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
GIS Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Senior Analyst	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
GIS Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Technician	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00
Graduate Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Heavy Equipment Mechanic	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Heavy Equipment Operator - Streets	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Heavy Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Heavy Equipment Operator - Solid Waste	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00
Infrastructure Asset Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Crew Chief	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Departmental Job Classifications

Full-time Position	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Maintenance Worker II	13.00	13.00	12.00	12.00
Maintenance Worker II	26.00	26.00	24.00	24.00
Manager of Equipment Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Solid Waste	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Streets	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Traffic Engineering	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Utilities	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Management Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Meter Reader	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Meter Reader (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Project Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Project Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Backflow Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Dispatcher/Water Station Monitor	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Public Works Construction Inspector	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Public Works Construction Inspector	0.00	0.00	1.00	2.00
Residential Solid Waste Driver/Collector	46.00	46.00	46.00	46.00
Seasonal Utility Worker (FTE)	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57
Secretary (W&S)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Mechanic	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Service Attendant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Signal Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Signal Maintenance Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Signs and Markings Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Signs and Markings Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Solid Waste Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Senior Water Production Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Storm Water Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Street Lighting Maint. Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Streets Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Tire Repairer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic/Street Lighting Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utilities Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Utility Crew Chief	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Utility Supervisor	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Water Conservation and Recycling Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Production Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Water Services Representative	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
Total Public Works	251.07	252.07	254.07	258.07

Public Works

Traffic, Engineering, & Geographical Information Systems

Objectives and Performance Measures

Traffic Engineering

- It is the objective of the Traffic Engineering Division to improve traffic operations by efficiently and effectively operating and maintaining the City's traffic control devices. This analysis shows the number and type of traffic control devices in the City, the number of work hours installing and maintaining traffic control devices by type and the number of emergency call outs by type of traffic control device.

Analysis of Traffic Control Devices												
By Number/Type of Traffic Control Devices, Work Hours Installing/Maintaining, and Emergency Call Outs												
	2015-16				2016-17				2017-18 Projected			
	<i>Work Hours</i>				<i>Work Hours</i>				<i>Work Hours</i>			
<i>Traffic Control Devices</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Installing</i>	<i>Maintaining</i>	<i>Call-Outs</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Installing</i>	<i>Maintaining</i>	<i>Call-outs</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Installing</i>	<i>Maintaining</i>	<i>Call-Outs</i>
Signs	32,450	3,000	2,600	60	32,450	3,000	2,600	45	32,450	3,000	3,000	50
Traffic Signals	120	1,500	8,200	300	120	300	9,600	290	121	1,000	8,000	300
School Zone Flashers	72	100	300	10	76	300	600	15	80	500	300	15
Freeway Lighting	1,270	0	2,000	0	1,270	100	2,100	0	1,270	100	2,000	0
Pavement Markings	N/A	250	2,000	0	N/A	250	2,000	0	N/A	200	2,000	0
Contractor Assistance	180	1,300	0	90	100	900	0	30	120	0	1,200	100
Sub-total		6,150	15,100	460		4,850	16,900	380		4,800	16,500	465
Total		21,710				21,750				21,300		

- It is the objective of the Traffic Engineering Division to be responsive to citizen inquiries and complaints. This analysis shows the number of inquiries/complaints and the percentage the division investigated and responded to within the goal of five business days.

Analysis of Citizen Inquiries/Complaints			
By Number Received and Percentatge Responded to Within Goal of Five Business Days			
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 Projected
Complaints/Inquiries Received	1,000	1,100	1,000
Percent Responded to Within Five Business Days	100%	100%	100%
Radar Trailer Deployments	210	210	150

- Two big Radar trailers are being deployed on rotation on twenty (20) secondary arterials and collector streets.
- Two smaller Radar trailers are being deployed on minor collectors and local streets according to priority

- It is the objective of the Traffic Engineering Division to conduct or participate in traffic studies that will lead to improved traffic safety and traffic flow on City streets. This analysis shows the number of traffic studies and the number of work hours devoted to those studies.

Analysis of Traffic Studies & Reviews									
By Type/Number, Work Hours Spent By Type and Average Work Hours									
<i>Type of Study</i>	2015-16			2016-17			2017-18 Projected		
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Total Work Hours</i>	<i>Average Work Hours Per Study</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Total Work Hours</i>	<i>Average Work Hours Per Study</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Total Work Hours</i>	<i>Average Work Hours Per Study</i>
Accident Studies	57	285	5	43	215	5	70	350	5
Parking Studies	3	12	4	5	20	4	5	20	4
School Studies	10	120	12	20	240	12	20	240	12
Speed Bump Studies	17	170	10	10	100	10	20	200	10
Speed Studies	33	528	16	30	480	16	35	560	16
Stop Sign Studies	43	258	6	40	240	6	40	240	6
Street Light Studies	12	60	5	12	60	5	20	100	5
Traffic Signal Studies	16	160	10	10	100	10	12	120	10
Plat/Zoning Reviews	17	34	2	15	30	2	20	40	2
Plan Reviews	32	96	3	220	660	3	200	600	3
Visibility Reviews	54	108	2	43	86	2	60	120	2
Miscellaneous Studies	61	122	2	200	400	2	200	400	2
Total	355	1,953	6	648	2,631	4	702	2,990	4

Engineering

- It is the objective of the Engineering Division to expeditiously review plans from private developers and plans for the City's capital improvement programs for compliance with all applicable engineering standards. The Engineering Division also works to ensure that plans are free of errors when approved for construction. This analysis shows the results of the Division's plan reviews.

Analysis of Engineering Plan Reviews						
By Type/Number of Plans, Average Review Time						
<i>Type of Plans</i>	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 Projected	
	<i>No. of Plans Reviewed</i>	<i>Average Review Time</i>	<i>No. of Plans Reviewed</i>	<i>Average Review Time</i>	<i>No. of Plans Reviewed</i>	<i>Average Review Time</i>
Private Developer PAM Prep	47	1 hour	149	1 hour	130	1 hour
Private Developer 1st Review	42	9.7 days	75	13.1 days	60	13 days
Private Developer Subsequent	75	4.1 days	134	4.5 days	120	4 days
Private Developer Fast Track	12	4.5 days	12	4.5 days	20	3 days

Geographic Information Systems

- It is the objective of GIS to provide high quality mapping, data, analysis and records to the City's citizens and employees for use in making informed decisions and providing high quality usable information to citizens. The analysis shows the results of GIS customer service and data management.

Analysis of GIS Utilization						
Types of Requests for data	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	Number of Requests	Average time to fill request	Number of Requests	Average time to fill request	Number of Requests	Average time to fill request
External Walk in Requests for GIS data	97	2.5 Hours	32	2.5 Hours	—	2.5 Hours
Internal Walk in Requests for GIS data	127	3.5 Hours	216	3.5 Hours	220	3.5 Hours
Web & phone requests for GIS data (incl As-built & Plats)	437	3 Hours (web N/A)	376	3 Hours (web N/A)	450	3 Hours (web N/A)
Maps Produced (incl locator maps)	816	6 Hours		6 Hours	750	6 Hours
Analysis Requests	82	6 Hours	34	6 Hours	40	6 Hours
Map Books Produced / Updated	7	63.8	6	58 Hours	6	58 Hours
Web map utilization (internal + external visitors)	366,933	N/A	479,985	N/A	500,000	N/A
Special Projects: Data conversion database scripting/admin (Enterprise Software Implementation: Encode,Munis)	3,472	N/A	5,768	N/A	4,700	N/A

Public Works Drainage Utility District Objectives and Performance Measures

Street Sweeping

- It is the objective of Streets Services Division to maintain the appearance and enhance the safety of arterial roads and main thoroughfares (New Market is an example of an arterial road, while Galloway Avenue is an example of a major thoroughfare). This analysis shows the annual number of miles of streets swept, the number of business days the City’s street sweeper was in service and the average number of miles swept per business day.

Analysis of Street Sweeper Activity			
By Number of Miles Swept, Number of Business Days Sweeper in Service, Average Number of Miles Swept Per Day of Use			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Miles Swept	4,600	3,770	3,770
Number of Business Days Street Sweeper in Service	105	75	75
Average Number of Miles Swept Per Day of Use	43.81	50.00	50.00

Public Works Field Services Objectives and Performance Measures

Solid Waste

- It is the objective of the Solid Waste Division to provide residential customers with dependable, efficient and courteous curbside refuse collection. This analysis shows the number of residential customers, the number of routes, the average number of customers serviced per route and the average number of compacted tons of refuse taken to the landfill per route. The analysis also shows the number of service complaints received per year, the average per route, percentage of complaints responded to within the goal of 24 business hours and the percentage of complaints found to be valid.

Analysis of Residential Solid Waste Services			
By Number of Customers/Routes, Average Customers/Compacted Tons Collected Per Route, Number of Service Complaints, Responded to Within 24 Business Hours, Percent Found to be Valid, and Average Complaints Per Route			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Residential Customers	37,500	37,600	37,700
Number of Routes	38	38	38
Average Customers Per Route	986	989	992
Average Compacted Tons Collected Per Route	1,450	1,450	1,450
Number of Service Complaints	375	375	375
Percent Responded to Within 24 Business Hours	100%	100%	100%
Percent Found to be Valid	1%	1%	1%
Average Number of Complaints Per Route	9.8	9.8	9.8

- It is the objective of Solid Waste Division to promote the City’s recycling program. The City’s recycling program is designed to reduce landfill usage and landfill costs. This analysis shows the number of tons of refuse diverted from the landfill through recycling programs and the estimated landfill savings realized through the recycling program.
 - Blue Bag Program - a voluntary program of citizen recycling. Recyclable materials (newsprint, magazines, phone books, steel cans, aluminum cans and plastic) are placed in “Blue Bags.” Sanitation Services collects the bags and delivers them to a recycling contractor.
 - Compost Program - once a week Sanitation Services collects grass clippings, other yard waste and tree branches for composting. The City gives the compost to citizens, and the Parks Division uses the compost in the City’s parks. (Program began in August, 1996.)

Analysis of Recycling Program						
By Program/Number of Tons of Refuse Diverted From Landfill, and Estimated Savings						
	<i>2015-16</i>		<i>2016-17</i>		<i>2017-18 Projected</i>	
	<i>Recyclables</i>	<i>Compost</i>	<i>Recyclables</i>	<i>Compost</i>	<i>Recyclables</i>	<i>Compost</i>
Tons of Refuse Collected	2,350	35,500	2,350	37,946	2,450	38,000
Tons of Refuse Diverted From Landfill	2,350	35,500	2,350	37,946	2,450	38,000
Estimated Landfill Cost Savings	\$54,050	\$834,250	\$54,050	\$872,258	\$56,350	\$874,000

Street Services

- It is the objective of the Street Services Division to maintain the City's streets and alleys in good, serviceable condition. This analysis shows the number of miles of streets and alleys falling within the responsibility of the Streets Services Division, the number of tons of asphalt, cubic yards of concrete, gallons of Crackseal used annually for street/alley maintenance, the average usage of each per street/alley mile and the average number of work hours used making repairs with each material. The analysis also shows the number of tons of sand stored and used maintaining the serviceability of City streets during winter ice conditions.

Analysis of Usage of Street Maintenance Materials									
By Type of Material, Average Use per Mile of Streets/Alleys, Average Works Hours Per Mile of Streets/Alleys									
	<i>2015-16 (440 Streets/220 Alleys=660 Miles)</i>			<i>2016-17 (440 Streets/220 Alleys=660 Miles)</i>			<i>2017-18 Projected (440 Streets/220 Alleys=660 Miles)</i>		
<i>Type of Material/Measure</i>	<i>Amount of Material Used</i>	<i>Average Use per Mile Street/Alley</i>	<i>Work Hours per Mile Street/Alley</i>	<i>Amount of Material Used</i>	<i>Average Use per Mile Street/Alley</i>	<i>Work Hours per Mile Street/Alley</i>	<i>Amount of Material Used</i>	<i>Average Use per Mile Street/Alley</i>	<i>Work Hours per Mile Street/Alley</i>
Asphalt/Ton	5,545	8.40	132.00	5,330	6.50	127.00	5,330	6.50	127.00
Concrete/Cubic Yard	2,537	3.84	166.00	2,251	3.00	162.00	2,251	3.00	162.00
Crackseal/Gallons	363	0.55	0.02	360	0.40	0.01	360	0.40	0.01
Sand/Ton (winter icing)	80	0.09	0.08	20	0.02	0.05	20	0.02	0.05
Total Work Hours/Mile			298.10			289.06			289.06

Equipment Services

- It is the objective of the Equipment Services Division to reduce the amount of unleaded gasoline used by City vehicles. One measure of this objective is to show how many vehicles in the City's fleet are converted to propane and what percentage of the fleet uses propane. Also included in this analysis is the amount of unleaded gasoline, diesel fuel and propane fuel used each year by City vehicles. (The reader should be aware that police vehicles are not considered appropriate for propane use. Police vehicles make up approximately 25%-30% of the city's fleet.)

Analysis of Propane Fueled Vehicles & Fuel Consumption			
By Conversion, Percentage of Fleet, and Type/Amount of Fuel Consumed			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Beginning Number of Propane/Non-Propane Vehicles	44/328	28/432	20/593
Vehicles Purchased on Propane/Converted to Propane	0	0	0
Ending Number of Propane/Non-Propane Vehicles	28/432	20/593	15/603
% of Fleet Using Propane	6.5%	3.4%	2.5%
<i>Fuel Use (Gallons)</i>			
Gasoline	425,650	374,597	400,000
Diesel	209,190	216,982	225,000
Propane	44,650	39,377	36,000

- It is the objective of the Equipment Services Division to service all City vehicles quickly and in a cost-efficient manner. This analysis shows the number and type of vehicles maintained, the average number of mechanic hours per type of vehicle, the number of calls for road service, together with the average road service response time.

Analysis of Fleet Composition & Maintenance			
By Number/Type of Vehicles, Total Number of Mechanic Hours, Average Mechanic Hours Per Vehicle, and Road Service Calls			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
<i>Type of Vehicle</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Number</i>
Sedan, General Use	44	42	42
Fire Vehicles	49	51	52
Police Vehicles	226	217	220
Van, General Use	26	17	17
Bus/Van/Sedan, MTED	0	0	0
Truck, Pick-Up	173	150	152
Truck, Diesel	48	63	64
Truck, Gas	92	73	73
Tractor (Equipment)	70	89	89
Total Fleet	728	702	709
<i>Fleet Maintenance</i>			
Total Maintenance Workhours	25,800	25,688	26,000
Average Per Vehicle	35.44	36.59	36.67
<i>Road Service</i>			
Number of Calls for Road Service	875	729	800
Average Time Charged	1.5	0.75	0.75

Public Works

Water & Sewer Operations

Objectives and Performance Measures

Water & Sewer Operations

- It is the objective of the Water & Sewer Utilities Division to ensure that users of the City’s water and sanitary sewer system experience a high-quality, dependable, and consistent level of service. One measure of this objective is an analysis of the frequency and results of water quality tests on the City’s water supply.

Analysis of Water Quantity Pumped and Number of Water Quality Tests			
By Gallons of Water Pumped and Number/Frequency of Tests			
	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 Projected
Number of Gallons Pumped	5,973,641,000	5,346,643,000	5,346,643,000
Number of Tests	1,528	3,582	4,000
Average Frequency Per Month	128	130	298.5

- Another measure of the objective is an analysis of the number of water main miles, the number of water main breaks together with the ratio of water main breaks to system miles per year. Similarly, the analysis shows the number of sewer main miles and the number of mains cleaned as a ratio of sewer main miles and the ration of Water & Sewer Utilities field personnel to water connections.

Analysis of Water & Sewer Systems						
By Miles of, and Connections to, Water & Sewer Systems, Number of Water Main Breaks & Sewer Mains cleaned, Ratio of Water Main Breaks & Sewer Mains Cleaned to Water & Sewer Main Connections and, Ratio of Field Personnel to Water Connections						
	2015-16		2016-17		2017-18 Projected	
	Water System	Sewer System	Water System	Sewer System	Water System	Sewer System
System Miles/ Connections to System	568/55,174	494/53,803	585/54,608	483/52,604	590/55,000	490/53,000
Number of Water Main Breaks	395		105		100	
Miles of Sewer Mains Cleaned		118		126		130
Ratio of Water main Breaks to Connections	1 to 140		1 to 520		1 to 520	
Ratio of Sewer Mains Cleaned to Connections		1 to 456		1 to 417		1 to 430
Ratio of W&S Field Service Personnel to	1 to 3,448	1 to 2,536		1 to 2,505	1 to 2,600	

- It is the objective of the Water & Sewer Utilities Division to investigate all customer complaints about water quality and sanitary sewer service. This analysis shows the number/type of complaints received and the major findings of complaint investigations.

Analysis of Customer Complaints – Water & Sewer Utilities			
By Number/Type of Complaints and Major Findings			
Complaints	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 Projected
Water	1,175	1,825	1,500
Sewer	4,300	3,383	3,500
Other	4,022	4,225	4,500
Major Findings			
Complaint Valid-W&S Problem	7,069	6,999	7,000
Complaint Valid-Customer problem	2,408	1,600	1,500
Complaint Not Supported by Investigation	60	62	61

Library Services

The Mesquite Public Library System offers a variety of services and materials to meet business, personal, educational and recreational needs. The library system is housed in two facilities, the Main Library and the North Branch and employs 32.72 full-time equivalent employees. Both facilities are open daily with the exception of Sunday.



Special Guest engages in reading and learning activities.

Administration

Library Administration plans and directs the total program of service for the Library Department and generally coordinates all activities in the Main Library and the North Branch Library. Policies and appropriate procedural guidelines come from this division. Technical Services provides acquisitions and processing of materials, centralized circulation services and accounting functions for the Library Department.

Main Library

The Main Library is charged with providing the bulk of the reference/research service to the citizens of Mesquite and serves as the main repository of materials and services. Other services include free access to a variety of print and non-print media; library programs designed to meet the interests and needs of various age groups; loan of materials from other libraries; and the traditional services of advising readers on selections and encouraging reading in general. Library services are extended through cooperative efforts with the Texas State Library.

North Branch Library

The North Branch Library provides residents of the north Mesquite area with information resources including access to a variety of books, other print and non-print media, and audio-visual equipment from both the Branch and the more extensive Main Library collection. Services to the public include professional reference and reader advisory assistance, inter-library loan, community meeting room and programming for children and adults.

Library Services
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$1,894,824	\$2,093,638	\$2,085,824	\$2,176,600
Total Fund Allocations	\$1,894,824	\$2,093,638	\$2,085,824	\$2,176,600

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Divisions	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	\$720,842	\$634,302	\$771,596	\$713,500
North Branch	525,690	569,399	573,222	582,940
Main Branch	648,291	889,937	741,006	880,160
Total Division Allocations	\$1,894,824	\$2,093,638	\$2,085,824	\$2,176,600

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$1,491,233	\$1,631,930	\$1,621,553	\$1,702,710
Supplies	184,778	188,876	193,925	192,600
Contractual Services	218,813	272,832	270,346	281,290
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$1,894,824	\$2,093,638	\$2,085,824	\$2,176,600

Library Services
 Authorized Staffing Levels
 Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	31.72	31.72	32.72	32.72
Total All Funds	31.72	31.72	32.72	32.72

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration/Technical Services	8.73	8.73	8.73	8.73
Library-North Branch	8.54	8.54	9.18	9.18
Library-Main	14.45	14.45	14.81	14.81
Total Department of Library Services	31.72	31.72	32.72	32.72

Administration/Technical Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Library Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Page (FTE)	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73
Library Assistant I	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Library Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Library Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Administration/Technical Services	8.73	8.73	8.73	8.73

North Branch Library

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant Librarian (FTE)	0.88	0.88	0.96	0.96
Librarian	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library Page (FTE)	0.55	0.55	0.96	0.96
Library Assistant I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library Assistant I (FTE)	1.11	1.11	1.26	1.26
Manager of Branch Library Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Library Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total North Branch Library	8.54	8.54	9.18	9.18

Main Library

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Assistant Librarian (FTE)	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44
Librarian	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Library Page (FTE)	1.83	1.83	2.04	2.04
Library Assistant I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library Assistant I (FTE)	3.18	3.18	3.33	3.33
Library Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Library Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Central Library	14.45	14.45	14.81	14.81

Departmental Job Classifications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Librarian (FTE)	2.32	2.32	2.40	2.40
Director of Library Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Library Page (FTE)	3.11	3.11	3.73	3.73
Library Assistant I	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Library Assistant I (FTE)	4.29	4.29	4.59	4.59
Library Services Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Manager of Branch Library Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Library Assistant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Department of Library Services	31.72	31.72	32.72	32.72

Library Services Objectives and Performance Measures

Satisfaction Survey

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Public Library System to provide superior service to its patrons. The results of an annual patron survey provide a measure of the library's performance relative to the goal of attaining a high (over 80%) Extremely Satisfied/Very Satisfied rating. This analysis shows the level of library patron satisfaction with staff helpfulness, ease of locating materials, and overall satisfaction with library services.

Analysis of Library Patron Satisfaction									
By Staff Helpfulness and Ease of Locating Materials, and Overall Satisfaction									
(Annual Survey of Randomly Selected Patrons)									
	<i>2015-16</i>			<i>2016-17</i>			<i>2017-18 Projected</i>		
	<i>Staff Helpfulness</i>	<i>Ease of Locating Materials</i>	<i>Overall Satisfaction With Library Services</i>	<i>Staff Helpfulness</i>	<i>Ease of Locating Materials</i>	<i>Overall Satisfaction With Library Services</i>	<i>Staff Helpfulness</i>	<i>Ease of Locating Materials</i>	<i>Overall Satisfaction With Library Services</i>
Extremely Satisfied	67.86%	50.10%	57.67%	67.00%	48.00%	49.00%	68.00%	52.00%	59.00%
Very Satisfied	29.17%	42.57%	38.04%	29.00%	39.00%	40.00%	29.50%	41.50%	37.50%
Somewhat Satisfied	2.78%	6.92%	4.09%	3.00%	10.00%	8.00%	2.30%	6.00%	3.30%
Not Very Satisfied	0.20%	0.41%	0.20%	1.00%	2.00%	1.00%	0.20%	0.50%	0.20%
Not At All Satisfied	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Per Capita Library Visits and Registrations

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Public Library System to promote the value of its holdings and services to the citizens of the community. One measure of this objective is an analysis of annual library visits made by community members and the per capita number of citizens who are registered borrowers.

Analysis of Library Visits and Patron Registrations			
By Number (Per Capita) of Annual Library Visits and Registered Borrowers			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Library Visits	2.06	1.89	2.00
Registered Borrowers	0.22	0.23	0.25

(Population designated by City of Mesquite Ordinance.)

Use of Materials and Information Requests

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Public Library System to increase the use of the library's materials and to provide personalized answers to the wide range of informational questions from library patrons. One way to measure this objective is an analysis of materials circulated ("checked out") by patrons and materials used on-site. The analysis also shows the per capita number of requests for information received by staff members.

Analysis of Comparative Per Capita Materials Usage and Information Requests			
By Type of Material Usage and Source of Information Requests			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Materials Usage			
Circulated*	2	1.54	1.70
On-Site Use	0.31	0.24	0.35
Information Requests			
Remote Inquiry	0.25	0.26	0.29
On-Site Inquiry	0.50	0.56	0.59

**Does not include electronic materials*

Library Use by Children

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Public Library System to increase library awareness and usage among the community's children. This objective can be measured through an analysis of attendance at programs designed to inform, educate, entertain, and further library use by children. Additionally, the objective can be measured by examining the per capita participation in the annual Summer Reading Program, together with the percentage of participants completing the program.

Analysis of Library Usage by Children			
By Type of Program and Per Capita (Under 9*) Attendance			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Children's Programs			
Number of Programs	340	371	375
Per Capita* Attendance	0.37	0.39	0.4
Summer Reading Program			
Per Capita* Attendance	0.08	0.07	0.1
Completion Rate	48.75%	44.50%	50.00%

**Per Capita calculations taken from American Community Survey of Mesquite for population under 9 years on:*

<http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>

(Note: Age ranges in 2014-15 changed from previous years; now includes children up to age 11.)

Library Volunteers

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Public Library System to encourage citizen volunteers to participate in the delivery of library services to the community. This analysis shows the number of annual volunteer hours donated and the value of those hours.

Analysis of Library Volunteerism			
By Number/Monetary Value* of Volunteer Hours			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Number of Volunteer Hours	3,702	3,293	3,725
Value of Volunteer Hours	\$86,328	\$79,493	\$93,684

**Based on value of \$23.40 (2014) per hour of volunteer service and \$23.07 (2015) and \$25.15 (2016) reported on:*

http://www.independentsector.org/volunteer_time

Technological Resources

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Public Library System to promote access to the increasing number of resources offered through technological means. One measure of this objective is the annual usage of the Library's public access computers. This objective can also be measured by the number of visits to the online databases, the number of movies streamed, and by counting the number of eAudiobooks, eBooks, and ePeriodicals that are downloaded annually.

Technological Resource Usage			
By Number of Annual Public Access Computer Sessions, Database Visits, Downloaded E-Audiobooks & E-Books			
	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Computer Sessions	72,471	80,016	82,000
Database Visits	43,539	33,603	43,100
eAudiobooks Downloaded	7,842	10,376	11,500
eBooks Downloaded	19,383	18,486	19,200
ePeriodicals* Downloaded	375	302	325
Streaming Videos*	89	40	65

**New electronic products offered.*

Parks and Recreation

Parks and Recreation is responsible for maintaining and developing a quality park system, furnishing recreational opportunities to citizens and maintaining park buildings and facilities in clean and safe conditions. These objectives are achieved through the following divisions.

Administration

This Division provides direction, support and overall supervision for seven divisions within the department. It works with the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, the Tree Board, the Youth Services Committee and many special interest groups to gain a feel for the community's needs.



Senior Citizen engages in a fun activity.

Parks

The Parks Division is responsible for professional grounds maintenance of City parks, school/parks, building sites, athletic fields, playgrounds, color beds, bird sanctuary habitat, picnic facilities, swimming pool landscapes, community center landscapes, drainage channel vegetation, medians and the urban forestry program.

Recreation

The primary function of the Recreation Division is to provide for the organization, administration and leadership of a wide variety of activities designed to meet the leisure needs of the entire community. Recreation's goal is to provide quality leisure experiences by providing a wide range of activities for all age levels.

Pools

The Pools Division provides for the operation and maintenance of the four municipal pools during the months of May, June, July and August. It's primary goal is to provide a diverse, quality aquatic program as well as a safe, clean environment for users of the swimming pools.

Westlake Sports Center

The Westlake Sports Center offers tennis lessons, league play and tennis tournaments, as well as archery lessons and an archery range to encourage youth participation.

Golf Course

The Mesquite Golf Course is an 18-hole course that offers a challenging experience for both beginners and advanced golfers. It can accommodate tournaments and has a pro shop along with dining to provide a complete experience.

Parks and Recreation
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Fund	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	\$2,744,217	\$1,632,135	\$1,638,101	\$728,930
Golf Course Fund	0	895,000	1,105,880	1,125,880
Total Fund Allocations	\$2,744,217	\$2,527,135	\$2,743,981	\$1,854,810

Divisions	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	\$458,185	\$483,935	\$446,293	\$511,870
Park Operation	(2,970,832)	(2,866,289)	(2,922,748)	(3,481,480)
Golf Course	1,214,194	895,000	1,105,880	1,125,880
Tennis	138,891	131,554	134,498	120,370
Recreation Administration	1,669,065	1,525,037	1,546,884	1,276,680
Florence Comm. Center	75,746	86,421	88,458	83,950
Lakeside Activity Center	20,274	18,575	20,575	20,570
Shaw Gynasium	6,691	6,850	6,680	6,650
Goodbar Activity Center	14,023	13,650	14,725	15,450
Athletic Programs	487,972	500,443	514,573	525,050
Evans Comm. Center	186,574	204,951	209,085	211,420
Scott Dunford Comm. Center	84,213	88,327	88,443	83,820
Westlake House	4,627	4,840	4,840	4,840
Rutherford Comm. Center	146,239	151,536	151,893	153,970
After School Adventures	106,131	116,325	116,318	122,630
Senior Program	375,497	349,762	390,083	265,260
Summer Camp Program	58,334	50,525	82,447	74,150
Day Camp	8,576	11,400	11,420	11,900
Thompson School Gym	5,918	6,100	6,100	6,000
Summer Sizzle	115,049	160,000	117,430	105,000
Christmas in the Park	54,669	62,500	40,350	62,500
Special Events	73,066	70,525	111,939	85,530
City Lake Pool	185,451	202,175	200,995	201,930
Town East Pool	93,951	113,231	112,052	114,730
Vanston Pool	116,426	122,732	124,981	126,300
Marlins Swim Team	15,290	17,030	19,788	19,840
Total Division Allocations	\$2,744,217	\$2,527,135	\$2,743,981	\$1,854,810

Expenditure Categories	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$6,089,572	\$5,889,400	\$6,014,884	\$5,634,350
Supplies	599,226	629,245	627,827	665,620
Contractual Services	2,667,001	2,515,016	2,592,792	2,616,890
Capital Outlay	20,970	4,600	19,604	4,600
Other	68,673	70,000	70,000	70,000
Reimbursements	(6,701,225)	(6,581,126)	(6,581,126)	(7,136,650)
Total Expenditures	\$2,744,217	\$2,527,135	\$2,743,981	\$1,854,810

Parks and Recreation
Authorized Staffing Levels
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
General Fund	121.09	103.37	103.37	103.37
Golf Course Fund	0.00	16.72	16.72	16.72
Total All Funds	121.09	120.09	120.09	120.09

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administration	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Aquatic Services	14.49	14.49	13.73	13.73
Athletic Programs	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Golf Course	16.72	16.72	16.72	16.72
Park Services	37.00	37.00	36.76	36.76
Recreation Center Programs	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Recreation Services	29.88	29.88	29.88	29.88
Senior Programs	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75
Westlake Sports Center	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Total Parks and Recreation	121.09	121.09	120.09	120.09

Administration

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Manager/Director of Parks & Recreation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Reservation Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sponsorship & Festival Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Administration	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

Athletic Programs

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Athletics and Aquatics Coordinator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Recreation Supervisor Athletics & Aquatics	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Athletic Programs	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Golf Course

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Food and Beverage Worker (FTE)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Golf Cart Attendant (FTE)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Golf Course Equipment Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Golf Course Maintenance Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Golf Course Maintenance Worker (FTE)	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63
Golf Course Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Golf	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pro Shop Attendant (FTE)	5.34	5.34	5.34	5.34
Senior Food and Beverage Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Pro Shop Attendant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Golf Course	16.72	16.72	16.72	16.72

Recreation Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Custodian	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Custodian (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Manager of Recreation Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Marketing Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Leader (FTE)	18.05	18.05	18.05	18.05
Support Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Undergraduate Intern	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33
Total Recreation Services	29.88	29.88	29.88	29.88

Park Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Chemical Application Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
District Park Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Manager of Park Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Park Athletic Fields Technician	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Park Equipment Mechanic	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Equipment Operator	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Park Grounds Maintenance Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Park Irrigation Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Park Maintenance Mechanic Facilities	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Park Maintenance Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Park Services Super Intendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Seasonal Park Workers (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.76
Senior Grounds Maintenance Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Park Services	37.00	37.00	36.76	36.76

Aquatic Services

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Cashier (FTE)	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96
Facility Attendant (FTE)	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52
Head Lifeguard (FTE)	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.29
Lifeguard (FTE)	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75
Seasonal Park Maint. Mechanic Aquatics	0.76	0.76	0.00	0.00
Swim Coach (FTE)	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38
Swimming Pool Supervisor (FTE)	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83
Total Aquatic Services	14.49	14.49	13.73	13.73

Recreation Center Programs

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Recreation Center Supervisor	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Specialist	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Recreation Supervisor - RASP	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Recreation Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Recreation Center Programs	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00

Senior Programs

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Recreation Leader (FTE)	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75
Senior Programs Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Recreation Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Senior Programs	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75

Westlake Sports Center

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Full-time Position	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Westlake Sports Center Attendant (FTE)	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
Westlake Sports Center Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Westlake Sports Center	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25

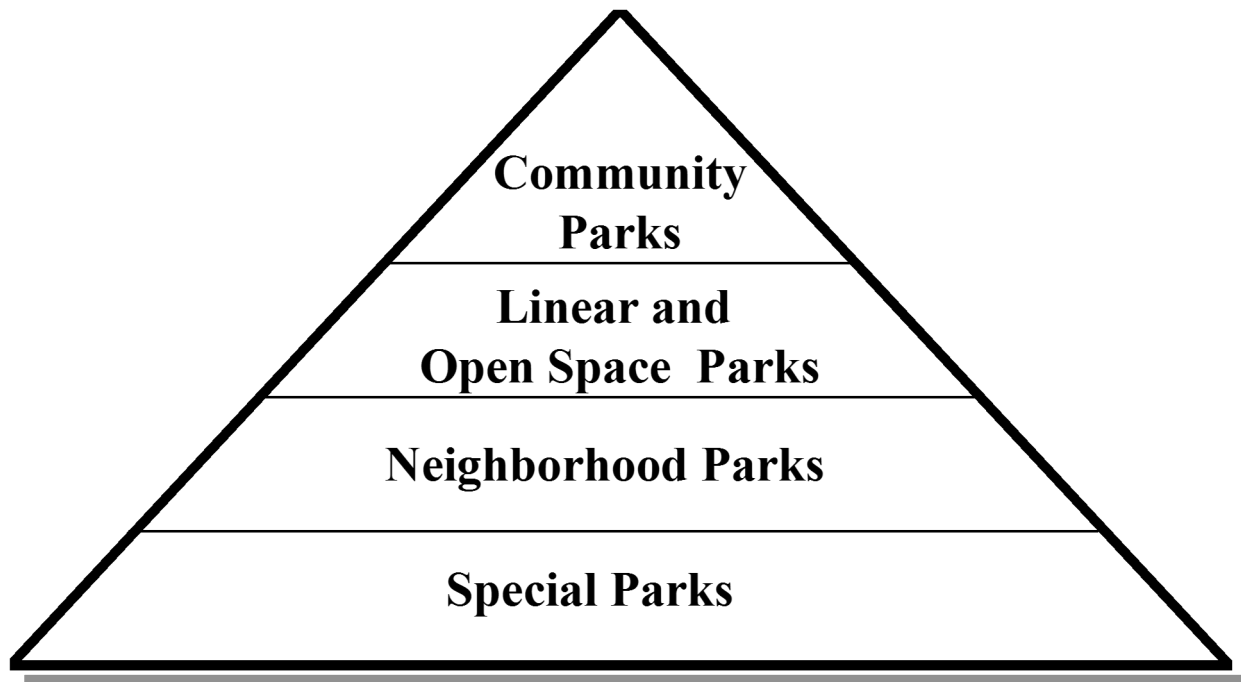
Departmental Job Classifications

Job Classification	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Administrative Secretary	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Assistant City Manager/Director of Parks & Recreation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Athletics and Aquatics Coordinator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Cashier (FTE)	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96
Chemical Application Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodian	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Custodian (FTE)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
District Park Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Facility Attendant (FTE)	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52
Food and Beverage Worker (FTE)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Golf Cart Attendant (FTE)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Golf Course Equipment Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Golf Course Maintenance Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Golf Course Maintenance Worker (FTE)	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63
Golf Course Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Lifeguard (FTE)	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.29
Lifeguard (FTE)	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75
Manager of Golf	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Park Services	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Manager of Recreation Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Marketing Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Athletic Fields Technician	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Park Equipment Mechanic	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Equipment Operator	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Park Grounds Maintenance Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Park Irrigation Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Park Maintenance Mechanic Facilities	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Park Maintenance Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Park Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Park Services Super Intendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Pro Shop Attendant (FTE)	5.34	5.34	5.34	5.34
Recreation Center Supervisor	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Leader (FTE)	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80
Recreation Specialist	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Recreation Supervisor - RASP	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Reservation Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Seasonal Park Maint. Mechanic Aquatics	0.76	0.76	0.00	0.00
Seasonal Park Workers (FTE)	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.76
Senior Food and Beverage Worker (FTE)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Grounds Maintenance Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Senior Programs Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Pro Shop Attendant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Recreation Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Recreation Supervisor Athletics & Aquatics	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sponsorship & Festival Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Support Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Swim Coach (FTE)	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38
Swimming Pool Supervisor (FTE)	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83
Undergraduate Intern	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33
Westlake Sports Center Attendant (FTE)	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
Westlake Sports Center Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Parks and Recreation	121.09	121.09	120.09	120.09

Parks and Recreation Objectives and Performance Measurements

Park Planning

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Parks and Recreation Department to provide the citizens of Mesquite a park system (including developed open spaces) that meets the overall minimum standards published by The National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA). This objective can be measured by comparing Mesquite's overall parks system against the NRPA standard. A brief definition of Mesquite park types based on the City's *Comprehensive Park Master Plan* precedes the analysis.



City of Mesquite Park Classification System

- **Community Parks:** Designed to offer large or special facilities for organized recreationalists, Community Parks include both intensive and passive uses, are planned at a ratio of 3 acres per 1,000 population, are typically 20-100 acres in size and service an area of two miles radius.
- **Linear and Open Space Parks:** Designed to act as buffers around various land uses and linkages between parks and neighborhoods, these parks include activities that promote exposure to the experience offered in this environment, vary greatly in size and shape and service areas vary greatly and have no designations.
- **Neighborhood Parks:** Designed to serve as active play or passive recreation areas for families in the immediate neighborhood, these parks include school parks and other smaller type parks not associated with the school system. Neighborhood Parks are typically 1-20 acres in size, are planned at a ratio of 2-3 acres per 1,000 population and service an area of one-half mile.

Parks

- It is the objective of the Parks Division to maintain, beautify and make safe the grounds for the entire City's parks. One measure of this objective is an analysis of the number and percentage of park employee work hours devoted to attaining the objective.

Analysis of Park Services Employee Workhours Per Acre									
Annual Work Hours by Activity Per Acre of Park Land									
<i>Activity</i>	<i>2015-16 (1,650 Acres)</i>			<i>2016-17 (1,700 Acres)</i>			<i>2017-18 Projected (1,700 Acres)</i>		
	<i>Annual Workhours</i>	<i>Annual W/H per Acre</i>	<i>Percentage W/H Used</i>	<i>Annual Workhours</i>	<i>Annual W/H per Acre</i>	<i>Percentage W/H Used</i>	<i>Annual Workhours</i>	<i>Annual W/H per Acre</i>	<i>Percentage W/H Used</i>
Litter Control	17,500	10.61	17.91%	17,600	10.35	17.43%	17,750	10.44	17.57%
Athletic Field Maint.	13,000	7.88	13.30%	13,000	7.65	12.87%	13,100	7.71	13.81%
Mowing	27,500	16.67	28.14%	28,000	16.47	27.72%	28,000	16.47	28.65%
Urban Forestry	17,000	10.30	17.39%	17,000	10.00	16.83%	17,200	10.12	17.91%
Playground Maint.	8,000	4.85	8.19%	8,300	4.88	8.22%	8,500	5.00	8.70%
Irrigation Maint.	9,000	5.45	9.21%	9,300	5.47	9.21%	9,400	5.53	9.72%
Pest Control	9,000	5.45	9.21%	9,200	5.41	9.11%	9,500	5.59	9.72%
Total Work Hours	101,000	59.41	103.34%	102,400	60.24	101.39%	103,450	60.85	106.67%

Athletic and Aquatics Division

- It is the objective of the Mesquite Athletic and Aquatic Division to provide a variety of opportunities for citizens of all ages. The Division operates seven athletic complexes, three swimming pools and coordinates usage of City facilities with five athletic associations. The analysis reflects the programs offered and the number of participants by program category.

Analysis of Athletic and Aquatic Programs			
<i>Category</i>	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Youth Baseball	2,367	2,300	2,300
Youth Basketball	1,545	1,100	1,100
Adult Basketball*	0	0	0
Football/Drill	1,882	1,800	1,800
Youth Soccer	3,871	3,800	3,800
Adult Soccer*	43	45	45
Youth Softball	898	800	850
Adult Softball*	175	175	175
Youth Volleyball	617	700	750
Adult Volleyball*	34	35	35
Tennis	9,589	9,500	9,600
Swim Team	143	145	150
Swim Lessons	791	790	800
Open Swim	79,953	80,000	82,000

*number of teams

Recreation Centers

- It is the objective of the Recreation Centers to offer quality programs with high customer satisfaction levels. The analysis measures the success of the programs by the number of participants in the various program categories offered as well as the revenue generated participation.

Analysis of Recreation Center Programs			
<i>Category</i>	<i>2015-16</i>	<i>2016-17</i>	<i>2017-18 Projected</i>
Class Participation	4,536	4,300	4,400
Class Revenue	\$82,274	\$80,100	\$81,000
Membership Cards	1,526	1,499	1,500
Fitness Passes	742	730	750
Total Visitors	70,750	69,400	70,000
Total Center Revenue	\$145,604	\$139,000	\$140,000
RASP Participants	6,742	6,650	6,700
RASP Revenue	\$496,058	\$490,500	\$495,000
Summer Camp Participants	3,236	3,500	3,600
Summer Camp Revenue	\$279,840	\$285,400	\$287,000
Senior Program Participants	60,608	60,750	60,800
Senior Lunches Served	22,495	22,600	22,600

Airport Services

The Department of Airport Services provides safe, efficient and environmentally sensitive air transportation facilities appropriate to the needs of the community. This responsibility is accomplished through such means as promulgation and enforcement of the “Airport Minimum Standards, Rules and Regulations” maintenance and marketing of this facilities, promotion of the airport as an economic development tool of the City, public awareness of the airport and local city resident support.



Mesquite Metro Airport aerial view.

Airport Services
Financial Summary
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Airport Operating Fund	\$1,535,555	\$1,668,384	\$1,662,934	\$1,877,910
Total Fund Allocations	\$1,535,555	\$1,668,384	\$1,662,934	\$1,877,910

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2014-15	2015-16	2015-16	2016-17
Airport Services	\$1,535,555	\$1,668,384	\$1,662,934	\$1,877,910
Total Division Allocations	\$1,535,555	\$1,668,384	\$1,662,934	\$1,877,910

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Expenditure Categories	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Personal Services	\$392,509	\$421,049	\$419,230	\$435,410
Supplies	674,983	746,000	746,000	929,290
Contractual Services	268,259	299,131	295,500	310,400
Capital Outlay	0	2,400	2,400	3,000
Other Financing Uses	199,804	199,804	199,804	199,810
Total Expenditures	\$1,535,555	\$1,668,384	\$1,662,934	\$1,877,910

Authorized Staffing Levels

Staffing Levels by Fund

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Fund	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Municipal Airport Fund	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90
Total Municipal Airport Fund	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90

Summary of Divisional Staffing Levels

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Division	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Airport Services	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90
Total Airport Services	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90

Departmental Job Classifications

	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Adopted
Job Classification	2015-16	2016-17	2016-17	2017-18
Airport Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Airport Operations Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Airport Security Technician (FTE)	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40
Executive Secretary (FTE)	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Line Services Technician (FTE)	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90
Total Airport Services	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90

Non-Departmental

Non-departmental expenditures are those expenditures that do not readily pertain to any specific department. Examples include debt service payments, insurance, reserve appropriations and fund transfers.



Debt Service Funds

The Debt Service Funds accumulate resources for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs on debt issued by the city. Funds are normally transferred into these funds from other funds. The City of Mesquite maintains three debt service funds; 1) the General Obligation Debt Service Fund, 2) the Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund and 3) the Drainage Utility District Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund.

Reserve Funds

Reserve funds are normally authorized by City Council action or by bond covenants and accumulate resources for specified purposes. Funds are transferred into these funds from other funds. The City of Mesquite has three reserve funds; 1) the Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Fund, 2) the Drainage Utility District Revenue Reserve Fund and 3) the Duck Creek Reserve Fund.

Reserve Appropriations (General and Water & Sewer)

The Reserve Appropriation budgets provide funding for emergency purposes as well as a variety of other purposes including 1) uncollectible accounts, 2) purchase of plastic bags for resale to the public, 3) bank depository services and 4) public safety equipment.

Insurance

These budgets provide appropriations for the city's general liability insurance program. Coverage is provided for auto, general liability, property damage, fire and extended coverage, police liability, public officials and employee's liability, workers' compensation and unemployment insurance. Funds for retirement health insurance are also accounted for here.

**Non-Departmental
Financial Summary**
Fund Allocations, Division Allocations, Expenditure Categories
Fiscal Years 2015-16 to 2017-18

Funds	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
General Fund	\$15,455,298	\$18,985,545	\$18,078,512	\$19,348,420
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	13,470,796	16,969,167	16,868,880	18,482,360
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	10,484,316	9,960,008	9,848,470	10,719,740
Water and Sewer Debt Service Fund	14,063,383	14,771,779	14,022,341	14,711,470
Drainage Utility District Revenue Reserve Fund	13,207	17,570	17,570	24,340
Drainage Utility District Debt Service Fund	496,766	496,294	496,294	498,570
Total Fund Allocations	\$53,983,766	\$61,200,363	\$59,332,067	\$63,784,900

Divisions	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Drainage Utility District Debt Service	\$496,766	\$496,294	\$496,294	\$498,570
Drainage Utility District Revenue Reserve	13,207	17,570	17,570	24,340
General Obligation Debt Service	13,470,796	16,969,167	16,868,880	18,482,360
General Fund Debt Service	11,100,000	14,800,000	14,800,000	15,500,000
General Fund Reserve	856,843	1,719,245	810,212	831,820
Public Safety Equipment	1,491,410	1,166,300	1,166,300	1,680,000
Insurance	1,288,045	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,334,600
General Liability	0	0	0	0
Group Medical Insurance	264,000	0	0	0
Capital Projects Reserve	455,000	0	0	0
Foreclosed Properties	0	0	2,000	2,000
Convention Center Chill Plant	476,645	399,438	0	399,450
Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve	0	0	0	0
Water and Sewer Debt Service	13,586,738	14,372,341	14,022,341	14,312,020
Water and Sewer Operating Transfers	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,405,000
Water and Sewer Insurance	8,401,709	8,203,506	8,096,470	8,857,740
Water and Sewer Reserve	677,607	351,502	347,000	457,000
Total Division Allocations	\$53,983,766	\$61,200,363	\$59,332,067	\$63,784,900

Expenditure Categories	Actual 2015-16	Adopted 2016-17	Amended 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
Personal Services	\$1,284,226	\$1,347,000	\$1,347,000	\$1,382,720
Supplies	82,736	80,000	121,000	87,000
Contractual Services	2,573,692	3,748,185	2,396,212	2,960,150
Capital Outlay	45,472	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	718,015	0	0	0
Other Financing Uses	26,910,355	30,356,211	30,006,211	31,516,360
Debt Service	22,369,270	25,668,967	25,461,644	27,838,670
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$53,983,766	\$61,200,363	\$59,332,067	\$63,784,900

Capital Budget

- Summary
- 2018 Bond Sale
- Impact of Capital Budget on Operating Budgets
 - Airport Projects
 - Drainage Utility District Projects
 - Municipal Projects
 - Parks and Recreation Projects
 - Public Safety Projects
 - Street Projects
 - Traffic Projects
 - Water and Sewer Projects
- Routine Vehicle and Equipment Expenditures

CAPITAL BUDGET

The first year of the City's five-year Capital Improvement Plan is known as the Capital Budget, and funding for the capital projects identified therein is contained in the FY 2017-18 Adopted Budget. Capital projects are significant expenditures to acquire long-term assets that have a minimum value of \$5,000 and a useful life of five years or more. These assets are usually financed with debt obligations or sales tax revenues for projects eligible under the 4B Sales Tax provisions. Other revenues such as assessments, contributions from other governmental entities and developer participation are also utilized.

The Budget also contains funding for capital assets that are routine in nature and may be lesser in value – a minimum of \$1,000 and a useful life of at least two years. These capital expenditures are usually finance through general revenues or, if eligible, are included in short-term debt obligations. As recommended by GASB Statement 34, the City reports all capital assets, including infrastructure, in the government-wide Statement of Net Assets and reports depreciation expenses – the cost of “using up” capital assets – in the statement of activities. All capital assets have a minimum capitalization threshold of \$5,000 for each individual item, and the expected useful life of capitalized assets varies depending on the type of asset; for example, a computer has an expected useful life of five years, but a building has an expected useful life of 45 years.

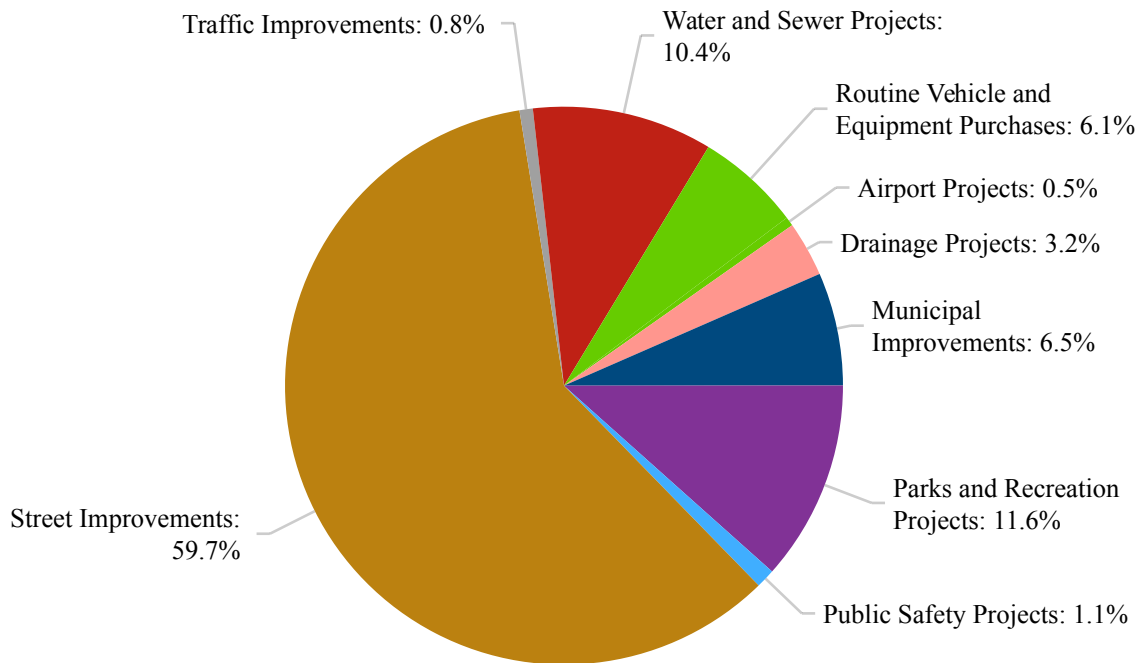
Nonrecurring capital expenditures may be classified into eight program areas: Airport, Drainage, Municipal, Parks and Recreation, Public Safety, Streets, Traffic, Water and Sewer, and nonrecurring capital expenditures such as Routine Vehicle and Equipment Expenditures are itemized and grouped by funding source. Municipal projects, for example, account for \$5,125,000, or 6.5 percent, of all FY 2017-18 adopted capital expenditures, and street improvements represent 59.7 percent and Parks and Recreation projects account for 11.6 percent. Parks and Recreation projects are funded primarily through sales tax revenues allocated to the Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation which administers the 4B sales tax dollars.

Funding sources for all capital expenditures vary by project type and use, and a more detailed description of all capital expenditures and their funding sources is found in this section of the budget document and debt service schedules for the associated outstanding debt can be found in the Outstanding Debt section.

City of Mesquite
 Capital Expenditure Summary
 Fiscal Year 2017-18

Capital Expenditure Category:	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Airport Projects	\$205,691	\$93,663	\$410,000	\$709,354
Drainage Projects	413,247	7,265,631	2,500,000	10,178,878
Municipal Improvements	5,243,641	2,676,822	5,125,000	13,045,464
Parks and Recreation Projects	9,342,646	19,251,417	9,085,650	37,679,713
Public Safety Projects	2,684,872	14,328,936	866,000	17,879,808
Street Improvements	9,409,555	50,849,365	46,742,500	107,001,419
Traffic Improvements	1,421,348	1,218,344	605,000	3,244,692
Water and Sewer Projects	16,753,920	25,507,726	8,175,000	50,436,646
Routine Vehicle and Equipment Purchases	<u>3,820,557</u>	<u>4,702,138</u>	<u>4,740,839</u>	<u>13,263,534</u>
Total Capital Expenditures	\$49,295,477	\$125,894,042	\$78,249,989	\$253,439,508

Adopted Fiscal Year 2017-18 Capital Expenditures



2018 General Obligation Bond Sale

The proposed General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund budget includes \$18,482,360 to meet this year’s annual debt service requirements for outstanding general obligation debt and the issuance of \$17,660,000 in additional general obligation debt to fund the capital improvements listed below. The General Fund’s portion of this debt service amount is \$15,300,000, an increase of \$500,000 from the last year’s amended budget amount.

2018 Certificates of Obligation Bond Sale	
<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Street and Alley Reconstruction	\$500,000
Retro-reflectivity Sign Replacement	130,000
50/50 Sidewalk replacement Program	25,000
ADA Compliance and Orphan Sidewalks	50,000
Screening Wall Replacement	250,000
Total Streets and Alley Improvements	<u>\$955,000</u>
Fire Station No. 4	\$3,625,000
Municipal Building Improvements	300,000
Total Municipal Improvements	<u>\$3,925,000</u>
Vehicles and Computer Equipment	\$3,080,000
Facility Assessment & Management Software	200,000
Total Equipment and Software	<u>\$3,280,000</u>
Town East Boulevard (US80 to Skyline) - reimbursed by 4B Fund	<u>\$3,000,000</u>
Scyene Road (Clay Mathis to Lawson) - reimbursed by 4B Fund	<u>4,300,000</u>
Gus Thomasson Sustainability - reimbursed by 4B Fund	<u>2,000,000</u>
Total Projects Funded by 4B	<u>\$9,300,000</u>
Cost of Issue	<u>\$200,000</u>
Total Bond Sale	<u>\$17,660,000</u>

The bond sale portion for the three road construction projects below will be financed in fiscal year 2018 through a Project Agreement between the City and the Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation. The debt service payments for these projects are and will be paid by the 4B Sales Tax Fund as a reimbursement to the General Fund.

- The reconstruction of Town East Boulevard from US 80 to Skyline, which serves the City’s industrial zone from Skyline Drive to US 80. Additional debt was issued in 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017 to fund the first phase of Town East Boulevard from Military to Skyline. Future bonds sales will be needed to cover the full cost of the project.
- The Scyene Road Reconstruction project from Lawson to Clay Mathis became necessary after Ashley Furniture Industries, Inc. announced their decision in 2017 to build their 850,000 square-foot South Central Distribution and Fulfillment Center in Mesquite, Texas. The facility will be located on Scyene Road and the site is under construction. This distribution center will be a major positive impact to the City as Ashley Furniture Industries, Inc. will be investing \$65 million in the property.

- Gus Thomasson Sustainability project is currently under construction and is scheduled to be completed by the Fall of 2018. This project is a total reconstruction of Gus Thomasson from Karla Drive to Moon Drive/Whitson Way. This project is part of the City's revitalization initiative to restore the vitality of neighborhoods and its adjoining commercial corridor.

The \$3,625,000 for Fire Station No. 4 is for the first phase of design and construction costs of the fire station. Last year, \$500,000 was issued to acquire land for the construction of the new station. Future bond sales will be needed to cover the full cost of the project. The total cost of the project is projected to be \$7.23 million.

Next year's bond sale also includes the continuation of several ongoing bond programs: \$500,000 for Street and Alley improvements, \$250,000 for screening wall replacements; \$130,000 for traffic signal upgrades; \$25,000 for the 50/50 Sidewalk Program; \$50,000 for orphan sidewalks and ADA compliance; and \$3.1 million for routine replacement of vehicle and computer equipment. Some of the major routine vehicle replacements include six Police Explorer units, six Police Dodge Chargers, seven Public Works Solid Waste rear loaders, one Public Works Solid Waste brush truck, one Public Works Solid Waste semi-tractor trailer, one Public Works Streets paver and two Public Works tandem rollers. Replacement computers include 113 desktop computers, 14 laptop computers, nine semi-rugged laptops, six workstations, and 16 tablets that are approaching warranty expiration. In addition, the bond sale includes \$200,000 for Facility Assessment and Management Software to manage facility improvements over the next 20 years in an efficient and cost effective manner.

2018 General Obligation Street Bond Sale	
<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Residential Street Project	\$24,800,000
Cost of Issue	<u>200,000</u>
Total Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Sale	<u>\$25,000,000</u>

On November 3, 2015, 84 percent of the voters passed the City of Mesquite \$125 million street bond proposition to issue and sell bonds in order to repair more than 100 miles of residential streets. The City will sell \$25 million in general obligation bonds every other year for ten years to fund the Residential Street project. The first bond sale was in 2016; therefore the next one will be in 2018.

2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Sale

The 2017-18 Water and Sewer Fund budget includes \$8,745,000 in water and sewer revenue bonds to undertake the projects listed below.

2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Sale	
<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program – Smaller Diameter Mains	\$2,000,000
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program – Larger Diameter Mains	1,000,000
Water Main and Concrete Replacement Program	1,400,000
Emergency Repairs	100,000
Water Meter Replacement Program	125,000
Scyene Road Water & Sewer Replacement	1,500,000
Town East Boulevard (US80 to Skyline) Water & Sewer Replacement	600,000
Kaufman County CCN Costs	1,250,000
Public Works Asset Management Software	200,000
Revenue Reserve	270,000
Cost of Issue	300,000
Total Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Sale	\$8,745,000

Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Fund

The Revenue Reserve Fund is a bond requirement used to set aside funds solely for the purpose of retiring final maturities of water and sewer bonds and paying principal and interest on any revenue bonds if and when the amounts in the Water and Sewer Bond Debt Service Fund are insufficient for such purposes. The amount to be accumulated in the reserve fund shall be equal to the average annual debt service requirements on all outstanding water and sewer revenue bonds. In 2008, in accordance with bond covenants, the City was able to substitute the Revenue Reserve Fund “cash” requirement with a “Credit Facility,” or bond insurance, and over time, the cash that was held in reserve was used for debt service. However, due to the industry wide bond rating downgrades among bond insurance companies, the cash requirement was again stipulated in bond covenants beginning with the 2011 bond sale. The City must again set aside cash reserves for future bond sales to meet the revenue reserve bond covenant and the proposed Water and Sewer bond sale contains \$270,000 in proceeds for this purpose.

Impact of Capital Budget on Operating Budgets

The cost to finance large, nonrecurring capital projects or to acquire other capital equipment is not necessarily limited to annual principal and interest payments to pay off debt. Some capital projects require additional funds to operate or maintain them once they are acquired and may have an impact on yearly operating budgets. For example, a new traffic signal will require additional electricity, or a new building may require additional janitorial staffing and will increase routine maintenance and utility costs. Generally speaking, a capital project's impact to yearly operating budgets of \$10,000 or more is considered significant, whether the impact is limited to the current budget fiscal year or in subsequent fiscal years.

The following projects are expected to have a significant impact on the fiscal year 2017-18 operating budget or future operating budgets:

Integrated Data Management System – With the phased implementation of the new Tyler Technologies Enterprise Resource Planning system, additional information technology support staff positions were added to the General Fund during the past three fiscal years. During fiscal year 2012, a frozen programmer analyst position was filled with a prorated cost of \$25,000 in salary and benefit costs. This position cost the General Fund \$47,640 beginning with fiscal year 2013. This project is financed with certificates of obligation; therefore, debt service costs are approximately \$250,000 with the final \$750,000 issued in fiscal year 2014. In 2013, a Programmer Analyst position was eliminated and substituted with a Network Administrator position at a net cost increase of \$2,480. Also in 2014, a Junior Systems Administrator position was added at a cost of \$47,640. The total operating impact to the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund (a proportionate share of IT costs are allocated to the Water and Sewer Fund) is estimated at \$363,000. Annual software licenses associated with the ERP and added modules are offset by the elimination of legacy software licenses and staff programming time. With the final implementation of the integrated community development software, this project was completed during fiscal year 2017. After the implementation of the community development software it was determined that a new position was needed to help maintain the system going forward. A system and development process analyst position was added during fiscal year 2017 which will impact General Fund approximately \$70,000 per year going forward.

Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) Software Upgrade – With the upgrade of the CAD software, there is additional technical expertise needs from the GIS Division. As a result, a new GIS technician was approved to be hired for fiscal year 2018. This will be an impact to the water and sewer fund of approximately \$55,000 per year in fiscal year 2018 and future years.

Infrastructure Projects - During fiscal year 2017, the Public Works Department went through an re-organization in order to better accommodate the City's aging and declining infrastructure including street, water and wastewater projects. Two new divisions were created. One was Infrastructure Management and the other GIS. In the past GIS was under the Engineering division. As a result, the GIS supervisor was promoted to a manager position and a new manager position was created for the Infrastructure Management division. Both of these divisions are funded by the water and sewer fund; therefore, the impact to the water and sewer fund will be approximately \$135,000 per year. Lastly the Assistant Public Works Director was reestablished to help with the additional demands that have been placed on the Public Works Department. This position oversees the divisions responsible for managing the asset management plans, CIP program, development review, construction inspection, traffic operations and GIS functions for the department. The reestablishment of this position will be an impact to the general fund of approximately \$180,000 per year.

Adopted Capital Budget
 Airport Projects
 Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Airport Maintenance	\$177,819.89	\$89,823.65	\$50,000.00	\$317,643.54
FAA Wildlife Assessment Study	6,300.00	3,700.00	0.00	10,000.00
Runway Rehabilitation Design	21,571.00	139.00	360,000.00	381,710.00
Total Airport Projects	<u>\$205,690.89</u>	<u>\$93,662.65</u>	<u>\$410,000.00</u>	<u>\$709,353.54</u>

Airport Projects

- 1) **Project:** *Airport Maintenance*

Funding Sources: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2012 Appropriations) - \$50,000*
4B Sales Tax Funds (2013 Appropriations) - \$99,354
4B Sales Tax Funds (2015 Appropriations) - \$18,290
4B Sales Tax Funds (2016 Appropriations) - \$50,000
4B Sales Tax Funds (2017 Appropriations) - \$50,000
4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations) - \$50,000

Total Project Cost: *\$317,644*

Description:
Routine renovation and improvements to airport facilities and hangar space.

- 2) **Project:** *FAA Wildlife Assessment Study*

Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015 Appropriations)*

Total Project Cost: *\$10,000*

Description:
This study will identify hazardous species and trends in wildlife on the airport to mitigate potential aircraft strikes through operational changes, habitat modifications, and/or species removal.

- 3) **Project:** *Runway Rehabilitation Design*

Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015 Appropriations) - \$21,710*
4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations) - \$360,000

Total Project Cost: *\$381,710*

Description:
Engineer and design of runway improvements, upgrade lighting, drainage and taxiway lighting.

Adopted Capital Budget
 Drainage Utility District Projects
 Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
FEMA LOMRs	\$110,353.98	\$101,916.07	\$0.00	\$212,270.05
Thomasson Square Drainage Improvements	114,402.71	1,998,950.50	754,172.00	2,867,525.21
2015 Alley Reconstruction Drainage Improvements	4,410.00	158,845.00	0.00	163,255.00
Motley Drive Drainage Improvements	0.00	2,126,000.00	0.00	2,126,000.00
Town East Boulevard Drainage Improvements	0.00	2,077,000.00	1,670,828.00	3,747,828.00
South Mesquite Creek Drainage Improvements	184,080.48	352,919.52	0.00	537,000.00
Park Drainage Improvements	0.00	450,000.00	0.00	450,000.00
Drainage Property Acquisitions	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	75,000.00
Total Drainage Utility District Projects	\$413,247.17	\$7,265,631.09	\$2,500,000.00	\$10,178,878.26

Drainage Utility District Projects

- 1) Project:** *FEMA Letter of Map Revisions (LOMRs)*
Funding Sources: *2002 Drainage Utility District Revenues Bonds - \$14,900*
DUD Revenues (2008 Appropriations) - \$60,000
DUD Revenues (2015 Appropriations) - \$60,000
DUD Revenues (2016 Appropriations) - \$77,370
Total Project Cost: *\$212,270*
Description:
Completing LOMRs for new bridges constructed by the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT). The LOMRs are needed to comply with FEMA regulations and to maintain current floodplain maps.
- 2) Project:** *Thomasson Square Drainage Improvements*
Funding Sources: *DUD Revenues (2012 Appropriations) - \$101,341*
DUD Revenues (2014 Appropriations) - \$1,053,000
DUD Revenues (2017 Appropriations) - \$959,012
DUD Revenues (2018 Appropriations) - \$754,172
Total Project Cost: *\$2,867,525*
Description:
Drainage improvements related to the Gus Thomasson Corridor Revitalization project to spur private redevelopment of underutilized commercial property through mixed-use development that adopts form-based code principles of promoting pedestrian friendly streetscapes and store fronts that enhance walkability for residents. The first project of its kind in Mesquite, this project is supplemented with a \$3 million Sustainable Development Grant through the North Central Texas Council of Governments.
- 3) Project:** *2015 Alley Drainage Improvements*
Funding Source: *DUD Revenues (2015 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$163,255*
Description:
Upgrade to the existing drainage systems in conjunction with the 2015 Alley Replacement Program. The project will include the installation of additional inlets and localized drainage systems to help maintain proper drainage flows. Project locations include Eastbrook at Bamboo, Ivy at LaPrada, Ashland at Rancho, Statler at Motley and Via Del Rey at Palos Verdes.

Drainage Utility District Projects

- 4) **Project:** *Motley Drive Drainage Improvements*
Funding Sources: *DUD Revenues (2015 Appropriations) - \$950,000*
DUD Revenues (2016 Appropriations) - \$506,000
DUD Revenues (2017 Appropriations) - \$670,000
Total Project Cost: *\$2,126,000*

Description:

Drainage improvements in conjunction with the reconstruction of Motley Drive, from Town East Boulevard to Gus Thomasson Road. The existing two-lane roadway is over 50 years old and was designed for surface storm water drainage. The new four-lane divided roadway will include curb and gutter and storm water inlets designed to handle a 100-year flood and divert storm water runoff underground and into the City's storm water system.

- 5) **Project:** *Town East Boulevard Drainage Improvements*
Funding Sources: *DUD Revenues (2015 Appropriations) - \$450,000*
DUD Revenues (2016 Appropriations) - \$700,000
DUD Revenues (2017 Appropriations) - \$927,000
DUD Revenues (2018 Appropriations) - \$1,670,828
Total Project Cost: *\$3,747,828*

Description:

Upgrade to the existing drainage system along Town East Boulevard in conjunction with the reconstruction of Town East, from U.S. 80 to Military Parkway. The project will include four lanes separated by a depressed bioswale median with concrete curb and gutter designed to handle a 100-year flood and divert storm water runoff underground and into the City's storm water system.

- 6) **Project:** *South Mesquite Creek Drainage Improvements*
Funding Sources: *DUD Revenues (2015 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$537,000*

Description:

Concrete channel improvements along South Mesquite Creek, from North Mesquite Drive to Towne Centre Drive, to address erosion and help facilitate commercial development in the Town East Restaurant and Retail Area. Total project budget is estimated at \$6 million and construction will be phased in over a three-year period. Once completed, all expenditures from the DUD Fund will be reimbursed by the Towne Centre Tax Increment Financing District Fund.

Drainage Utility District Projects

- 7) **Project:** *Park Drainage Improvements*
Funding Sources: *DUD Revenues (2016 Appropriations) - \$300,000*
DUD Revenues (2016 Appropriations) - \$150,000
Total Project Cost: *\$450,000*

Description:

Erosion control and drainage improvements at various parks within the City including Westover Greenbelt, McWhorter School Park, Dunford School Bridge, Westlake Tennis Center and Camp Rorie Galloway.

- 8) **Project:** *Drainage Property Acquisitions*
Funding Sources: *DUD Revenues (2018 Appropriations) - \$75,000*
Total Project Cost: *\$75,000*

Description:

Purchase properties for future drainage projects.

Adopted Capital Budget
Municipal Projects
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Municipal Building Renovations	\$109,753.53	\$18,046.47	\$0.00	\$ 127,800.00
Compass Bus Service	1,228,259.08	553,740.92	375,000.00	2,157,000.00
Integrated Data Management System	3,260,455.38	447,544.62	0.00	3,708,000.00
Payroll Software Upgrade	0.00	356,450.00	0.00	356,450.00
Municipal Building Roof Renovations	165,714.10	39,285.90	0.00	205,000.00
Fleet Fuel System Replacement	479,459.35	20,629.17	0.00	500,088.52
Bomgar Privilege Access Manager Software	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
Animal Shelter Steam Cleaning	0.00	18,120.00	0.00	18,120.00
Main Library Roof Repairs	0.00	20,240.00	0.00	20,240.00
Rekey Buildings	0.00	24,000.00	0.00	24,000.00
Animal Shelter HVAC Renovations	0.00	51,265.00	0.00	51,265.00
Main Library Window Treatment Replacement	0.00	5,800.00	0.00	5,800.00
North Branch Library Window Treatment Replacement	0.00	6,700.00	0.00	6,700.00
Fire Station No. 4	0.00	500,000.00	3,625,000.00	4,125,000.00
IH-20 Corridor Development	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
Facility Assessment & Management Software	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
Community Vision & Strategic Plan Development	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	150,000.00
Comprehensive Plan Update	0.00	0.00	225,000.00	225,000.00
Developer Participation - Ashley Furniture	0.00	600,000.00	200,000.00	800,000.00
Animal Shelter Munters Unit Replacement	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	190,000.00
Evans Rec Center Electrical Repairs	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
Municipal Center Skylight Replacement	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	35,000.00
Mesquite Arts Center Carpet Replacement	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	45,000.00
Westlake Tennis Center Roof Repair	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
Total Municipal Projects	\$5,243,641.44	\$2,676,822.08	\$5,125,000.00	\$13,045,463.52

Municipal Projects

1) **Project:** *Municipal Building Renovations*

Funding Source: *2013 Certificates of Obligation*

Total Project Cost: *\$127,800*

Description:

This on-going project includes funding to perform major repairs and maintenance at various municipal facilities. Funding for 2013 includes a facility audit for major facilities to identify capital improvement needs over the next 20 years.

2) **Project:** *Compass Bus Service*

Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2012 Appropriations) - \$400,000*

4B Sales Tax Funds (2013 Appropriations) - \$183,000

4B Sales Tax Funds (2014 Appropriations) - \$324,000

4B Sales Tax Funds (2015 Appropriations) - \$330,000

4B Sales Tax Funds (2016 Appropriations) - \$545,000

4B Sales Tax Funds (2016 Appropriations) - \$375,000

Total Project Cost: *\$2,157,000*

Description:

Initially a demonstration project for DART light rail in Mesquite, this program is operated by STAR Transit and the City's costs are reimbursed 80 percent by federal grant funds through the North Central Texas Council of Governments, the local metropolitan planning organization. The park and ride bus service currently takes riders from Hanby Stadium near downtown Mesquite to DART's Lawnview rail station in East Dallas.

3) **Project:** *Integrated Data Management System*

Funding Source: *2012 Certificates of Obligation - \$750,000*

2013 Certificates of Obligation - \$1,700,000

2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$750,000

2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$500,000

2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$8,000

Total Project Cost: *\$3,708,000*

Description:

This project is the implementation of a new integrated accounting, purchasing and budgeting software system to replace the existing system that's been in place for the past 20 years and is no longer supported by software manufacturers. The new system will provide greater functionality through integration of municipal court, water billing, permits and other operations throughout the organization and will improve customer service.

Municipal Projects

- 4) **Project:** *Payroll Software Upgrade*
Funding Source: *2011 Certificates of Obligation - \$39,450*
2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$317,000
Total Project Cost: *\$356,450*

Description:

This project will integrate a Tyler payroll software module into the Tyler MUNIS integrated data management system. The existing payroll software does not integrate with the accounting system and must be manually entered. The software upgrade will lead to greater efficiencies in every department where payroll information is entered.

- 5) **Project:** *Municipal Building Roof Renovation*
Funding Source: *2016 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$205,000*

Description:

Replacement of the existing roof system at the Municipal Center. The building is experiencing water penetration during heavy rains in and around the skylights and wall parapets. The building has an estimated remaining life of 10 years and this solution will last until the building is eventually vacated and Phase III of the City Hall is completed.

- 6) **Project:** *Fleet Fuel System Replacement*
Funding Source: *2015 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$500,089*

Description:

This project will replace the three underground fuel storage tanks to comply with EPA standards and all the fueling stations and pumps which serves the City's police, public works and other fleet vehicles. The project will also upgrade the fuel system and software for tracking fuel inventory and will integrate into the City's new accounting software system.

- 7) **Project:** *Bomgar Privilege Access Manager Software*
Funding Source: *2011 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$15,000*

Description:

Remote support package to allow Information Technology (IT) department to standardize and restrict vendor access during support sessions. Each session will be recorded and kept for auditing purposes and allow more efficient use of IT staff time.

Municipal Projects

- 8) **Project:** *Animal Shelter Steam Cleaning*
Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$18,120*

Description:

Steam clean and sanitize tiled areas, work rooms, kennels, public areas and front lobby along with HVAC cleaning. This type of cleaning has not been completed since the Animal Shelter was opened in 2005.

- 9) **Project:** *Main Library Roof Repairs*
Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$20,240*

Description:

Restore fiberglass skylights and prepare and prime 800 square feet of low spots on the existing gravel roof to apply two coats of adhesive and gravel to low areas.

- 10) **Project:** *Rekey Buildings*
Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$24,000*

Description:

To replace old key system at Field Services, Park Services, Equipment Services, General Warehouse, Main Library and North Branch Library and upgrade to the new Schlage System.

- 11) **Project:** *Animal Shelter HVAC Renovations*
Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$51,265*

Description:

To hire a consultant to determine the cost of removing the current de-humidification system and replacing with a HVAC unit. The current de-humidification system is not conducive for the summer months and requires additional rental of equipment to keep kennel area cool.

- 12) **Project:** *Main Library Window Treatment Replacement*
Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$5,800*

Description:

Update window treatment at Main Library with roller shades. The current window treatment is passed its useful life and outdated.

Municipal Projects

- 13) **Project:** *North Branch Library Window Treatment Replacement*
Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$6,700*
Description:
Update window treatment at North Branch Library with vertical blinds. Current window treatment is outdated and passed its useful life.
- 14) **Project:** *Fire Station No. 4*
Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$500,000*
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$3,625,000
Total Project Cost: *\$4,125,000*
Description:
This project is to acquire land, design and construct a new Fire Station No. 4. Total projected cost is \$7.23 million.
- 15) **Project:** *IH-20 Corridor Development*
Funding Source: *2018 Capital Projects Reserves*
Total Project Cost: *\$50,000*
Description:
To create a unique identity for the IH-20 Corridor including Master Land Use and Design Plan based on modeling, feasibility, and market results.
- 16) **Project:** *Facility Assessment & Management Software*
Funding Source: *2018 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$200,000*
Description:
To purchase software that will identify and prioritize needs and evaluate costs for facilities improvements needed over a 20 year time horizon. It will provide accurate projections of replacement and extend the useful life of facilities and equipment, identify appropriate levels of funding to reduce deferred maintenance backlog, reduce the amount of emergency work, and report progress in deferred maintenance over time to decision makers.
- 17) **Project:** *Community Vision & Strategic Plan Development*
Funding Source: *2018 Capital Projects Reserves*
Total Project Cost: *\$150,000*
Description:
This collaborative process will provide a new, strategic framework for the City of Mesquite to operate.

Municipal Projects

- 18) **Project:** *Comprehensive Plan Update*
Funding Source: *2018 Capital Projects Reserves*
Total Project Cost: *\$225,000*

Description:

This is a significant update to the Comprehensive Plan, or Development Guide. The last time a major update occurred was in 2003. Best practices suggest a thorough review every 10 years to take into account changes in demographics, employment, transportation and neighborhood designs. The update will take up to two years to complete and will guide future development in Mesquite for at least the next 10 years.

- 19) **Project:** *Developer Participation - Ashley Furniture*
Funding Source: *2017 Capital Projects Reserves - \$600,000*
2018 Capital Projects Reserves - \$200,000
Total Project Cost: *\$800,000*

Description:

This project is for the economic development agreement with Ashley Furniture related to the construction of a 850,000 square foot, state-of-the-art manufacturing facility. Total cost of agreement will be \$1 million.

- 20) **Project:** *Animal Shelter Munters Unit Replacement*
Funding Source: *2018 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$190,000*

Description:

Replace existing deficient dehumidification system with 2 separate systems designed to handle the humidity and heat load found in this geographical area.

- 21) **Project:** *Evans Rec Center Electrical Repairs*
Funding Source: *2018 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$15,000*

Description:

Staff currently has to turn lights on and off by flipping breakers in the breaker panel. This repair will replace the original breaker panel and install contactors and switches to turn the lights on and off.

Municipal Projects

22) **Project:** *Municipal Center Skylight Replacement*

Funding Source: *2018 Certificates of Obligation*

Total Project Cost: *\$35,000*

Description:

This is to replace the existing center skylight at 1515 N Galloway Ave.

23) **Project:** *Mesquite Arts Center Carpet Replacement*

Funding Source: *2018 Certificates of Obligation*

Total Project Cost: *\$45,000*

Description:

Replace existing carpet in front of the concert hall and install new carpet in the concert hall.

24) **Project:** *Westlake Tennis Center Roof Repair*

Funding Source: *2018 Certificates of Obligation*

Total Project Cost: *\$15,000*

Description:

Install a new fixed ridge vent at the Westlake Tennis Center.

Adopted Capital Budget
Parks and Recreation Projects
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year	Revised	Adopted	Total
	Expenditures	16-17 Funding	17-18 Funding	Funding
Opal Lawrence Historical Park	\$2,061,418.25	\$37,071.00	\$0.00	\$2,098,489.25
Highway Corridor Maintenance	392,426.31	557,573.69	450,000.00	1,400,000.00
Parks and Recreation System Maintenance	789,014.98	635,985.02	525,000.00	1,950,000.00
Park Operations	0.00	6,372,288.00	7,085,650.00	13,457,938.00
High-Profile Median Maintenance	24,650.00	20,350.00	20,000.00	65,000.00
Trail Construction	5,156,386.02	2,743,371.07	50,000.00	7,949,757.09
Palos Verde Erosion Control	152,428.42	218,872.04	0.00	371,300.46
Eastfield Soccer Complex	0.00	30,000.00	40,000.00	70,000.00
DeBusk Park Improvements	200,486.03	87,000.00	0.00	287,486.03
Vanston Park Improvements	153,151.00	2,332,331.00	0.00	2,485,482.00
Downtown Heritage Square Improvements	126,039.54	300,000.00	0.00	426,039.54
Florence Recreation Center Roof Replacement	0.00	217,000.00	0.00	217,000.00
Picnic Shelter Replacements	0.00	79,220.75	0.00	79,220.75
Evans Recreation Center Roof Replacement	9,947.00	240,053.00	0.00	250,000.00
Florence Park Improvements	0.00	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00
Range Park Improvements	0.00	51,507.00	0.00	51,507.00
Westlake Tennis Courts	20,687.00	427,806.00	0.00	448,493.00
Vanston Swimming Pool Renovation	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00
Rorie Galloway Camp Pavilion	17,377.47	482,622.53	0.00	500,000.00
Florence Recreation Center Renovation	0.00	775,000.00	0.00	775,000.00
Parks and Recreation Software System Upgrade	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00
Seabourn Park	0.00	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00
City Lake Aquatic Shade Structure	0.00	200,000.00	0.00	200,000.00
Military Parkway Trail	238,634.17	2,643,365.83	0.00	2,882,000.00
Shannon Road Land Acquisition	0.00	0.00	175,000.00	175,000.00
KidsQuest Design Plan	0.00	0.00	105,000.00	105,000.00
City Lake Ballfield	0.00	0.00	410,000.00	410,000.00
Vanston Pool Replaster	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	150,000.00
Vanston Playground	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	75,000.00
Total Parks and Recreation Projects	\$9,342,646.19	\$19,251,416.93	\$9,085,650.00	\$37,679,713.12

Park Projects

- 1) **Project:** *Opal Lawrence Historical Park*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (1999-2016 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$2,098,489*

Description:

This project provides funding for restoration work at the Opal Lawrence Historical Park. The funds will go for foundation and ground moisture stabilization on the S.D. Lawrence House, construction of a new foundation and placement of the Range House, utilities/site work and architectural/engineering fees. To date, Historic Mesquite Inc. has contributed a total of \$453,106.62 towards the project with contributions of \$56,012.33 in fiscal year 2002-03; \$60,707.26 in 2003-04; \$8,701.00 in 2005-06; \$9,198.89 in 2006-07; \$33,571.78 in 2007-08; \$28,145.00 in 2008-09; \$7,152.61 in 2009-10; \$15,124.97 in 2010-11; and \$234,492.78 in 2015.

- 2) **Project:** *Highway Corridor Maintenance (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015-2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$1,400,000*

Description:

This project provides funding to maintain the annual landscaping of highway corridors and gateway entrances to Mesquite.

- 3) **Project:** *Parks and Recreation System Maintenance (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015-2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$1,950,000*

Description:

This project is the replacement of park site and swimming pool furnishings and appurtenances supportive of a larger facility not associated with any particular project or any particular park site that has been approved for improvements. Items would include small scale and relatively inexpensive improvements and/or replacements such as but not limited to: drinking fountains, BBQ grills, picnic tables, litter receptacles, re-dressing playground surfacing, fence gates, court re-stripping, basketball goal/ backboards, irrigation systems, etc.

- 4) **Project:** *Park Operations (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2017-2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$13,457,938*

Description:

This project will provide funding for the day-to-day repair, maintenance and operations cost of park property and improvements.

Park Projects

- 5) **Project:** *High Profile Median Maintenance (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2016-2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$65,000*
Description:
This project will provide funding for the landscape construction enhancement and maintenance of highly visible intersections at major thoroughfares. This includes the planting of seasonal color beds for the summer season and again for the winter season.
- 6) **Project:** *Trail Construction (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2007-2018 Appropriations) - \$1,862,626*
Towne Centre TIF - \$2,505,000
Texas Department of Transportation - \$3,582,131
Total Project Cost: *\$7,949,757*
Description:
Design and construction of Heritage Trail, Phase I and II, as identified by the Trails Master Plan. This project will complete over eight miles of connected trails and hike and bike trails throughout Mesquite.
- 7) **Project:** *Palos Verdes Erosion Control*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2011-2012 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$371,300*
Description:
This project provides funding for the study, engineering and design for the Palos Verdes Dam Emergency Action Plan Preparation and Dam Overflow Repair.
- 8) **Project:** *Eastfield Soccer Complex (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2017-2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$70,000*
Description:
This project provides funding for the annual lease payment with the Dallas County Community College District for the City's use of the District's 30-acre soccer field complex located at Eastfield College in north Mesquite, which includes onsite security, and various replacements of goals, lighting and renovations to the concession building.

Park Projects

- 9) **Project:** *DeBusk Park Improvements*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2013 & 2016 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$287,486*
Description:
This project provides funds for the design and construction of a new picnic pavilion to accommodate 50 to 75 people. The new picnic pavilion will be pre-fabricated, made of metal, contain a 3-tier standing seam metal roof with lights. Provisions will be made to allow for a security camera to be installed under the highest part of the roof. The structure will be located on the site to allow for ease of observation to the existing playground and to the existing restrooms facilities.
- 10) **Project:** *Vanston Park Improvements*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015-2017 Appropriations) - \$2,412,882*
DUD Revenues (2017 Appropriations) - \$72,600
Total Project Cost: *\$2,485,482*
Description:
Updates and renovations to Vanston Park, including new backstops, benches, picnic tables and other park infrastructure.
- 11) **Project:** *Downtown Heritage Square Renovations*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015-2016 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$426,040*
Description:
This project will fund the replacement of rotting wood and structures at the downtown gazebo, sidewalk replacements and parking lot overlay as a near term solution to improve the downtown area for businesses and special events. A long-term strategic master plan for the area will follow in future years.
- 12) **Project:** *Florence Recreation Center Roof Replacement*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2014 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$217,000*
Description:
This project will fund the replacement of the aging roof at this facility.

Park Projects

- 13) **Project:** *Picnic Shelter Replacements (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2014 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$79,221*
Description:
This funding will begin an ongoing project to replace the existing six picnic shelters throughout the City. These shelters typically have four to six picnic tables and are reserved for family gatherings and birthday parties. Many of the shelters are over 30 years old and have reached the end of their useful life.
- 14) **Project:** *Evans Recreation Center Roof Replacement*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$250,000*
Description:
This project will fund the replacement of the aging roof system over the senior center portion of the facility.
- 15) **Project:** *Florence Park Improvements*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$300,000*
Description:
Updates and renovations to Florence Park, including new backstops, benches, picnic tables and other park infrastructure.
- 16) **Project:** *Range Park Improvements*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$51,507*
Description:
Infrastructure improvements at Range Park to coincide with the reconstruction of Range Elementary School by MISD.
- 17) **Project:** *Westlake Tennis Court Renovations*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2015-2016 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$448,493*
Description:
Development of two new tennis courts at the Westlake Tennis Center.

Park Projects

- 18) **Project:** *Vanston Swimming Pool Renovation*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2016 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$125,000*
Description:
Renovation to the plaster floor of the swimming pool.
- 19) **Project:** *Rorie Galloway Camp Pavilion*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2016 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$500,000*
Description:
Demolition of existing pavilion along with design and construction of new pavilion at Rorie Day Camp.
- 20) **Project:** *Florence Recreation Center Renovation*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2017 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$775,000*
Description:
Interior updates and renovations of existing finishes at Florence Recreation Center.
- 21) **Project:** *Parks and Recreation Software System Upgrade*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2017 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$125,000*
Description:
Purchase and implementation of new Parks and Recreation software system to be used for registering, reserving and paying for Parks and Recreation services.
- 22) **Project:** *Seabourn Park*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2017 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$250,000*
Description:
This project is part of the Mesquite Independent School District (MISD) and Parks and Recreation Land Swap Program. MISD plans to build a new school on the existing Seabourn Park location and in return will construct a new park on the demolished site of the old school. This project is to fund incidental park upgrades requested by the City during construction of the new park.

Park Projects

- 23) **Project:** *City Lake Aquatic Shade Structure*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2017 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$200,000*
Description:
Update and replacement of City Lake Aquatic Center shade structure.
- 24) **Project:** *Military Parkway Trail*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2016-2017 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$2,882,000*
Description:
Construct a twelve foot trail along Military Parkway from Sam Houston to Rodeo Center Boulevard. Approximately 80% of this project will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation.
- 25) **Project:** *Shannon Road Land Acquisition*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$175,000*
Description:
This project is in collaboration with the Mesquite Independent School District. Land is being secured for a future school and park site to address the growth in the area of the City.
- 26) **Project:** *KidsQuest Design Plan*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$105,000*
Description:
The existing community-built KidsQuest playground facility at DeBusk Park has reached the end of its useful life. It is proposed to organize another community-built effort to replace and expand the facility with additional parking and a picnic pavilion in time to dedicate the new facility on the 25th anniversary in October 2019.
- 27) **Project:** *City Lake Ballfield*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$410,000*
Description:
Loncy Leak is the City's first Little League ballfield and it needs to be renovated and enhanced with new player dug outs, high mast lighting, security gating, and outfield barrier.

Park Projects

28) **Project:** *Vanston Pool Replaster*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$150,000*
Description:
The pool liner is failing and needs to be replastered prior to the 2018 summer season.

29) **Project:** *Vanston Playground*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$75,000*
Description:
The playground in the Master Plan of this neighborhood park was deferred in 2016. These funds will allow an appropriate playground to be installed at this time.

Adopted Capital Budget
Public Safety Projects
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Ambulance Remounts	\$0.00	\$759,432.25	\$170,000.00	\$929,432.25
CAD Software Upgrade	553,669.08	1,414,666.13	0.00	1,968,335.21
Police Facility Security Camera System Upgrade	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	500,000.00
Engine Replacement	0.00	630,000.00	660,000.00	1,290,000.00
Public Safety Radio System Upgrade	2,078,489.38	8,848,738.79	0.00	10,927,228.17
Brush Truck	0.00	134,000.00	0.00	134,000.00
Utility Service Truck Box Remount	8,198.00	0.00	0.00	8,198.00
Dispatch Furniture Replacement	12,799.53	7,200.47	0.00	20,000.00
Mobile Data Computer Replacements	0.00	1,217,800.00	0.00	1,217,800.00
Watch Guard Video Camera System	0.00	680,798.81	0.00	680,798.81
LIDAR for Traffic Section	0.00	19,300.00	0.00	19,300.00
School Zone Rapid Flashing Program	0.00	67,000.00	0.00	67,000.00
Thermal Imaging Cameras	31,716.00	0.00	36,000.00	67,716
Hurricane Harvey Reception Center	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement	0.00	0.00	650,000.00	650,000.00
Police Crime Scene Vehicle	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
Total Public Safety Projects	\$2,684,871.99	\$14,328,936.45	\$866,000	\$17,879,808.44

Public Safety Projects

- 1) **Project:** *Ambulance Remounts*
Funding Source: *General Fund*
Total Project Cost: *\$929,432*
Description:
Replacement of two drive chassis for frontline ambulances per the Fire Department's vehicle replacement schedule.
- 2) **Project:** *CAD Software Upgrade*
Funding Source: *2011 Certificates of Obligation - \$157,007*
2012 Certificates of Obligation - \$936,328
2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$875,000
Total Project Cost: *\$1,968,335*
Description:
Scheduled Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) software upgrades for public safety communications center.
- 3) **Project:** *Police Facility Security Camera System Update*
Funding Source: *2011 Certificates of Obligation*
Total Project Cost: *\$500,000*
Description:
Replacement of servers and video security cameras for the detention facility and police building
- 4) **Project:** *Engine Replacement*
Funding Source: *General Fund*
Total Project Cost: *\$1,290,000*
Description:
Scheduled replacement of the frontline engine at Fire Station No. 5.

Public Safety Projects

- 5) **Project:** *Public Safety Radio System Upgrade*
Funding Source: *2008 Certificates of Obligation - \$102,228*
4B Sales Tax Funds (2014 Appropriations) - \$125,000
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$5,350,000
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$5,350,000
Total Project Cost: *\$10,927,228*

Description:

Phase I and II of the P25 Radio System Upgrade. The current analog radio system will become obsolete after 2017. The first phase involved hiring a consultant to help identify and document the City's current and future radio coverage requirements. The consultant evaluated how to best obtain the optimal public safety radio system coverage for the planned next generation P25 digital radio system and to develop proposed system budgetary costs and alternatives. Phase II will fund the development of an RFP for the two implementation phases scheduled in 2016 and 2017. Total cost of the project is estimated at \$11 million and will be funded with Certificates of Obligation; however, the debt service for these bonds will be reimbursed with sales tax dollars from the 4B Quality of Life Fund.

- 6) **Project:** *Brush Truck*
Funding Source: *General Fund*
Total Project Cost: *\$134,000*

Description:

To purchase a 2017 Ford 550 Wildland Pumper brush truck with a 240 gallons per minute pump and a 300 gallon water tank for use by the Fire Department.

- 7) **Project:** *Utility Service Truck Box Remount*
Funding Source: *General*
Total Project Cost: *\$8,198*

Description:

To purchase a utility service truck box remount that was mounted to a Ford 350 chassis. The unit is assigned to the Fire Department fleet coordinator and holds tools and equipment and is lockable.

- 8) **Project:** *Dispatch Furniture Replacement*
Funding Source: *Capital Project Reserve Fund*
Total Project Cost: *\$20,000*

Description:

Replacement of public safety dispatch chairs that were over eight years old and passed their useful life. Publish Safety Dispatch provides daily 24-hour service.

Public Safety Projects

9) **Project:** *Mobile Data Computer Replacements*

Funding Source: *2017 Certificates of Obligation*

Total Project Cost: *\$1,217,800*

Description:

Replacement of current police and fire mobile data computers and software nearing warranty expiration. Mobile Data Computers allow for more efficient deployment of personnel and provide first responders remote access to critical information in the field.

10) **Project:** *Watch Guard Video Camera System*

Funding Source: *General Fund*

Total Project Cost: *\$680,799*

Description:

To replace watch guard video camera systems for 120 police in-car video systems that were passed their useful life. The in-car video systems must be in good working condition to capture critical evidence and information that is legally required.

11) **Project:** *LIDAR for Traffic Section*

Funding Source: *General Fund*

Total Project Cost: *\$19,300*

Description:

To purchase eight new X-Series LTI-Long Range lasers (LIDARS) for Police Traffic Section to use for speed enforcement.

12) **Project:** *School Zone Rapid Flashing Program*

Funding Source: *General Fund*

Total Project Cost: *\$67,000*

Description:

Install Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB) units at school zones and crosswalks on major & secondary arterials. These units are to be installed at five locations including two crosswalks on East Cartwright Road, two crosswalks on North Galloway Avenue, and at one crosswalk on Scyene Road. Studies conducted in various cities have shown that utilizing the requested equipment could increase the speed compliance rates in school zones significantly.

Public Safety Projects

- 13) **Project:** *Thermal Imaging Cameras*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds (2018 Appropriations)*
Total Project Cost: *\$67,716*
Description:
Replacement of thermal imaging cameras. These cameras are placed in each truck and engine to aid firefighters' ability to see through smoke in a fire and/or at night and to facilitate the rescue of individuals.
- 14) **Project:** *Hurricane Harvey Reception Center*
Funding Source: *General Fund*
Total Project Cost: *\$50,000*
Description:
Provide and track the expenses related to the reception center for Hurricane Harvey.
- 15) **Project:** *Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Replacement*
Funding Source: *General Fund*
Total Project Cost: *\$650,000*
Description:
The Fire Department's current Self Contained Breathing Apparatuses (SCBAs) are reaching the end of their service life. This project will purchase enough SCBAs for all current equipment riding positions, plus additional spares as needed for repairs, special programs, and potential regional deployments.
- 16) **Project:** *Police Crime Scene Vehicle*
Funding Source: *General Fund*
Total Project Cost: *\$200,000*
Description:
This vehicle will be constructed on a Ford F450 stretched chassis and will have a 16-foot enclosure outfitted to efficiently handle crime scene duties at major cases. The vehicle will have exterior cameras and lighting for processing crime scenes in dark environments and an extendable mast for photographing or recording the scene from above. An extendable awning can be used to protect the crime scene from inclement weather to further ensure evidence is protected. The interior of the enclosure is designed to process evidence, but will have the capability of recording, so interviews can be conducted by detectives at the scene.

Adopted Capital Budget
Street Projects
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year	Revised	Adopted	Total
	Expenditures	16-17 Funding	17-18 Funding	Funding
Alley Reconstruction	\$263,877.20	\$166,510.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,430,387.20
Concrete Street Reconstruction	577,649.20	652,350.80	0.00	1,230,000.00
Motley Drive Reconstruction	506,715.44	4,599,326.68	0.00	5,106,042.12
Gus Thomasson Sustainability	807,288.70	5,657,711.30	2,000,000.00	8,465,000.00
50/50 Sidewalk Program	599,567.51	525,422.55	25,000.00	1,149,990.06
Gus Thomasson Reconstruction	153,682.52	9,246,317.48	3,445,000.00	12,845,000.00
Town East Boulevard Reconstruction	343,446.98	8,056,553.02	7,435,000.00	15,835,000.00
ADA Compliance and Orphan Sidewalk Program	26,066.15	73,933.85	50,000.00	150,000.00
Street Leveling Program	543,900.06	456,099.94	0.00	1,000,000.00
Residential Street Reconstruction	5,584,860.99	19,215,139.01	24,800,000.00	49,600,000.00
Major Thoroughfare Pavement Preservation	0.00	1,700,000.00	387,500.00	2,087,500.00
Scyene Road Reconstruction	2,500.00	500,000.00	7,600,000.00	8,102,500.00
Total Street Projects	<u>\$9,409,554.75</u>	<u>\$50,849,364.63</u>	<u>\$46,742,500.00</u>	<u>\$107,001,419.38</u>

Street Projects

- 1) **Project:** *Alley Reconstruction (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *2012 Certificates of Obligation - \$40,000*
2013 Certificates of Obligation - \$263,487
2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$126,900
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$1,000,000
Total Project Cost: *\$1,430,387*
Description:
This project includes funding for the reconstruction of deteriorated paved alleyways throughout the City

- 2) **Project:** *Concrete Street Rehabilitation Program (ongoing)*
Funding Source: *2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$630,000*
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$600,000
Total Project Cost: *\$1,230,000*
Description:
Annual maintenance program to reconstruct portions of concrete thoroughfares throughout the City to help prolong the service life of major arterial roadways.

- 3) **Project:** *Motley Drive Reconstruction*
Funding Source: *2008 Certificates of Obligation - \$168,976*
2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$3,000,000
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$1,827,066
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$110,000
Total Project Cost: *\$5,106,042*
Description:
Reconstruction of Motley Drive from Town East Boulevard to Gus Thomasson Road to four-lane divided roadway with curb and gutter and associated drainage improvements.

Street Projects

- 4) **Project:** *Gus Thomasson Sustainability*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds - (2012-2015 Appropriations) - \$6,000,000*
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$290,000
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$175,000
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$2,000,000
Total Project Cost: *\$8,465,000*

Description:

Total reconstruction of Gus Thomasson Road from Karla Drive to Moon Drive/Whitson Way. The reconstructed road will be a four-lane divided arterial with two vehicle lanes in each direction with portions separated by a depressed/bioswale median with concrete curb and gutter. The project also includes on-street parking, pedestrian sidewalks and a cycle track. The City received a \$3 million Sustainable Development Grant through the North Central Texas Council of Governments to offset some of the project costs. This project is part of the City's revitalization initiative to restore the vitality of neighborhoods and its adjoining commercial corridor.

- 5) **Project:** *50/50 Sidewalk Program*
Funding Source: *Citizen Contributions - \$430,369*
2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$226,371
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$238,250
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$180,000
2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$50,000
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$25,000
Total Project Cost: *\$1,149,990*

Description:

Reconstruction of deteriorated sidewalks, curb and gutter, and driveway approaches on a first-come, first-serve basis and requires participating residents to reimburse the City for 50 percent of total costs.

- 6) **Project:** *Gus Thomasson Reconstruction*
Funding Source: *Town Center TIF Funds*
Total Project Cost: *\$12,845,000*

Description:

Reconstruction of Gus Thomasson Road within existing right-of-way, from US Highway 80 to Town East Boulevard, reducing the number of lanes from six to four lanes for the majority of the project length and incorporating a hike and bike trail on the residential side of the road and a five-foot sidewalk on the east side. Public meetings will be held to obtain residents' input into the design. The engineering phase includes an analysis of the existing drainage, water and sanitary sewer systems within the right-of-way and any recommendations for upgrades if they are deteriorated or lacking in capacity.

Street Projects

- 7) **Project:** *Town East Boulevard Reconstruction*
Funding Source: *4B Sales Tax Funds - (2013-2018 Appropriations) - \$5,285,000*
2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$2,000,000
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$2,650,000
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$200,000
2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$2,300,000
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$3,000,000
Texas Department of Transportation- \$400,000
Total Project Cost: *\$15,835,000*

Description:

Reconstruction of Town East Blvd., from Military Parkway to U.S. Highway 80, to include four lanes separated by a depressed/bioswale median with concrete curb and gutter. On the east side, a 12-inch wide concrete pedestrian trail will be constructed. Water and sanitary sewer within the right-of-way will also be replaced due to their age and condition. Drainage will be upgraded to meet current 100-year design criteria. Certificates of Obligation will be used to finance the construction of the roadway portion; however, debt service costs for the bond issues will be reimbursed by the 4B Quality of Life Corporation.

- 8) **Project:** *ADA Compliance and Orphan Sidewalk Program*
Funding Source: *2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$25,000*
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$25,000
2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$50,000
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$50,000
Total Project Cost: *\$150,000*

Description:

Installation of sidewalk or ramps in isolated areas that currently meet Title II guidelines of the federal Americans with Disabilities Act.

Street Projects

- 9) **Project:** *Street Leveling Program*
Funding Source: *2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$200,000*
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$400,000
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$400,000
Total Project Cost: *\$1,000,000*

Description:

This project will allow for the leveling of concrete streets by injection methods when the area of concrete is structurally sound and costly repairs are not yet required. Recent drought conditions have cause sections of concrete streets to raise or become separated. This work will be performed by contract crews who will pump a slurry through small holes drilled in the concrete. The slurry material fills voids under the concrete panels and creates a permanent subgrade.

- 10) **Project:** *Residential Street Reconstruction*
Funding Source: *2016 General Obligation - \$24,800,000*
2018 General Obligation - \$24,800,000
Total Project Cost: *\$49,600,000*

Description:

This project is directly related to the \$125 million Street Bond Election that was passed by voters on November 3, 2015. The bond proceeds will be used to repair and improve more than 100 miles of Grade 4 residential streets throughout the community. Starting in 2016, General Obligation bonds will be sold every two years for the next 10 years to fund this project.

- 11) **Project:** *Major Thoroughfare Pavement Preservation*
Funding Source: *2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$1,700,000*
Dallas County - \$387,500
Total Project Cost: *\$2,087,500*

Description:

Pavement Preservation program using overlayment for the major thoroughfares in Mesquite in order extend the life of the major thoroughfares.

Street Projects

- 12) **Project:** *Scyene Road Reconstruction*
- Funding Source:** 4B Sales Tax Funds - (2018 Appropriations) - \$3,800,000
2012 Certificates of Obligation - \$2,500
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$500,000
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$3,800,000
- Total Project Cost:** \$8,102,500

Description:

To complete infrastructure improvements to support the development activities on Ashley Furniture's industrial site as agreed upon and approved by City Council's Resolution No. 08-2017. These improvements include reconstructing Scyene Road from Clay-Mathis Road to Lawson Road to support heavy truck traffic and associated water main and drainage improvements

Adopted Capital Budget
Traffic Projects
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
ROWS Street Lighting Improvements	\$195,370.57	\$254,629.43	\$0.00	\$450,000.00
Screening Wall Replacements	995,695.59	555,342.21	250,000.00	1,801,037.80
Traffic Signal Video Camera Detection Retrofit	99,627.00	100,373.00	100,000.00	300,000.00
Traffic Management Operations	0.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	250,000.00
Retroreflectivity Sign Upgrades	130,654.41	182,999.38	130,000.00	443,653.79
Total Traffic Projects	\$1,421,347.57	\$1,218,344.02	\$605,000.00	\$3,244,691.59

Traffic Projects

- 1) **Project:** ROWS Street Lighting Improvements
Funding Source: Towne Centre TIF (2009-2013 Appropriations)
Total Project Cost: \$450,000
Description:
Installation of decorative streetlight systems within the ROWS of Texas project improvement district boundaries
- 2) **Project:** Screening Wall Replacements
Funding Source: 1989 General Obligation Bonds - \$23,320
1996 General Obligation Bonds - \$7,718
2013 Certificates of Obligation - \$250,000
2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$260,000
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$510,000
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$250,000
2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$250,000
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$250,000
Total Project Cost: \$1,801,038
Description:
Replacement of fallen or deteriorated traffic screening walls at various locations throughout the City.
- 3) **Project:** Traffic Signal Video Camera Detection Retrofit (ongoing)
Funding Source: 4B Sales Tax Funds (2016-2018 Appropriations)
Total Project Cost: \$300,000
Description:
This project is an annual program to replace all of the 100+ traffic signal pavement detector loops with video detection cameras. This program will take over a decade to make the transition and older intersections will be addressed first.
- 4) **Project:** Traffic Management Operations (ongoing)
Funding Source: 4B Sales Tax Funds (2017-2018 Appropriations)
Total Project Cost: \$250,000
Description:
This project will provide funding for the day-to-day repair, maintenance and operations of the Traffic Management Center.

Traffic Projects

- 5) **Project:** Retroreflectivity Sign Upgrades
- Funding Source:** 2014 Certificates of Obligation - \$43,550
2015 Certificates of Obligation - \$40,104
2016 Certificates of Obligation - \$100,000
2017 Certificates of Obligation - \$130,000
2018 Certificates of Obligation - \$130,000
- Total Project Cost:** \$443,654

Description:

Based on a federally mandated minimum standards of reflectivity, Traffic staff will change out all the regulatory, warning and ground mounted guide signs in the City, in several phases. North District of the City is scheduled to begin change out in 2014, the Central District is scheduled for change out in 2015, and the South District is scheduled for change out in 2017.

Adopted Capital Budget
Water and Sewer System Projects
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Project Name	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Sanitary Sewer Line Inflow and Infiltration Program	\$2,447,861.13	\$3,594,244.83	\$2,000,000.00	\$8,042,105.96
In-House Water Line Replacement and Concrete Repair	1,964,657.89	3,543,672.30	1,400,000.00	6,908,330.19
Alley Sanitary Sewer Line Replacements	601,350.38	47,039.00	0.00	648,389.38
Emergency Utility Repairs	96,625.00	919,375.00	100,000.00	1,116,000.00
Town East Elevated Water Storage Tank	3,378,919.06	4,629.48	0.00	3,383,548.54
Southeast Pump Station Expansion	90,119.24	291,636.97	0.00	381,756.21
Large Diameter Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by CIPP	1,805,695.25	2,492,449.11	1,000,000.00	5,298,144.36
Water Meter Replacement Program	99,975.10	350,024.90	125,000.00	575,000.00
Motley Drive Utility Replacements	0.00	1,497,000.00	0.00	1,497,000.00
Thomasson Square Utility Replacements	338,314.04	1,303,597.75	0.00	1,641,911.79
Town East Water Main Replacement (Skyline to Military)	66,201.35	3,673,798.65	600,000.00	4,340,000.00
Scyene Road Reconstruction (Lawson to Clay Mathis)	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
Large Valve Replacement Program	434,581.82	14,874.01	0.00	449,455.83
Barnes Bridge Transmission Mains	668,614.44	3,095,782.92	0.00	3,764,397.36
Water & Sewer Rehabilitation Program	4,482,348.54	1,608,384.46	0.00	6,090,733.00
US80 & Galloway Interchange	40,364.00	339,636.00	0.00	380,000.00
Wastewater Asset Management	68,800.00	30,000.00	0.00	98,800.00
Wastewater Flow Monitoring	6,700.50	27,432.50	0.00	34,133.00
Kaufman County Development	51,895.87	117,644.13	0.00	169,540.00
Big Town Elevated Water Tank	100,646.25	2,286,753.75	0.00	2,387,400.00
Hailey Pump Station	10,250.00	239,750.00	0.00	250,000.00
ESRI Software Upgrade	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00
Public Works Asset Management Software	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
Kaufman County Water Infrastructure Improvements	0.00	0.00	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00
Total Water and Sewer Projects	\$16,753,919.86	\$25,507,725.76	\$8,175,000.00	\$50,436,645.62

Water and Sewer Projects

1) **Project:** *Sewer Line Inflow and Infiltration Program (ongoing)*

Funding Source: *2009 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$2,500,000*
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$2,000,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,810,000
2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$2,000,000

Total Project Cost: *\$8,042,106*

Description:

This project is the ongoing replacement of older, deteriorated sanitary sewer lines to prevent ground water infiltration and inflow into the system.

2) **Project:** *In-House Water Line Replacement and Concrete Repair*

Funding Source: *2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,367,340*
2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,173,336
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,567,654
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,400,000
2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,400,000

Total Project Cost: *\$6,908,330*

Description:

Replacement of deteriorated water mains by City crews and any related concrete repair of streets that required excavation during the course of water and sewer line replacements projects throughout the City.

3) **Project:** *Alley Sanitary Sewer Line Replacements*

Funding Source: *2008 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$62,125*
2009 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$337,062
2012 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$349,202

Total Project Cost: *\$648,389*

Description:

Replacement of deteriorated sewer lines throughout the City by contracted work crews in conjunction with alley reconstruction.

4) **Project:** *Emergency Water and Sewer Repairs (ongoing)*

Funding Source: *2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$116,000*
2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$300,000
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$300,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$300,000
2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$100,000

Total Project Cost: *\$1,116,000*

Description:

Project will fund unexpected or unfunded water and/or sanitary sewer repairs that may occur within the fiscal year.

Water and Sewer Projects

- 5) **Project:** *Town East Elevated Storage Tank*
Funding Source: *2008 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$850,000*
2009 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$500,000
2011 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$729,963
2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$811,000
2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$492,586
Total Project Cost: *\$3,383,549*

Description:

Treating the interior and repainting the exterior of the Town East Elevated Storage Tank located in the Town East Mall retail area and reconstructing the foundation and adding a masonry screening wall and exterior lighting.

- 6) **Project:** *Southeast Pump Station Expansion*
Funding Source: *2010 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$131,756*
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$250,000
Total Project Cost: *\$381,756*

Description:

Design and land acquisition for expansion of the Southeast Pump Station.

- 7) **Project:** *Large Diameter Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation
(Cured In Place Pipe - CIPP)*
Funding Source: *2012 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$298,144*
2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,000,000
2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,000,000
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,000,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,000,000
2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,000,000
Total Project Cost: *\$5,298,144*

Description:

Rehabilitation of large diameter Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) sanitary sewer trunk main up to 48-inches in diameter that have eroded over time from sewer gas. The CIPP method involves lining the interior of the existing mains in place. The first phase of this project is the North Trunk Main along Belt Line Road, from Tripp Road to north of Bluffview Drive (approximately 8,150 feet) and the following phase will be the South Trunk Main, from the South Mesquite Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant to Pioneer Road (approximately 18,800 feet).

Water and Sewer Projects

- 8) **Project:** *Water Meter Replacement Program*
Funding Source: *2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$100,000*
2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$100,000
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$125,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$125,000
2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$125,000
Total Project Cost: *\$575,000*
Description:
Improve infrastructure by implementing a systemic water meter replacement program. Approximately 1,300 water meters are planned for replacement in each fiscal year.
- 9) **Project:** *Motley Drive Utility Replacements*
Funding Source: *2009 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$948,000*
2012 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$159,000
2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$200,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$190,000
Total Project Cost: *\$1,497,000*
Description:
Relocation of water and sewer utilities in conjunction with the reconstruction of Motley Drive.
- 10) **Project:** *Thomasson Square Water & Sewer Replacements*
Funding Source: *2009 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$60,912*
2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$960,000
2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$21,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$600,000
Total Project Cost: *\$1,641,912*
Description:
Water and sewer relocations and improvements related to the Gus Thomasson Corridor Revitalization project to spur private redevelopment of underutilized commercial property in north Mesquite through mixed use development that adopts form-based code principles of promoting pedestrian friendly streetscapes and store fronts that enhance walkability for residents. The first project of its kind in Mesquite, this project is supplemented with a \$3 million Sustainable Development Grant through the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Existing water and sewer lines within the existing right-of-way will be relocated to allow for street widening and on-street parallel parking.

Water and Sewer Projects

11) **Project:** *Town East Water Main Replacement (Military to US80)*

Funding Source: *2009 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$318,000*
2010 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$285,000
2011 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$407,000
2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$100,000
2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$330,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$2,300,000
2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$600,000

Total Project Cost: *\$4,340,000*

Description:

The replacement of a 24-inch diameter water main from Military Parkway to U.S. Highway 80. This project will be constructed along with the Town East Boulevard roadway reconstruction project.

12) **Project:** *Scyene Road Reconstruction (Lawson to Clay Mathis)*

Funding Source: *2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*

Total Project Cost: *\$1,500,000*

Description:

Water and sewer utilities improvements in conjunction with reconstruction of Scyene Road in order to make Ashley Furniture's industrial site ready for development.

13) **Project:** *Large Valve Replacement Program*

Funding Source: *2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$412,376*
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$37,080

Total Project Cost: *\$449,456*

Description:

Replacement of old, deteriorated water valves ranging in size from 12-inch to 30-inch diameter on major water mains at various locations throughout the City. The age of the valves being replaced varies between 40 to 50-years old on average.

Water and Sewer Projects

- 14) **Project:** *Barnes Bridge Transmission Mains*
Funding Source: *2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$114,397*
2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$300,000
2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,550,000
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,800,000
Total Project Cost: *\$3,764,397*
Description:
The Barnes Bridge Pump Station pumps approximately 70 percent of the City's water consumption; however, the pump station is served by only a single 30-inch diameter water main that was constructed in 1959, and in order to improve system reliability, several additional water mains are needed. The first phase will be the transmission main from the pump station to LaPrada Drive. The second transmission main will run along LaPrada, from Barnes Bridge Road to Gus Thomasson Road, and the third transmission main will run along LaPrada, from Barnes Bridge Road to Pinehurst Lane. Total cost of the project is estimated at \$7 million.
- 15) **Project:** *Water and Sewer Rehabilitation Program*
Funding Source: *2010 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$361,936*
2011 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$580,972
2012 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,909,970
2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,400,867
2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,836,988
Total Project Cost: *\$6,090,733*
Description:
Replacement of deteriorated water and sewer lines throughout the City, currently sanitary sewer replacement, phase 6 and water main replacement, phase 7.
- 16) **Project:** *U.S. 80 and Galloway Interchange*
Funding Source: *2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*
Total Project Cost: *\$380,000*
Description:
Design and construction of utility relocations to precede the replacement of the Galloway Avenue Bridge over U.S. Highway 80 by TxDOT.
- 17) **Project:** *Wastewater Asset Management*
Funding Source: *2014 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*
Total Project Cost: *\$98,800*
Description:
Professional services related to developing a wastewater asset management plan required by the state.

Water and Sewer Projects

- 18) **Project:** *Wastewater Flow Monitoring*
Funding Source: *2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*
Total Project Cost: *\$34,133*
Description:
Design study for the construction/installation of sanitary sewer flow monitoring meters on five large sanitary sewer trunk mains that feed the majority of sewer flows to the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) on Lawson Road. Since NTMWD has no way of verifying the City's flows to the WWTP, the flow meters will provide accountability that the City is being charged appropriately based on accurate flow measures.
- 19) **Project:** *Kaufman County Development*
Funding Source: *2012 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$33,500*
2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$27,800
2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$100,000
2016 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$8,240
Total Project Cost: *\$169,540*
Description:
Design development costs related to Kaufman County's connection to the Lower East Fork Interceptor System.
- 20) **Project:** *Big Town Elevated Water Tank*
Funding Source: *2013 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$137,400*
2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$1,350,000
2017 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds - \$900,000
Total Project Cost: *\$2,387,400*
Description:
The Big Town tank is the oldest of the four elevated reservoirs and was constructed in 1962-63 and has a capacity of two-million gallons. The interior of the tank was last painted in early 1993. Inspection of the tank in mid-2014 revealed that the interior coating system has reached the end of its effective service life and significant corrosion of the interior of the tank is occurring. This project will include interior structural repairs, interior painting, updating exterior City logos and long-term maintenance provisions of the Big Town Elevated Water Tank.
- 21) **Project:** *Hailey Pump Station*
Funding Source: *2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*
Total Project Cost: *\$250,000*
Description:
Design and preparation of plans and specifications to install variable frequency drives on two-400 horsepower pumps at the Hailey Water Pump Station.

Water and Sewer Projects

- 22) **Project:** *ESRI Software Upgrade*
Funding Source: *2015 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*
Total Project Cost: *\$30,000*
Description:
This project will upgrade the ESRI software in GIS in order to integrate between GIS and the field crews. This upgrade will allow crews to make changes to the maps in the field and transfer data to GIS using the camera van.
- 23) **Project:** *Public Works Asset Management Software*
Funding Source: *2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*
Total Project Cost: *\$200,000*
Description:
This software will enable the Public Works Department collect the data needed to make data-driven decisions. The outcome will be a software system that reduces time required for current data entry and reporting workflows, and provides the ability to track activity and money spent on individual assets necessary for future projections and decision-making
- 24) **Project:** *Kaufman County Water Infrastructure Improvements*
Funding Source: *2018 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds*
Total Project Cost: *\$1,250,000*
Description:
This project is to design, obtain easements and construct a 24-inch water transmission main across the East Fork of the Trinity River from Lawson Road to proposed Kaufman County pump station site and to design and build a potable water pump station and associated ground storage tanks in Kaufman County to supply land within the City of Mesquite and selected extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) with potable water from the City System. Additional funding will be needed in future years as total estimated cost of the project is \$21 million.

Adopted Capital Budget
Routine Vehicle and Equipment Expenditures
Fiscal Year 2017-18

User and Description	Funding Source	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
General Government					
City Council - replacement tablets (13)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$6,247	\$0	\$6,247
City Manager - replacement computers (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,375	\$3,429	\$0	\$6,805
City Manager - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,735	\$0	\$1,735
City Manager - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$13,201	\$0	\$0	\$13,201
Communications & Marketing - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,735	\$0	\$1,735
Communications & Marketing - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200
Budget - replacement computers (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$0	\$0	\$1,125
Convention and Visitors Bureau - replacement laptops (3)	Hotel Occupancy Taxes	\$4,643	\$0	\$0	\$4,643
Economic Development - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$0	\$0	\$1,125
Economic Development - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$9,356	\$0	\$0	\$9,356
Facility Maintenance - replacement computers (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$4,573	\$3,600	\$8,173
Facility Maintenance - computer workstation	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,095	\$0	\$0	\$3,095
Facility Maintenance - scissor lift	Certificates of Obligation	\$16,765	\$0	\$0	\$16,765
Mesquite Arts Center - replacement computers (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$2,250	\$0	\$0	\$2,250
Mesquite Arts Center - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,735	\$0	\$1,735
Mesquite Arts Center - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$0	\$1,347	\$0	\$1,347
City Secretary - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,375	\$1,143	\$0	\$4,518
City Attorney - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$2,250	\$0	\$1,200	\$3,450
City Attorney - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$28,636	\$0	\$1,800	\$30,436
Human Resources - replacement computers (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$17,147	\$2,400	\$19,547
Human Resources - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$8,244	\$6,940	\$1,800	\$16,984
Finance Administration - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$4,123	\$1,143	\$1,200	\$6,466
Accounting - replacement computers (5)	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$5,716	\$0	\$6,841
Warehouse - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$0	\$1,200	\$2,325
Print Shop - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,143	\$0	\$1,143
Tax - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$6,859	\$1,200	\$8,059
Municipal Court - replacement computers (9)	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,375	\$6,859	\$10,800	\$21,034
Municipal Court - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$37,760	\$0	\$37,760
Purchasing - replacement computers (6)	Certificates of Obligation	\$6,751	\$0	\$0	\$6,751
Transportation Pool - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$20,950	\$0	\$20,950
Information Technology - replacement computers (4)	Certificates of Obligation	\$12,376	\$4,573	\$0	\$16,949
Information Technology - replacement laptops (15)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$12,450	\$0	\$12,450
Information Technology - replacement tablet	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$1,650	\$1,650
Information Technology - replacement workstation	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$2,886	\$3,300	\$6,186
Information Technology - computer equipment	Certificates of Obligation	\$187,422	\$87,498	\$126,900	\$401,820
Fire Service					
Administration - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$41,925	\$25,690	\$0	\$67,615
Operations - replacement computers (6)	Certificates of Obligation	\$10,126	\$25,198	\$7,200	\$42,524
Operations - replacement laptops (5)	Certificates of Obligation	\$18,855	\$5,205	\$9,000	\$33,060
Operations - replacement tablets (5)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$2,519	\$17,500	\$20,019
Operations - exercise equipment	General Fund	\$8,145	\$12,644	\$0	\$20,789
Operations - camera	General Fund	\$0	\$1,782	\$0	\$1,782
Training - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$29,180	\$0	\$0	\$29,180
Prevention - replacement vehicles (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$20,963	\$44,570	\$0	\$65,533

User and Description	Funding Source	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Police Service					
Administration - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$5,087	\$0	\$1,200	\$6,287
Administration - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,735	\$1,800	\$3,535
Operations - replacement vehicles (13)	Certificates of Obligation	\$774,848	\$274,206	\$523,072	\$1,572,126
Operations - replacement computers (8)	Certificates of Obligation	\$6,942	\$18,290	\$9,600	\$34,832
Operations - replacement workstation	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$2,069	\$0	\$2,069
Operations - equipment	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$32,642	\$0	\$32,642
Criminal Investigations - replacement computers (19)	Certificates of Obligation	\$6,212	\$12,575	\$23,100	\$41,886
Criminal Investigations - replacement printer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000
Criminal Investigations - computer workstation	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$2,069	\$0	\$2,069
Criminal Investigations - replacement vehicles (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$110,221	\$71,340	\$0	\$181,561
Criminal Investigations - vehicles (2)	Seizure Funds	\$0	\$90,900	\$0	\$90,900
Criminal Investigations - equipment	Seizure Funds	\$0	\$701,341	\$0	\$701,341
Technical Services - replacement computers (5)	Certificates of Obligation	\$5,625	\$12,575	\$6,000	\$24,200
Technical Services - replacement workstations (15)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$35,103	\$0	\$35,103
Staff Support - replacement laptops (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$4,643	\$0	\$0	\$4,643
Staff Support - replacement computers (10)	Certificates of Obligation	\$5,625	\$1,143	\$12,000	\$18,769
Staff Support - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$28,875	\$0	\$28,875
Housing and Community Services					
Administration - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,548	\$0	\$0	\$1,548
Administration - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$0	\$0	\$1,125
Animal Services - replacement computers (5)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$5,716	\$6,000	\$11,716
Animal Services - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,548	\$0	\$0	\$1,548
Animal Services - replacement tablets (6)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$3,300	\$3,300
Animal Services - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$46,937	\$46,910	\$0	\$93,847
Health Clinic - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,548	\$0	\$0	\$1,548
Health Clinic - replacement computers (4)	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,375	\$0	\$0	\$3,375
Keep Mesquite Beautiful - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,143	\$0	\$1,143
CDBG Administration - replacement computer	CDBG Grant	\$0	\$1,175	\$1,200	\$2,375
Neighborhood Services					
Environmental Code - replacement laptops (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,548	\$31,827	\$3,600	\$36,975
Environmental Code - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,143	\$0	\$1,143
Environmental Code - Semi-rugged laptops (4)	Certificates of Obligation	\$5,447	\$0	\$10,000	\$15,447
Environmental Code - replacement vehicle (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$49,928	\$78,270	\$0	\$128,198
Environmental Code - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$4,896	\$6,483	\$0	\$11,379
Environmental Code - camera	General Fund	\$0	\$2,352	\$0	\$2,352
Planning and Development Services					
Building Inspection - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$27,095	\$1,200	\$29,420
Building Inspection - replacement laptops (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$3,600	\$3,600
Building Inspection - replacement vehicles (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$25,334	\$50,613	\$0	\$75,946
Licensing and Compliance - semi-rugged laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$2,500
Planning & Zoning - replacement computers (4)	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$2,286	\$6,300	\$9,711
Planning & Zoning - replacement printer	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,430	\$0	\$0	\$1,430
Planning & Zoning - replacement tablets (2)	General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000
Planning & Zoning - projector	General Fund	\$1,310	\$0	\$0	\$1,310
Historic Preservation - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$2,286	\$1,200	\$3,486
Historic Preservation - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$1,800	\$1,800

User and Description	Funding Source	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Public Works					
Public Works Admin - equipment	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$9,337	\$65,000	\$74,337
Public Works Admin - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$1,800	\$1,800
Traffic Engineering - replacement computers (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,375	\$0	\$4,600	\$7,975
Traffic Engineering - semi-rugged laptops (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$4,951	\$0	\$0	\$4,951
Traffic Engineering - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$13,744	\$2,958	\$0	\$16,702
Traffic Engineering - equipment	General Fund	\$0	\$10,064	\$0	\$10,064
Traffic Engineering - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$26,020	\$31,056	\$57,076
Traffic Engineering - traffic signal cabinets (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$27,400	\$27,400
Traffic Engineering - school flashers (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000
Engineering - replacement computers (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$1,143	\$2,700	\$3,843
Engineering - semi-rugged laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$2,475	\$0	\$0	\$2,475
Engineering - replacement workstations (5)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$16,500	\$16,500
Engineering - replacement laptops (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,095	\$3,738	\$0	\$6,833
Engineering - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$50,710	\$0	\$50,710
Residential Solid Waste - replacement computers (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$2,250	\$0	\$0	\$2,250
Residential Solid Waste - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,548	\$0	\$0	\$1,548
Residential Solid Waste - semi-rugged laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$4,126	\$2,500	\$6,626
Residential Solid Waste - replacement vehicles (10)	Certificates of Obligation	\$520,051	\$778,619	\$1,526,571	\$2,825,241
Residential Solid Waste - trailer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$10,193	\$0	\$10,193
DUD - replacement computer	Drainage Utility Fees	\$0	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200
DUD - equipment	Drainage Utility Fees	\$0	\$0	\$139,740	\$139,740
DUD - cold milling machine	Drainage Utility Fees	\$363,675	\$0	\$0	\$363,675
DUD - paving roller screed	Drainage Utility Fees	\$61,995	\$0	\$0	\$61,995
DUD - trailer	Drainage Utility Fees	\$114,583	\$0	\$0	\$114,583
Streets - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$2,250	\$1,143	\$0	\$3,393
Streets - semi-rugged laptops (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$4,951	\$0	\$7,500	\$12,451
Street Maintenance - skid mounted epoxy applicator	Certificates of Obligation	\$16,936	\$0	\$0	\$16,936
Street Maintenance - paver	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$175,000	\$175,000
Street Maintenance - roller (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$5,989	\$0	\$170,000	\$175,989
Street Maintenance - dump trailer (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
Street Maintenance - spreader	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$23,000	\$23,000
Street Maintenance - sweeper	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$3,800	\$3,800
Street Maintenance - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$1,023	\$1,426	\$0	\$2,449
Street Maintenance - replacement vehicles (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$274,218	\$0	\$274,218
Street Maintenance - pothole repair machine	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$201,715	\$0	\$201,715
Street Maintenance - trailer	General Fund	\$0	\$16,785	\$0	\$16,785
Equipment Services - replacement computers (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$4,500	\$1,143	\$3,600	\$9,244
Library Services					
Administration - replacement vehicle	Certificates of Obligation	\$22,756	\$0	\$0	\$22,756
Administration - replacement tablets (2)	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$0	\$900	\$900
North Branch - replacement computers (11)	Certificates of Obligation	\$1,125	\$1,143	\$13,200	\$15,468
North Branch - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$0	\$6,783	\$0	\$6,783
Central Branch - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$0	\$4,568	\$0	\$4,568
Central Branch - replacement computers (14)	Certificates of Obligation	\$6,751	\$0	\$16,800	\$23,551

User and Description	Funding Source	Prior Year Expenditures	Revised 16-17 Funding	Adopted 17-18 Funding	Total Funding
Parks and Recreation					
Administration - replacement computers (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$24,800	\$4,573	\$3,600	\$32,972
Administration - replacement laptop	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,502	\$1,735	\$0	\$5,237
Administration - replacement furniture	General Fund	\$0	\$4,600	\$0	\$4,600
Administration - Christmas tree	General Fund	\$0	\$11,101	\$0	\$11,101
Recreation Services - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$3,429	\$1,200	\$4,629
Parks Services - replacement computer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$6,859	\$1,200	\$8,059
Park Services - Hotsy Trailer Power Washer Unit	Certificates of Obligation	\$12,207	\$0	\$0	\$12,207
Recreation Services - equipment	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$10,800	\$0	\$10,800
Park Services - replacement vehicles (3)	Certificates of Obligation	\$28,685	\$93,055	\$112,000	\$233,740
Park Services - Replacement Flail Mower	Certificates of Obligation	\$76,866	\$0	\$0	\$76,866
Park Services - replacement sprayer	Certificates of Obligation	\$0	\$59,845	\$0	\$59,845
Airport Operations					
Municipal Airport - replacement computer	Hangar Rental Proceeds	\$0	\$2,286	\$1,200	\$3,486
Municipal Airport - replacement laptop	Hangar Rental Proceeds	\$0	\$0	\$1,800	\$1,800
Water and Sewer Operations					
Utility Billing - replacement computers (5)	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$0	\$8,002	\$6,000	\$14,002
Semi-rugged laptops (10)	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$7,314	\$18,608	\$0	\$25,922
GIS - replacement computer	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	\$6,000
GIS - computer workstation	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$0	\$2,069	\$0	\$2,069
GIS - replacement laptops (2)	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$0	\$6,159	\$5,000	\$11,159
Replacement equipment	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$72,715	\$186,081	\$240,381	\$499,177
Replacement vehicles (6)	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$552,380	\$746,848	\$453,084	\$1,752,313
Replacement trailers (3)	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$39,465	\$0	\$0	\$39,465
Public Works - replacement computers (7)	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$0	\$0	\$8,400	\$8,400
Public Works - replacement laptops (5)	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$1,548	\$0	\$9,400	\$10,948
Meter Services - replacement water meters and boxes	Water and Sewer User Fees	\$144,902	\$122,905	\$192,135	\$459,942
Housing Choice Voucher Program					
Voucher Program - replacement computer	Grants	\$2,350	\$4,573	\$1,200	\$8,123
Voucher Program - replacement laptops (4)	Grants	\$1,519	\$0	\$7,200	\$8,719
Voucher Program - replacement tablets (2)	Grants	\$0	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200
Voucher Program - replacement vehicle	Grants	\$0	\$25,480	\$0	\$25,480
Conference Center Capital Replacement Fund					
Conference Center & Exhibit Hall Equipment	Room Rental Proceeds	\$0	\$3,683	\$447,750	\$451,433
Public, Educational and Government Access Fund					
City Hall - Public Access Equipment Upgrade	PEG Fees	\$183,921	\$78,778	\$150,000	\$412,698
Total Routine Vehicle and Equipment Expenditures		\$3,820,557	\$4,702,138	\$4,740,839	\$13,263,534

Statistical Section

Community Profile
General Fund Expenditures by Category
General Fund Revenues by Source
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Assessed Value of Taxable Property, Tax Levy and Distribution
Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping
Principal Taxpayers
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures to Total General Expenditures
Computation of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Bonded Debt
Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage
Demographic Statistics
Growth Indices
Property and Construction Values

Community Profile

History



The first plat for the town site of Mesquite was recorded on May 22, 1873 at the Dallas County Courthouse by A.R. Alcott, a Texas & Pacific Railroad Company engineer and planner of depot towns. The railroad company bought a square mile of land, built a depot, and offered business property and residential lots for sale. Mesquite incorporate on December 3, 1887—it was the second town outside of Dallas in Dallas County to do so.

In 1882, Senator R.S. Kimbrough established *The Texas Mesquiter* (now *The Mesquite News*), the oldest newspaper in the county outside of the city of Dallas. It began its news coverage of hometown people and events, printing with handset metal and wood type on an old George Washington hand press.

Mesquite remained a quiet agricultural town from 1873 to the late 1950s, as the population only increased by 1,561 residents between 1890 and 1950. However, the post – World War II building boom brought phenomenal growth as new subdivisions began to spring up. Big Town Mall, the first enclosed mall in the Southwest, was constructed in 1959, and the first public library in Mesquite was built in 1964 as City services were expanded to meet the needs of a growing population.

In 1970, LBJ Freeway connected Mesquite to neighboring communities. The expressway, as well as Town East Mall, brought increased economic growth to the city. Located at the crossroads of Interstates 20, 30 and 635, State Highway 352, U.S. Highway 80, and Union Pacific Railroad, Mesquite now covers over 49 square miles and is surrounded by Garland to the north, Dallas to the west, Lake Ray Hubbard to the northeast, Sunnyvale to the east and Balch Springs to the south.



School

Each school day, the Mesquite Independent School District welcomes more than 40,000 students through the doors of its 47 campuses, including 33 elementary schools, 8 middle schools, 5 high schools, and the Mesquite Academy, an education campus of choice. Mesquite ISD has a record of steady, marked improvement and a continual quest for excellence. MISD is home to two nationally recognized Blue Ribbon Schools selected and honored by the U.S. Department of Education.



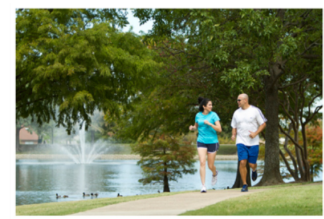
Higher Education



Eastfield Community College, a member of the seven-campus Dallas County Community College District, is a two-year community college offering freshmen and sophomore level academic transfer programs, technical and occupational training and a variety of non-credit personal enrichment classes. Texas A & M University-Commerce, Mesquite Metroplex Center offers various Graduate Degree Programs and the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service, a member of the Texas A & M University System, offers adult occupational and technical training.

Recreation and Leisure Activities

The Parks and Recreation Department offers a variety of programs through five recreation centers, seven gymnasiums, and three senior centers. There are 70 parks with amenities such as pavilions, disc golf courses, ball fields, athletic fields, and three swimming pools.



The Mesquite Public Library was founded in 1963 with the North Branch opening in 1981. The Library has a collection of over 200,000 items including books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, ebooks and eaudiobooks. Additional services include computers for public use and a variety of databases that can be accessed over the internet.

The Mesquite Golf Course is a 154-acre, 18-hole public golf course owned and managed by the City of Mesquite. At 6,885 yards and par 71, the Mesquite Golf Course offers a challenging course for all golfers from beginner to championship level. The Mesquite Golf Course is located at 825 N. Hwy 67 (IH-30 at Northwest Drive).

Entertainment

With over 4 million square feet of retail space, more than 6 million square feet of total business space, and two restaurant rows offering over 30 restaurants and 30 movie screens, Mesquite's reputation as a retail, restaurant and entertainment destination is well deserved.

The ROWS of Texas, a 4 ½ mile shopping, entertainment and dining district along IH 635, delivers on Mesquite's promise of Real. Texas. Flavor, with its Retail, Restaurant and Rodeo Rows. The Mesquite Championship Rodeo, on the south end of the district, has been a mainstay of thrilling rodeo events since 1958. Founded by ProRodeo Hall of Fame member Neal Gay, the PRCA-sanctioned rodeo provides all the traditional rodeo events every Saturday night from June through August. Mesquite Arena, home of the Mesquite Championship Rodeo, hosts concerts and other sporting events throughout the year.

Town East Mall has been a retail powerhouse in Mesquite since it opened in 1971. In addition to almost 200 shops and department stores, the mall recently partnered with the Mesquite Independent School district to open the READ PLAY TALK play area for children. Mesquite's other retail shopping centers host almost all of the major big box retailers such as Office Depot, Ross, and Target. And Boot Barn and Cavender's add that Texas shopping flair.



The Mesquite Arts Center remains a mainstay for quality arts and entertainment productions in the City. The 500-seat Concert Hall is home to the Mesquite Symphony Orchestra and the Mesquite Community Band, along with other special music performances. The more intimate Black Box Theatre hosts the Mesquite Community Theatre, providing excellent local theatre productions for more than 30 years, along with the Black Box Series, a collection of smaller concerts and entertainment that runs throughout the year. The Just for Kids series at the Arts Center provides free Saturday programming for children. And even the outdoor lawn of the center is used for musical entertainment: Rockin' Rhapsody concerts in April and JazzBreaks on the Plaza and Music in the Park in June. In addition, the center hosts art exhibits in its galleries throughout the year. Freedom Park, on the north lawn of the center, with its 15-foot twisted metal beam from the World Trade Center, memorializes the events of 911.

Celebration Station, on the north end of the ROWS of Texas district, provides robust family entertainment with miniature golf, bumper boats, batting cages, kiddie rides, go-carts, amusement games and more. This lively facility will be expanding to include bowling and bumper cars, along with party rooms and additional amusement games.

Employment

Mesquite's 4,000 businesses, employing approximately 46,000 workers, offer a diverse choice of jobs in the service, healthcare, retail, industrial and public administration sectors. The 1,000 acre Skyline Industrial Park is home to the largest concentration of industries on the east side of the DFW Metroplex. Ranging from small entrepreneurial manufacturers to Fortune 500 companies like PepsiCo, FedEx, United Parcel Service, and Union Pacific Railroad, Mesquite's industrial sector provides over 9,800 jobs. The retail sector, anchored since 1971 by the 1.2 million square foot Town East Mall, offers shopping and neighborhood centers throughout the city containing Fortune 500 brands such as SuperTarget, WalMart, Kroger, Home Depot, Lowe's, CVS, Walgreen's and more, providing over 14,000 jobs.

Employment is projected to continue growing in Mesquite, as 1.3 million square feet of new industrial space is under construction in 2018 and 100,000 square feet of new retail space is opening in 2018.

Major employers in the City and the number of employees are set forth in the following table:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Nature of Business</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Mesquite ISD	Education	4,000
Town East Mall	Shopping Center	2,750
United Parcel Service Inc	Postal Carrier	2,300
Dallas Regional Medical Center	Health Care	1,500
City of Mesquite	Public Administration	1,200
Eastfield College	Education	900
Pepsi Beverages Co	Manufacturing	600
Wal-Mart Supercenter	Retail	500
Baker Drywall	Construction	450
OroraVisual	Commercial Printer	420

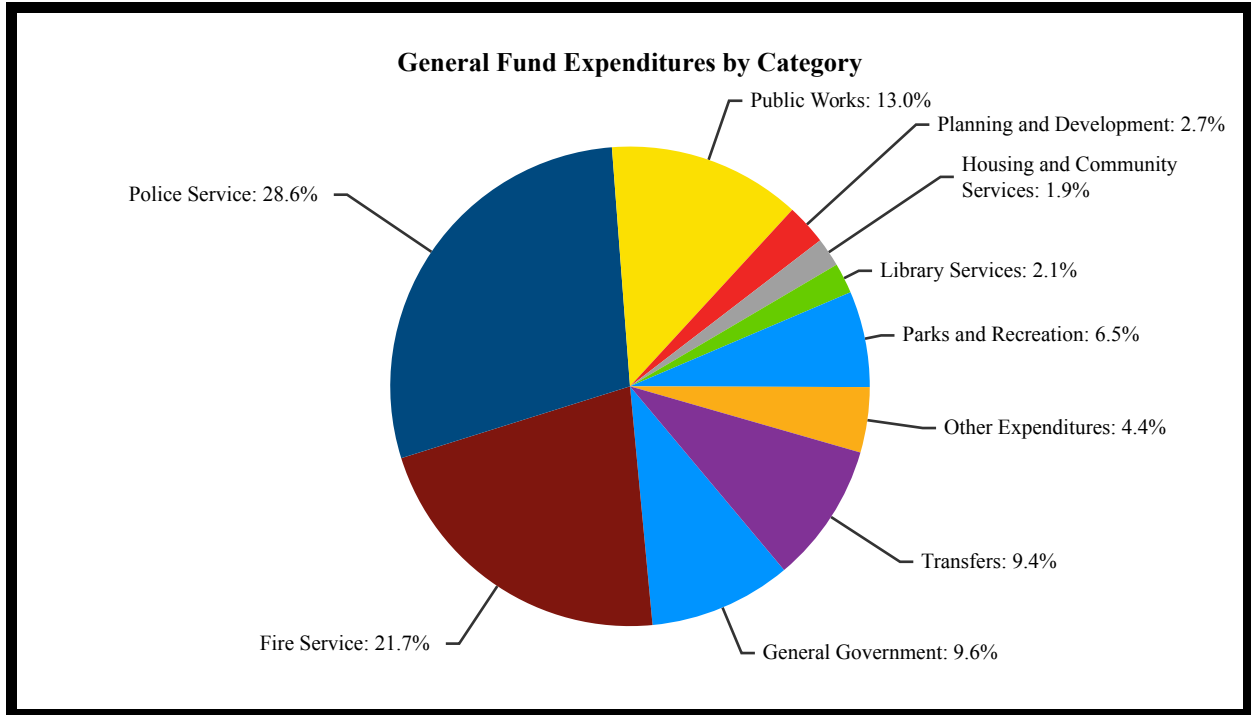
Source: GISPlanning (a data company) and the City of Mesquite Economic Development Division, Business Retention and Expansion data collected by in-person interviews.

MESQUITE CLIMATE

Average Temperature	66 degrees
Average Relative Humidity	64.5%
Average Annual Rainfall	35.65 inches
Highest Elevation	530 feet
Lowest Elevation	415 feet

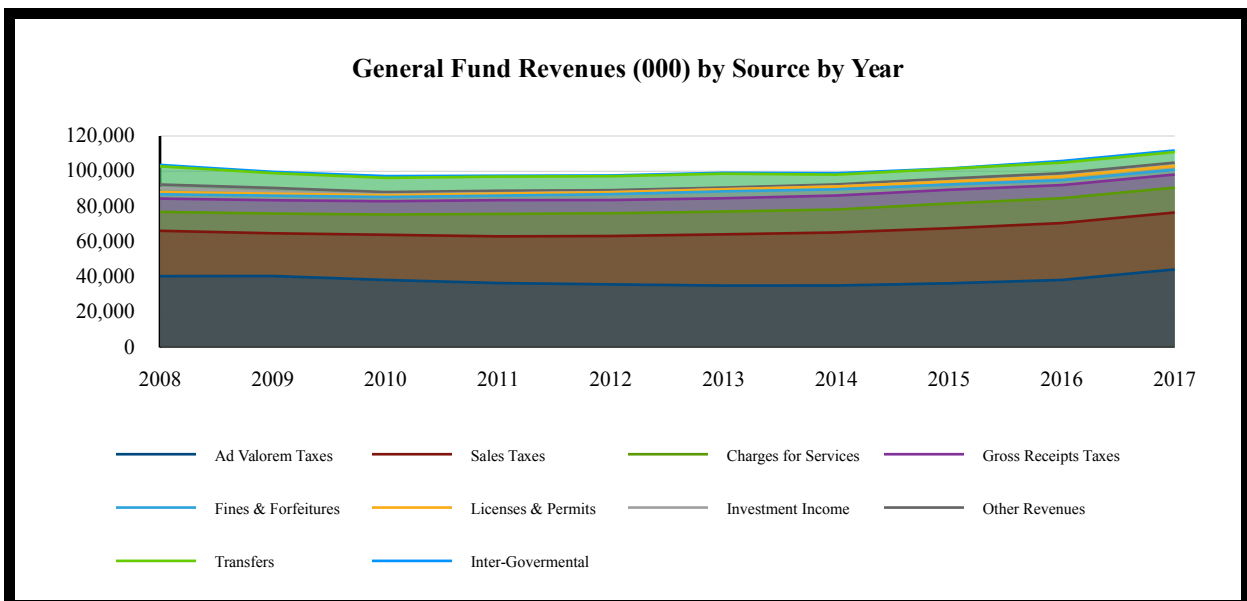
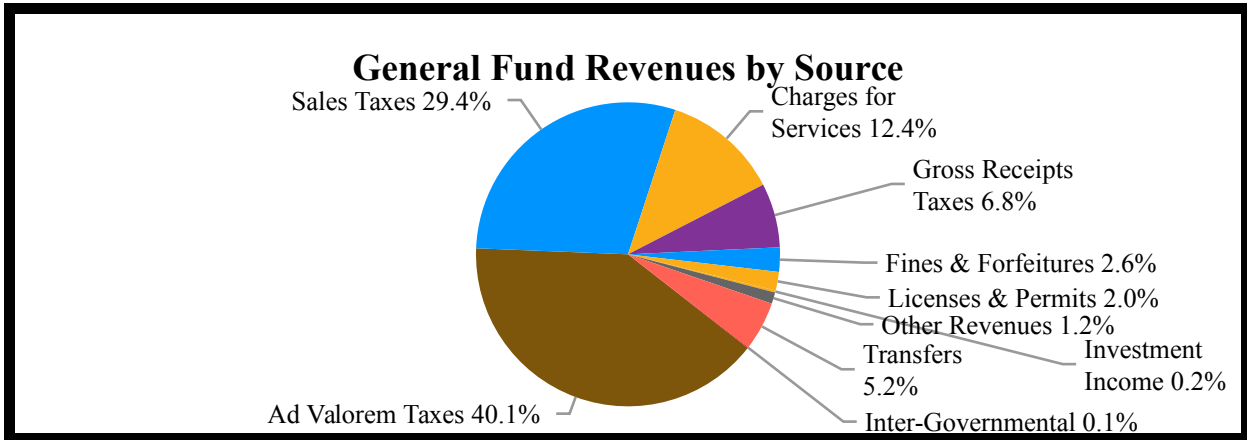
General Government Expenditures by Category
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 In Thousands (000)

Fiscal Year	General Government	Fire Service	Police Service	Public Works	Planning and Development	Housing and Community Services	Neighborhood Services	Library Services	Parks and Recreation	Other Expenditures	Transfers	Total
2008	10,023	22,584	29,864	13,594	2,867	2,032	0	2,140	6,746	4,591	9,839	104,280
2009	10,013	22,520	28,907	12,492	2,584	1,906	0	1,883	5,662	3,855	9,246	99,068
2010	10,009	22,701	29,627	12,370	2,719	2,003	0	1,941	3,943	2,902	9,266	97,481
2011	10,071	23,198	29,958	12,511	2,850	1,718	0	2,060	4,313	2,548	8,952	98,179
2012	9,642	22,830	30,032	12,586	2,817	1,659	0	1,925	4,158	2,384	9,559	97,592
2013	9,801	23,114	30,139	12,693	2,620	1,780	0	1,873	2,749	3,696	10,300	98,765
2014	9,878	23,585	30,520	12,025	2,622	2,192	0	1,880	3,141	2,935	10,370	99,148
2015	10,799	24,406	30,489	12,381	2,675	1,725	0	2,004	5,224	2,476	9,850	102,029
2016	10,867	25,546	32,175	12,150	2,254	1,814	806	1,895	2,744	3,636	11,819	105,706
2017	11,306	26,363	32,860	12,710	2,440	1,599	1,050	2,086	1,638	3,298	14,800	110,150



General Fund Revenues by Source
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 In Thousands (000)

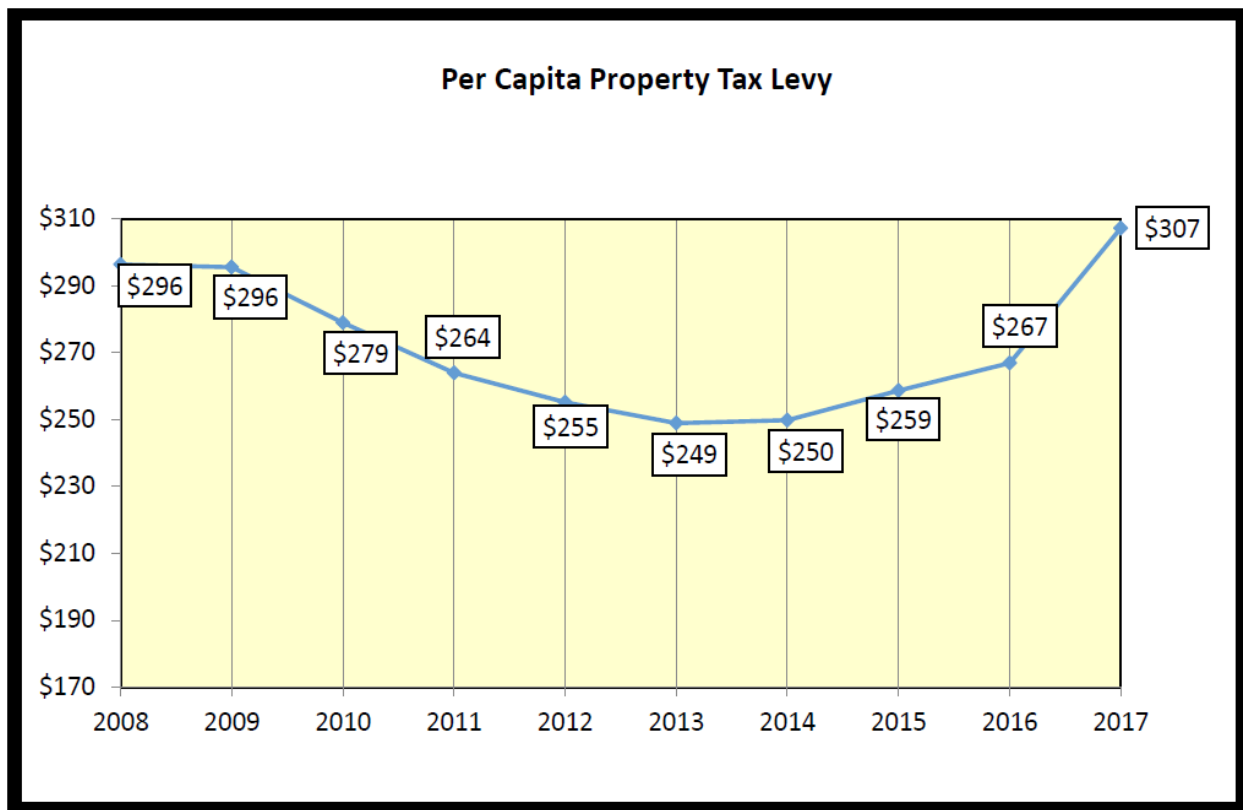
Year	Ad Valorem Taxes	Sales Taxes	Charges for Services	Gross Receipts Taxes	Fines & Forfeitures	Licenses & Permits	Investment Income	Other Revenues	Transfers	Inter-Governmental	Total
2008	40,502	25,712	10,732	7,569	2,407	1,292	2,223	2,047	10,310	803	103,597
2009	40,571	24,239	11,201	7,541	2,598	1,106	1,016	2,291	8,380	721	99,664
2010	38,334	25,627	11,477	7,536	2,419	983	419	1,412	8,043	1,006	97,256
2011	36,571	26,498	12,722	7,802	2,567	1,158	232	1,399	8,016	497	97,462
2012	35,828	27,440	12,902	7,507	3,328	1,086	65	1,126	7,893	438	97,613
2013	35,138	29,072	12,927	7,538	3,928	1,167	36	928	7,885	513	99,132
2014	35,199	30,085	13,028	7,914	3,521	1,604	32	1,148	5,536	826	98,893
2015	36,439	31,254	14,020	7,770	2,988	1,705	77	1,649	5,550	129	101,581
2016	38,345	32,667	14,569	7,504	3,102	2,225	144	2,517	6,009	1,601	108,683
2017	44,330	32,520	13,703	7,560	2,867	2,181	244	1,345	5,750	104	110,604



Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Adjusted Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections (2)	Percentage of Current Taxes Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections (1)	Total Tax Collections	% Total Tax Collections/ Current Levy
2008	40,274,065	39,602,124	98.33%	570,025	40,172,149	99.75%
2009	40,414,901	39,752,647	98.36%	543,827	40,296,474	99.71%
2010	38,362,233	37,683,829	98.23%	540,284	38,224,113	99.64%
2011	36,392,283	35,761,897	98.27%	484,010	36,245,907	99.60%
2012	35,677,427	35,225,462	98.73%	314,859	35,540,321	99.62%
2013	34,819,001	34,336,926	98.62%	319,409	34,656,335	99.53%
2014	34,961,217	34,457,251	98.56%	308,934	34,766,185	99.44%
2015	36,282,438	35,805,787	98.69%	217,340	36,023,127	99.29%
2016	37,960,913	37,517,675	98.83%	186,695	37,704,370	99.32%
2017	43,954,143	43,411,278	98.76%	—	43,411,278	98.76%

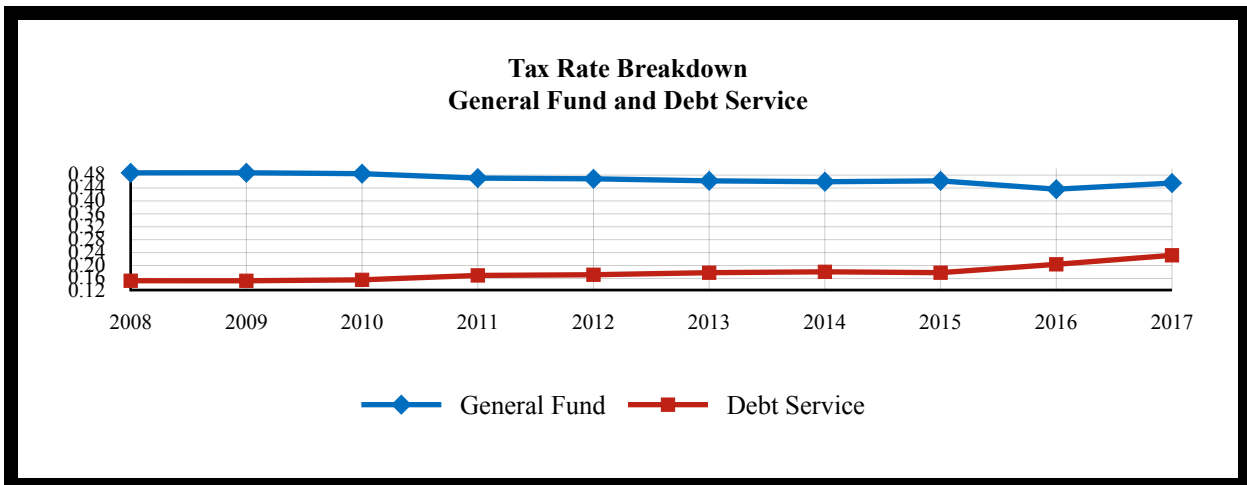
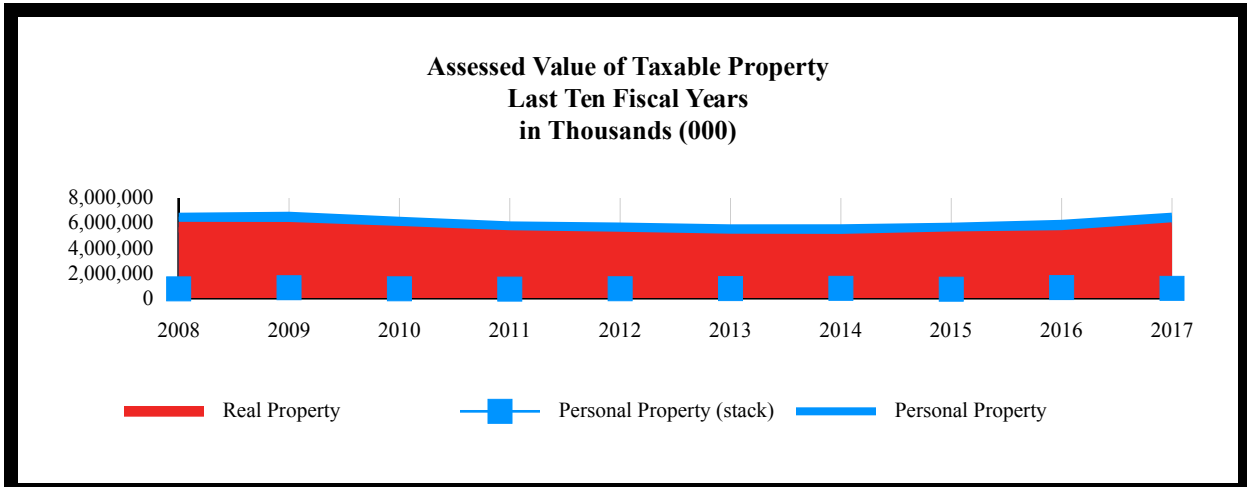


(1) Delinquent Tax Collections do not include penalty and interest.

(2) Current year collections are net of the amount collected for Tax Incentive Financing District (TIF).

Assessed Value of Taxable Property, Tax Levy, and Distribution
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Assessed Valuation of Taxable Property			Tax Rate (2)	Total Tax Levy	Tax Levy Distribution	
	Real Property	Personal Property	Total (1)			General Fund	Debt Service
2008	5,697,014,981	826,534,610	6,523,549,591	0.64000	41,750,717	0.48716	0.15284
2009	5,684,886,219	915,847,060	6,600,733,279	0.64000	42,244,693	0.48727	0.15273
2010	5,372,627,213	831,518,890	6,204,146,103	0.64000	39,706,535	0.48443	0.15557
2011	5,033,253,710	806,244,680	5,839,498,390	0.64000	37,372,790	0.47076	0.16924
2012	4,913,543,225	835,748,720	5,749,291,945	0.64000	36,795,468	0.46859	0.17141
2013	4,759,235,572	847,624,630	5,606,860,202	0.64000	35,883,905	0.46225	0.17775
2014	4,743,167,903	867,926,160	5,611,094,063	0.64000	35,911,002	0.45953	0.18047
2015	4,936,838,157	799,004,189	5,735,842,346	0.64000	36,709,391	0.46220	0.17780
2016	5,035,080,686	927,480,690	5,962,561,376	0.64000	38,160,393	0.43637	0.20363
2017	5,660,431,750	867,037,847	6,527,469,597	0.68700	44,843,716	0.45542	0.23158



Source: Tax Division, Finance Department

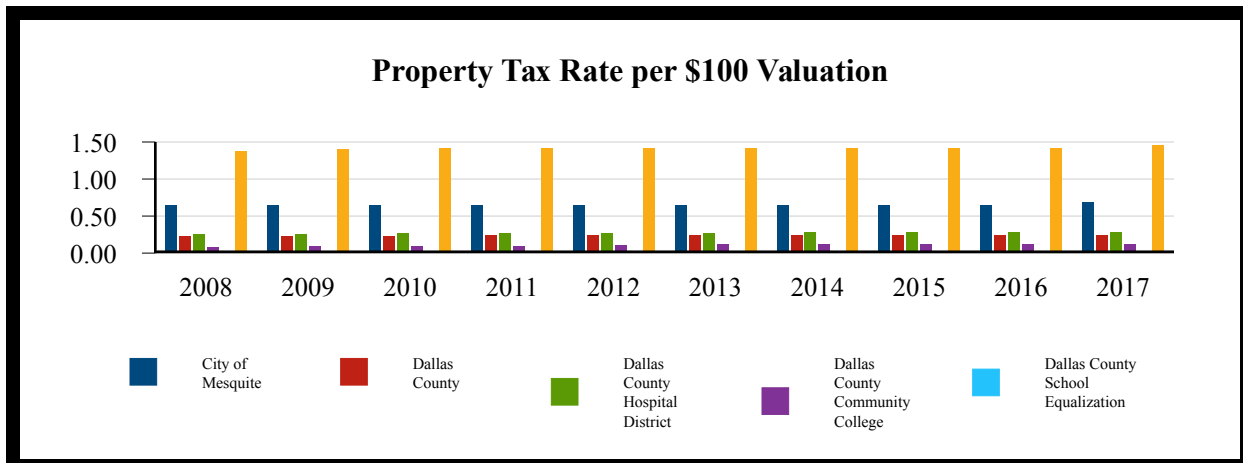
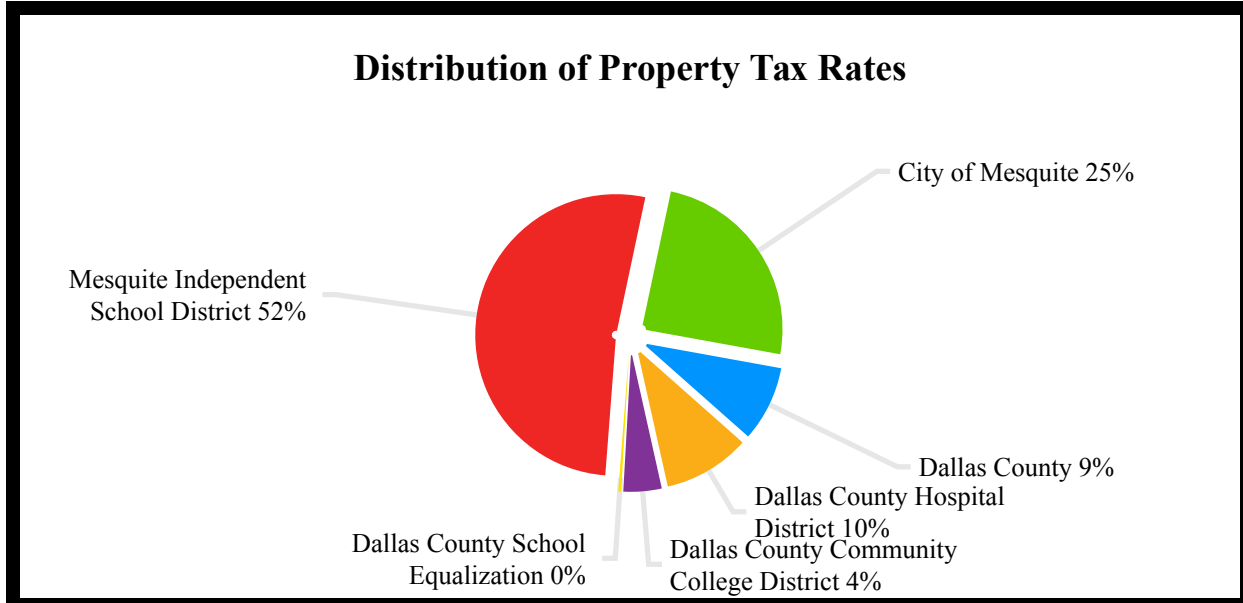
(1) Assessed value is 100% of estimated actual value for all years. Values are as of January 1 of the calendar year prior to the fiscal year-end date and are net of tax exemptions and Tax Incentive Financing Districts (TIF).

(2) Tax rate is per \$100 assessed valuation.

Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments (per \$100 Valuation)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

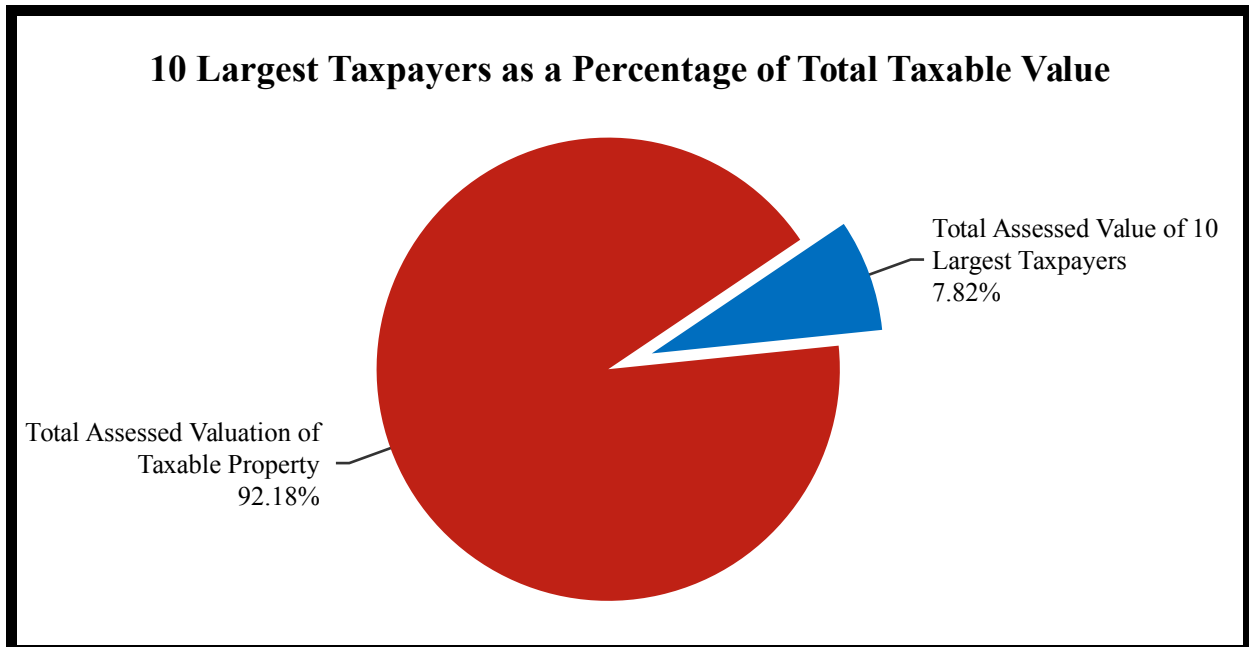
Year	City of Mesquite	Dallas County	Dallas County Hospital District	Dallas County Community College District	Dallas County School Equalization	Mesquite Independent School District	Total
2008	0.64000	0.22810	0.25400	0.08040	0.00471	1.38	2.58721
2009	0.64000	0.22810	0.25400	0.08940	0.00493	1.40	2.61643
2010	0.64000	0.22810	0.27400	0.09490	0.00521	1.42	2.66221
2011	0.64000	0.24310	0.27100	0.09923	0.01000	1.42	2.68333
2012	0.64000	0.24310	0.27100	0.09967	0.01000	1.42	2.68377
2013	0.64000	0.24310	0.27100	0.11938	0.00994	1.42	2.70342
2014	0.64000	0.24310	0.27600	0.12470	0.01000	1.41	2.70380
2015	0.64000	0.24310	0.28600	0.12478	0.01000	1.41	2.71388
2016	0.64000	0.24310	0.28600	0.12365	0.01000	1.41	2.71275
2017	0.68700	0.24310	0.27940	0.12293	0.00927	1.46	2.80170



Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District website, Tax Unit Rates.

Principal Taxpayers
September 30, 2017

Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Property	2017 Assessed Valuation (1)	Percent of Total Assessed Valuation
1. Town East Mall	Shopping Mall	\$ 129,690,990	1.99%
2. Pepsi Cola	Soft Drink Bottling	69,248,360	1.06%
3. Market East Associates LLC	Shopping Center	56,500,000	0.87%
4. Oncor Electric Delivery	Electric Utility	45,182,260	0.69%
5. Ocean Barons LP	Apartment Complex	43,500,000	0.67%
6. United Parcel Service	Package Delivery	35,406,820	0.54%
7. IRIS USA Inc.	Manufacturer	34,895,700	0.53%
8. BRE DDR Marketplace	Shopping Center & Restaurants	34,591,000	0.53%
9. SPI Mission Ranch LLC	Apartment Complex	31,000,000	0.47%
10. MREIC Mesquite TX LLC	Distribution Warehouse	30,387,130	0.47%
Total Assessed Value of 10 Largest Taxpayers		\$ 510,402,260	7.82%
Total Assessed Valuation of Taxable Property		\$ 6,527,469,597	

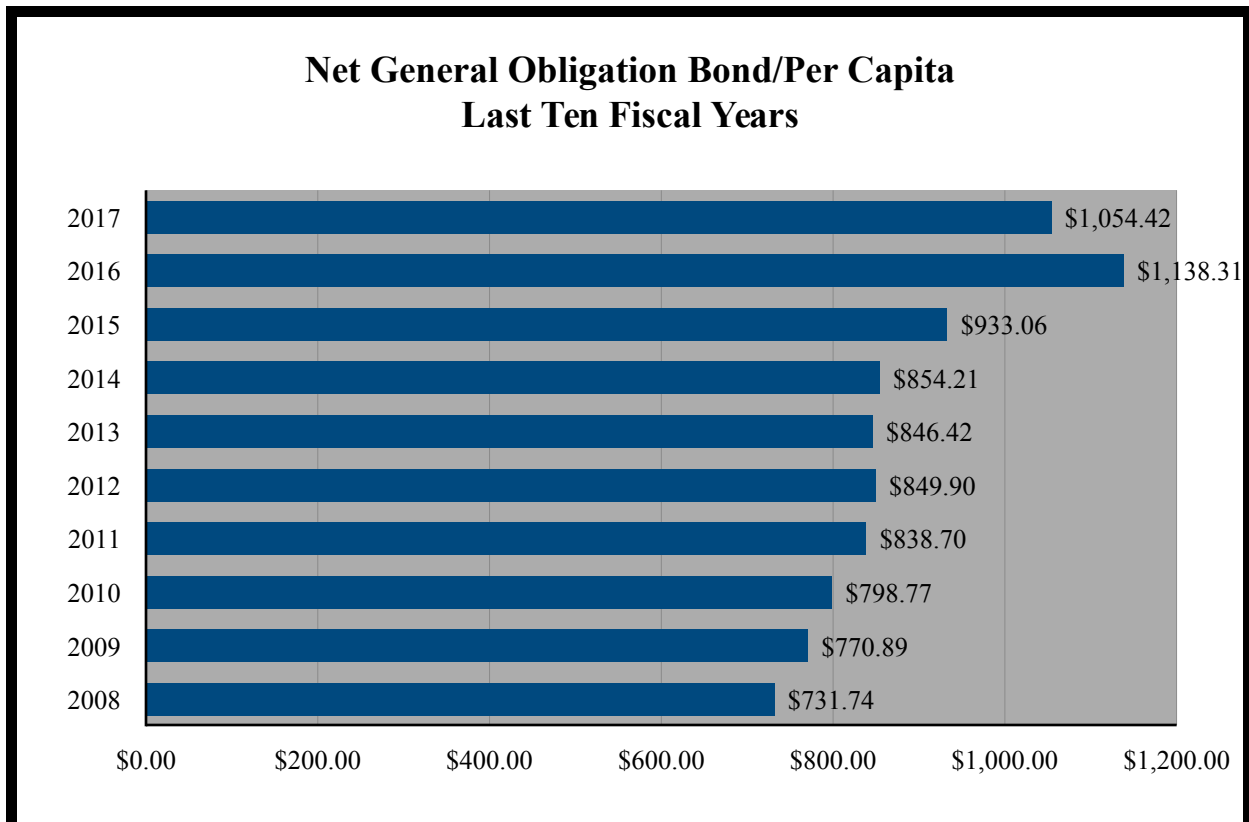


Source: Tax Division, Finance Department, Texas Municipal Reports.

(1) Assessed valuation presented is actual value of all property owned by the taxpayer as of January 1, 2017 net of tax exemptions and Tax Incentive Financing Districts (TIF).

**Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value
and Net Bonded Debt per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Year	Population(1)	Taxable Assessed Value (in 000s)(2)	General Bonded Debt (3)	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund(4)	Net General Bonded Debt	Net General Bonded Debt/ Assessed Value	Net General Bonded Debt Per Capita
2008	137,539	6,334,441	101,180,000	537,527	100,642,473	1.59%	\$731.74
2009	137,850	6,402,085	106,880,000	612,164	106,267,836	1.66%	\$770.89
2010	139,824	6,047,885	112,250,000	563,067	111,686,933	1.85%	\$798.77
2011	139,870	5,709,877	117,370,000	61,150	117,308,850	2.05%	\$838.70
2012	139,950	5,627,571	119,000,000	56,293	118,943,707	2.11%	\$849.90
2013	140,240	5,478,295	118,840,000	138,486	118,701,514	2.17%	\$846.42
2014	142,210	5,464,314	121,960,000	483,072	121,476,928	2.22%	\$854.21
2015	142,230	5,735,842	133,180,389	470,685	132,709,704	2.31%	\$933.06
2016	142,950	5,962,561	162,806,721	85,167	162,721,554	2.73%	\$1,138.31
2017	143,060	6,527,470	151,445,000	599,175	150,845,825	2.31%	\$1,054.42



⁽¹⁾Population estimates were prepared by North Central Texas Council of Governments, except 2010 official U.S. Census Bureau count.

⁽²⁾ Taxable Assessed Value is based on the certified roll and is net of Tax Incentive Financing Districts (TIF).

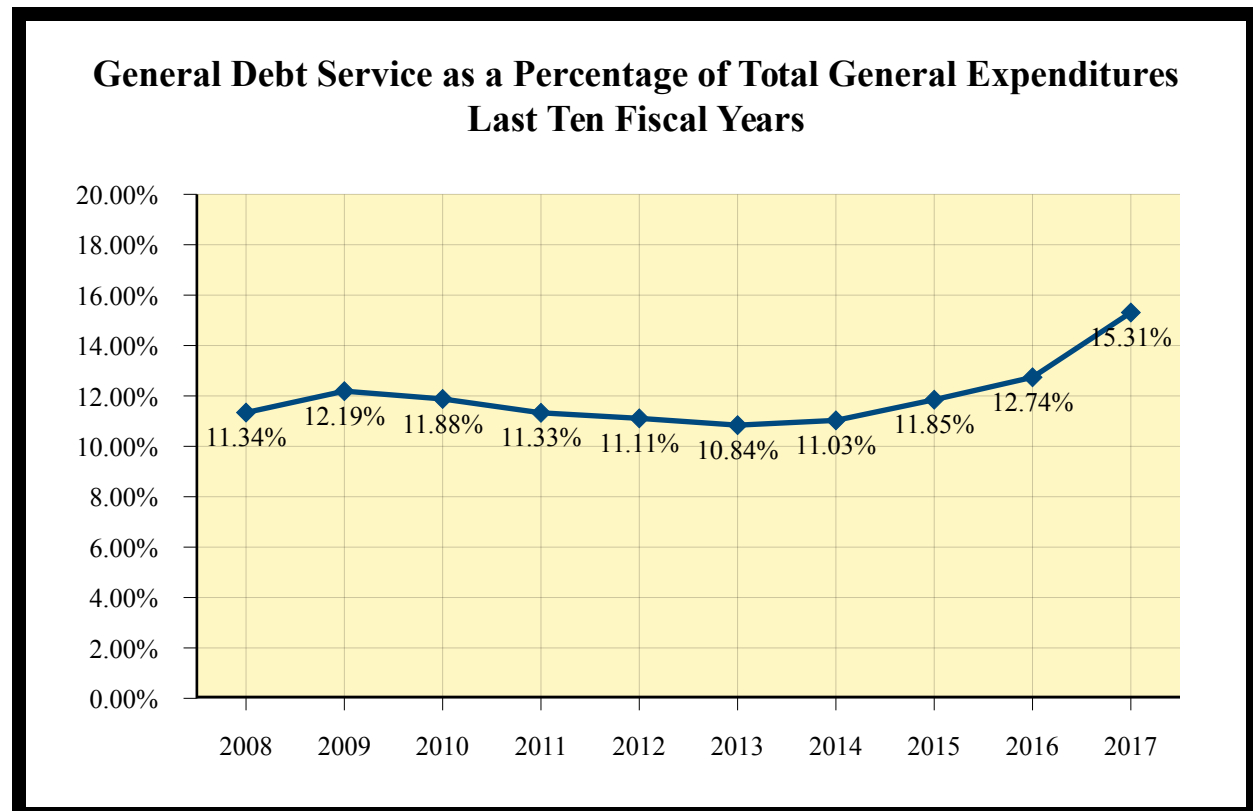
⁽³⁾ Includes future accretion on capital appreciation bonds and refunding deferred amount.

⁽⁴⁾ Amount that is available for repayment of general obligation bonded debt

Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures
For General Obligation Bonded Debt
To Total General Governmental

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Principal	Interest & Fiscal Charges	Total Debt Services	Total General Governmental	Ratio of Debt Service to General Governmental
2008	7,625,000	4,200,862	11,825,862	104,280,355	11.34%
2009	7,720,000	4,353,658	12,073,658	99,067,658	12.19%
2010	7,100,000	4,480,525	11,580,525	97,481,228	11.88%
2011	6,570,000	4,556,040	11,126,040	98,179,247	11.33%
2012	5,860,000	4,982,586	10,842,586	97,591,738	11.11%
2013	5,880,000	4,824,339	10,704,339	98,764,802	10.84%
2014	6,255,000	4,685,621	10,940,621	99,148,194	11.03%
2015	7,385,000	4,705,129	12,090,129	102,029,179	11.85%
2016	8,485,000	4,985,796	13,470,796	105,706,631	12.74%
2017	10,630,000	6,238,880	16,868,880	110,150,006	15.31%



Computation of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Bonded Debt September 30, 2017

Taxing Jurisdiction	Total Outstanding Bonded Debt ⁽²⁾	Estimated Percent Applicable	Direct and Estimated Overlapping Bonded Debt
<u>Direct</u>			
City of Mesquite(1)	\$151,445,000	100.00%	\$151,445,000
<u>Overlapping</u>			
Dallas County	199,545,000	2.97%	5,926,487
Dallas County Community College District	263,140,000	2.97%	7,815,258
Dallas County Hospital District	703,770,000	2.97%	20,901,969
Dallas County Schools	44,745,000	2.97%	1,328,927
Kaufman County	64,682,506	0.32%	206,984
Mesquite Independent School District	544,763,402	87.26%	475,360,545
Dallas Independent School District	2,939,100,000	0.12%	3,526,920
Forney Independent School District	260,873,711	0.93%	2,426,126
Garland Independent School District	564,701,425	0.04%	225,881
Total overlapping	5,585,321,044		517,719,097
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Bonded Debt	\$5,736,766,044		\$669,164,097
Ratio Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt to Fiscal 2016 Assessed Valuation(3)			10.25%
Per Capita Direct and Estimated Overlapping Bonded Debt(4)			4,678

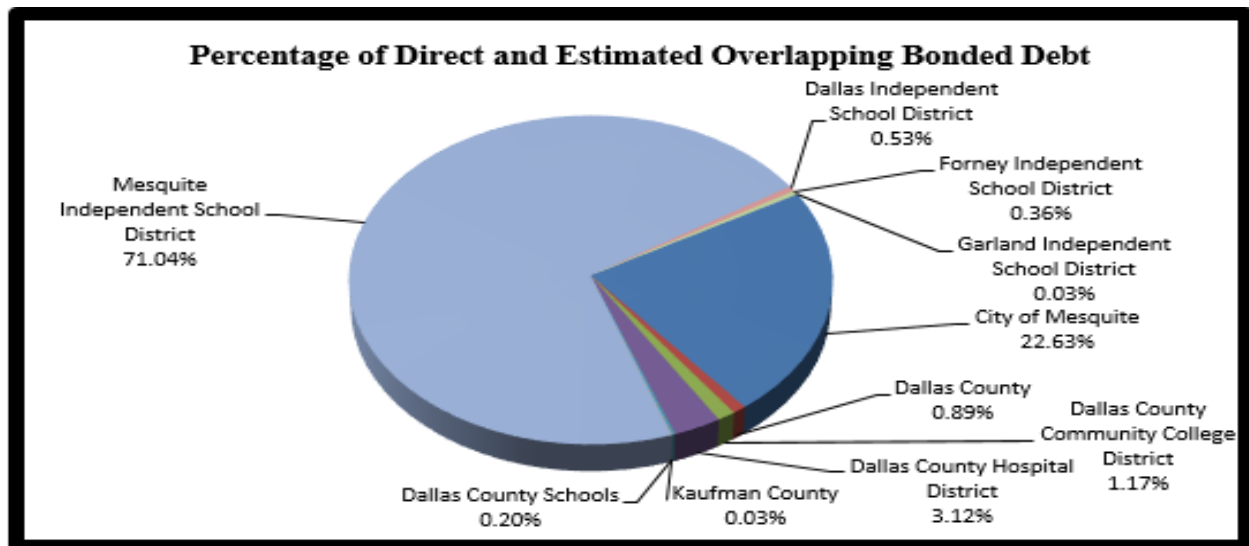
(1) Excluding self-supporting debt.

(2) Source is the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas Report.

(3) Fiscal 2017 Assessed Valuation net of value within the City's Tax Increment Finance (TIF) districts: \$ 6,527,469,597

(4) Based on 2017 Population of: 143,060

1



Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Water and Sewer Bonds

Year Ended September	Less:		Net Available Revenue	Total Debt Payments Required (3)	Years Remaining	Average Annual Debt Payment	Coverage (4)
	Operating Revenue and Other (1)	Operating Expense and Other (2)					
2008	36,536,774	25,384,450	11,152,324	86,091,447	20	4,304,572	2.6
2009	36,344,387	26,806,906	9,537,481	92,010,474	20	4,600,524	2.1
2010	39,705,639	27,830,065	11,875,574	96,880,248	20	4,844,012	2.5
2011	46,023,584	31,283,576	14,740,008	97,779,815	20	4,888,991	3.0
2012	44,339,863	30,452,086	13,887,777	95,751,908	20	4,787,595	2.9
2013	44,892,336	34,046,541	10,845,795	94,114,740	20	4,705,737	2.3
2014	46,909,102	34,731,035	12,178,067	92,892,214	20	4,644,611	2.6
2015	53,676,246	37,584,070	16,092,176	93,172,648	20	4,658,632	3.5
2016(5)	59,870,312	46,899,920	12,970,392	93,973,373	20	4,698,669	2.8
2017	63,876,537	49,921,956	13,954,581	97,269,491	20	4,863,475	2.9

Drainage Utility Bonds

Year Ended September	Less:		Net Available Revenue	Total Debt Payments Required (3)	Years Remaining	Average Annual Debt Payment	Coverage (4)
	Operating Revenue and Other (1)	Operating Expense and Other (2)					
2008	2,238,126	760,017	1,478,109	9,656,911	14	689,779	2.1
2009	2,219,139	705,047	1,514,092	8,450,808	13	650,062	2.3
2010	2,184,301	693,285	1,491,016	7,242,523	12	603,544	2.5
2011	2,162,146	869,181	1,292,965	5,666,423	11	515,129	2.5
2012	2,201,193	943,626	1,257,567	4,481,859	10	448,186	2.8
2013	2,171,118	661,823	1,509,295	3,763,916	9	418,213	3.6
2014	2,804,769	687,903	2,116,866	3,237,015	8	404,627	5.2
2015	3,380,515	717,806	2,662,709	2,739,938	7	391,420	6.8
2016(5)	3,818,308	888,855	2,929,453	2,243,100	6	373,850	7.8
2017	4,013,757	1,039,904	2,973,853	1,747,556	5	349,511	8.5

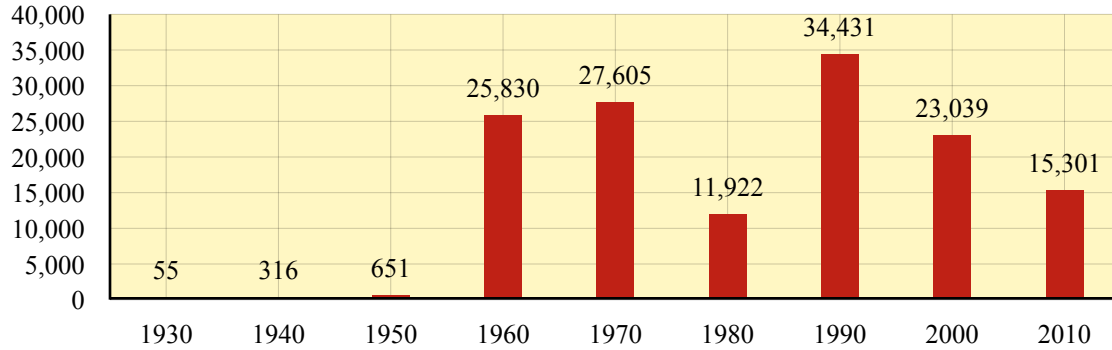
Notes:

- (1) Includes operating and nonoperating revenues.
- (2) Includes operating and non-operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and interest expense.
- (3) Includes principal and interest of revenue bonds only. Principal and interest amounts represent the amounts payable in subsequent fiscal years.
- (4) The Water and Sewer Bond coverage requirement is 1.5 and the Drainage Utility District Bond coverage requirement is 1.25. The coverage calculation is Net Revenue Available divided by the Average Annual Debt Payment.
- (5) Effective with fiscal year 2016, transfers out are included in the Operating Expense and Other amounts.

Demographic Statistics

Year	Population ⁽¹⁾	Increase	Percentage Increase
1920	674	—	—%
1930	729	55	8.2%
1940	1,045	316	43.3%
1950	1,696	651	62.3%
1960	27,526	25,830	1,523.0%
1970	55,131	27,605	100.3%
1980	67,053	11,922	21.6%
1990	101,484	34,431	51.3%
2000	124,523	23,039	22.7%
2010	139,824	15,301	12.3%

Population Growth by Decade From 1920 through 2010

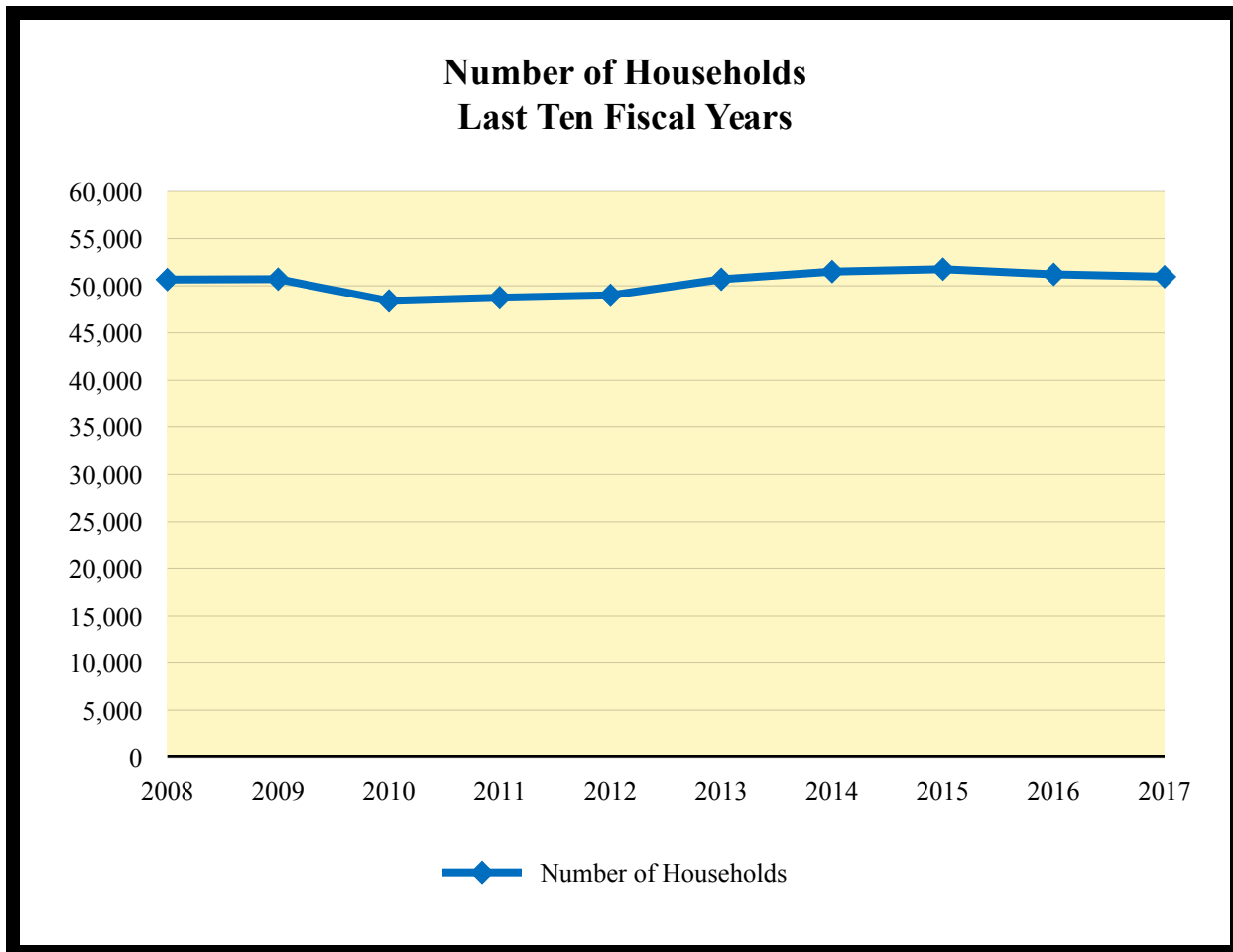


Year	Population ⁽¹⁾	Labor Force	Unemployment Rate	School Enrollment ⁽²⁾
2008	137,539	67,483	4.0%	34,786
2009	137,850	67,441	7.0%	35,381
2010	139,824	67,187	8.7%	36,687
2011	139,870	68,810	8.5%	37,137
2012	139,950	69,816	6.8%	38,118
2013	140,240	69,941	6.3%	38,609
2014	142,210	71,025	5.2%	39,220
2015	142,230	75,343	4.3%	39,527
2016	142,950	76,188	3.9%	41,067
2017	143,060	75,847	3.2%	41,025

- (1) 1920 through 2000 & 2010 populations are official U.S. Census Bureau count; 2002 through 2009 & 2011 populations are estimates provided by the North Central Texas Council of Governments.
- (2) Mesquite Independent School District serves most of the City, encompassing approximately 60 square miles.

Growth Indices
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	# of Households ⁽¹⁾	Income per Household ⁽¹⁾	Water	Utility Customers ⁽²⁾	
				Electric	Gas
2008	50,663	51,780	38,944	47,943	28,987
2009	50,707	50,043	35,914	48,089	28,653
2010	48,390	51,217	39,174	48,147	25,422
2011	48,732	51,368	39,169	48,248	25,586
2012	48,986	51,773	39,374	48,319	27,088
2013	50,695	51,763	39,766	48,543	27,064
2014	51,509	55,076	39,677	48,815	25,732
2015	51,766	49,871	39,636	49,009	25,683
2016	51,217	52,395	39,847	49,293	25,761
2017	50,965	54,440	38,382	49,824	25,813



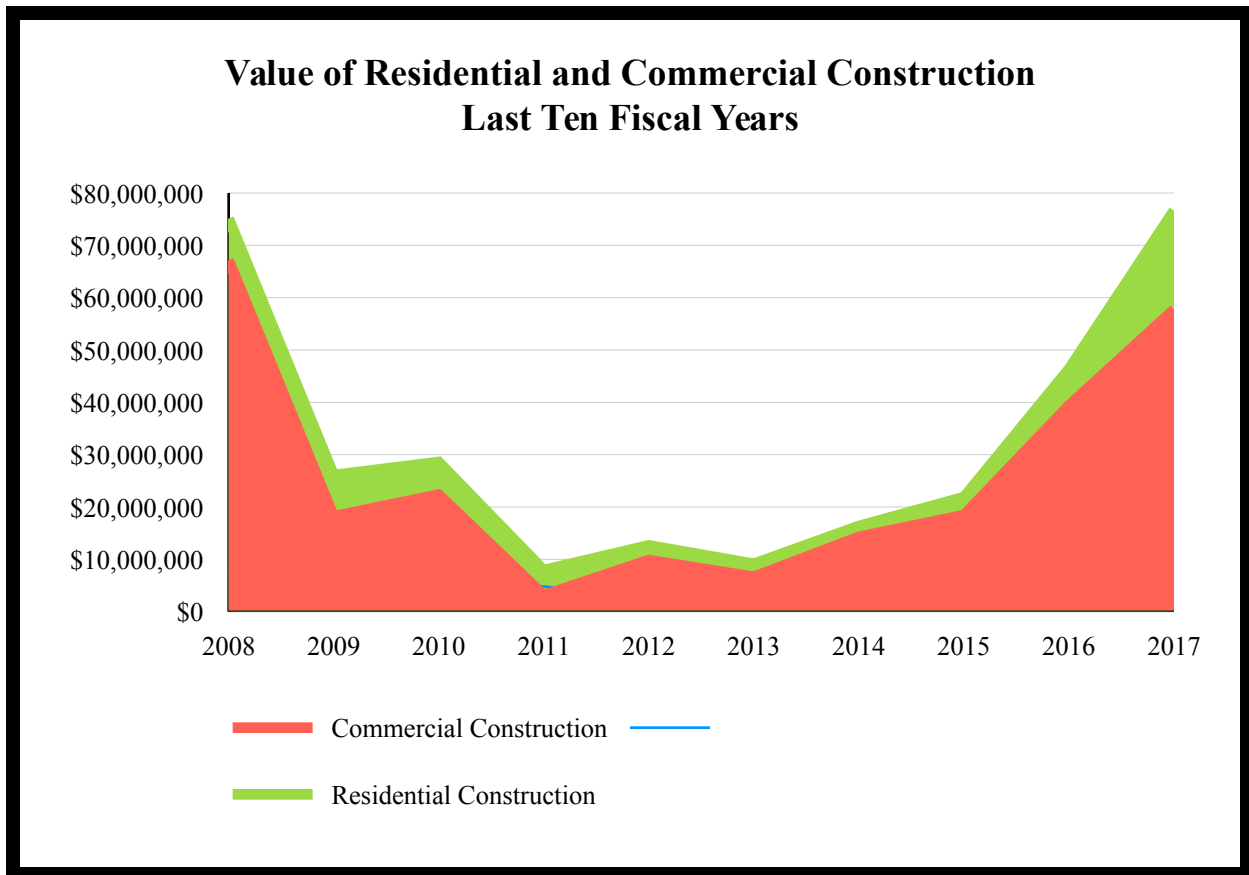
⁽¹⁾ Source: Effective Buying Income estimated based on median household EBI and number of households; information obtained from the City Economic Development Department.

⁽²⁾ Source: City of Mesquite Water Department, Oncor Electric, and Atmos Energy - Residential Customers Only.

Property and Construction Values

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Commercial Construction		Residential Construction		Property Value ⁽²⁾
	No. of Units ⁽¹⁾	Value ⁽¹⁾	No. of Units ⁽¹⁾	Value ⁽¹⁾	
2008	35	\$67,169,226	65	\$7,953,510	\$5,697,014,918
2009	16	\$18,215,000	78	\$7,884,777	\$5,684,886,219
2010	10	\$22,369,090	54	\$6,234,957	\$5,372,627,213
2011	7	\$3,140,000	35	\$4,807,510	\$5,033,253,710
2012	15	\$9,850,505	35	\$2,814,355	\$4,913,543,225
2013	12	\$6,645,556	24	\$2,502,498	\$4,759,235,572
2014	13	\$14,285,000	18	\$2,085,055	\$4,743,167,903
2015	13	\$18,451,310	27	\$3,437,217	\$5,075,431,997
2016	13	\$39,403,500	35	\$6,969,737	\$5,027,303,854
2017	17	\$57,714,401	70	\$18,928,753	\$5,660,431,750



Sources:

⁽¹⁾Building Inspection Division

⁽²⁾Tax Division - Property Value is based on the certified roll and is net of Tax Incentive Financing Districts (TIF).

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Outstanding Debt

Debt Service Requirements

Per Capita Outstanding Tax Supported Debt

Types of Debt Outstanding

Legal Debt Limit

Details of Outstanding Debt

Summary of Tax Supported Debt

General Obligation Debt

Certificate of Obligation Debt

Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt

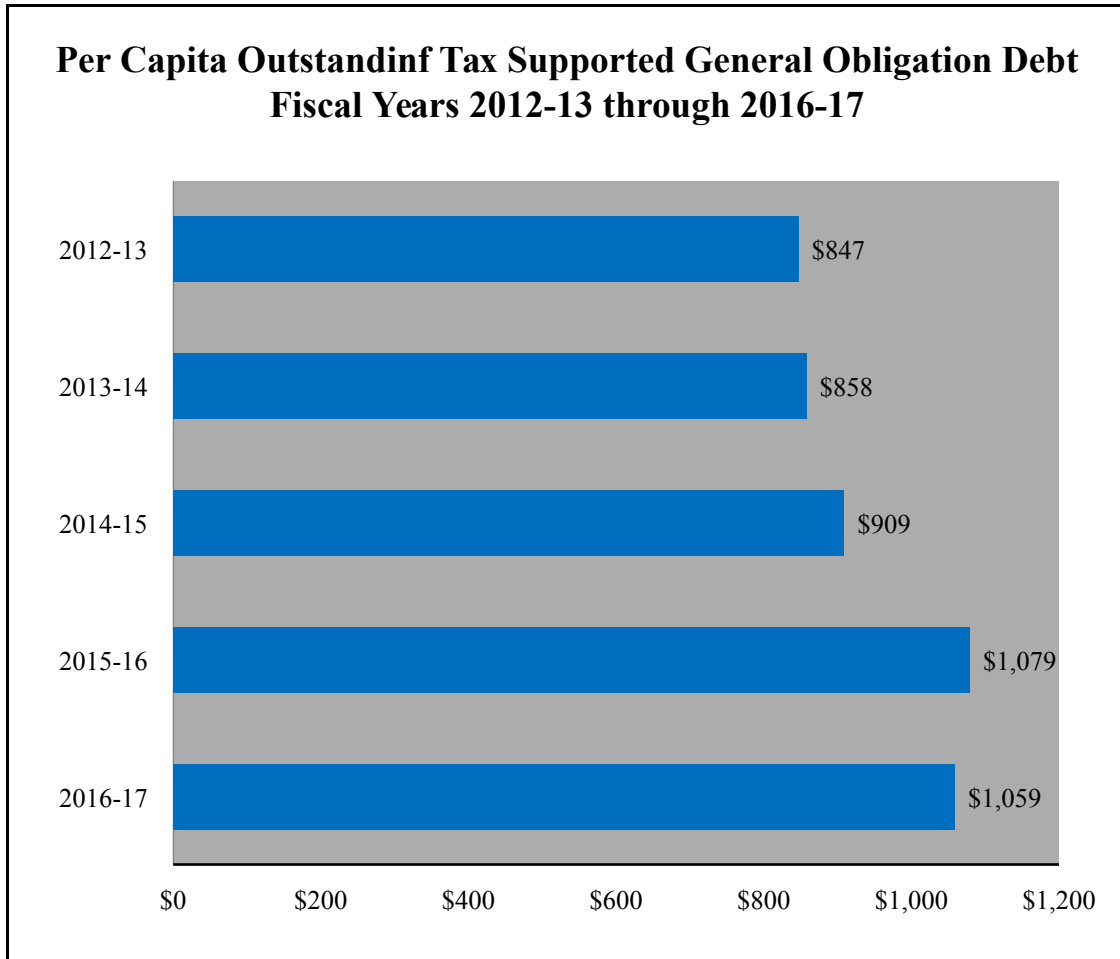
Drainage Utility District Revenue Bond Debt

Miscellaneous

Budget Appropriation Ordinance

Ad Valorem Tax Levy Ordinance

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS



Over the years, the City of Mesquite has issued long-term general obligation debt to finance its tax supported capital improvement needs. On September 30, 2017 the outstanding principal balance of these issues was \$151,445,000. Repayment of this debt is scheduled over a 20-year period and is payable from a general property tax levy. Highlighted above are the per capita outstanding debt amounts for the City of Mesquite over a five-year period. Population and outstanding debt amounts for the above fiscal periods are:

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Outstanding Debt*</i>	<i>Population</i>
2013	118,840,000	140,240
2014	121,960,000	142,210
2015	129,350,000	142,230
2016	154,285,000	142,950
2017	151,445,000	143,060

** Excludes Capital Lease and Loan Payments*

TYPES OF DEBT OUTSTANDING

Various types of long-term debt have been issued by the City for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment as follows:

- General Obligation bonds are issued pursuant to voter authorization for infrastructure and facility projects accounted for in Capital Projects Fund and for improvements at the Municipal Airport, an enterprise fund. The City intends to retire this debt, plus interest, from ad valorem (property) taxes. Individual projects financed with these proceeds can be found in the Capital Budget section of this budget document.
- Certificate of Obligation bonds are similar to General Obligation bonds in their use and retirement, but do not require voter authorization and are not used for refunding debt. Individual projects financed with these type of bonds can also be found in the Capital Budget section. Certificates of obligation are also issued to acquire capital equipment. The City intends to issue \$3,280,000 in certificates of obligation for equipment alone; \$3,080,000 for replacement vehicles and computers, \$200,000 for facility assessment and management software upgrade.
- Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds are issued to provide funds for certain improvements to the water distribution and wastewater collection systems as well as to refund prior water and sewer revenue bond issues. These bonds are reported in the Water and Sewer Fund and will be repaid from revenues from this enterprise fund operation. The City intends to issue \$8,175,000 in water and sewer revenue bonds and individual projects to be financed with these proceeds can be found in the Capital Budget section.
- Municipal drainage utility system revenue bonds are used to provide funds for drainage improvements, including the acquisition and construction of structures, equipment, and facilities for the Drainage Utility District. Existing Drainage Utility District debt will be repaid from revenues generated from customer charges and no future bond issues are anticipated, as the policy is now to fund DUD projects with cash on a “pay-as-you-go” basis. Outstanding DUD bonds will be retired in fiscal year 2022.

LEGAL DEBT LIMITS

As a home rule city, the City of Mesquite is not limited by law in the amount of debt it may issue. The City's charter, (Article 5, Section 2) states:

“The city council shall have the power and is hereby authorized and made its duty to levy, assess, and collect annually for general purposes authorized by laws and for the purpose of paying the interest and providing the sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City of Mesquite now in existence or which may hereafter be created an ad valorem tax on real, personal or mixed property in such amounts and at such rates as shall be determined by the city council subject to applicable limitations and prohibitions now or hereafter contained in the Constitution of the State of Texas.”

Article 11, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

“but no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half percent of the taxable property of such city.”

However, Ordinance No. 3889, which formally adopted the City's Debt Management Policy states, “the portion of the City's property tax rate levied for general obligation debt service shall not exceed 35% of the total tax rate.”

The adopted tax rate for the 2017-18 annual budget is 0.687 per \$100.00 of assessed valuation with assessed valuation being 100% of market value. The portion reserved for debt service is 0.23728, or 34.54 percent.

Summary of
General Obligation Bonds
and
Certificates of Obligation

MESQUITE

T E X A S

Real. Texas. Flavor.

Schedule of Indebtedness
Composite Summary of All General Obligation Debt Issues
Principal and Interest Requirements
Fiscal Years 2018 to 2037

Maturity	Principal	Interest	Date Total	Fiscal Year Total	Fiscal Year
15-Feb-18	\$12,805,000.00	\$2,941,063.56	\$15,746,063.56		
15-Aug-18	0.00	2,716,287.52	2,716,287.52	\$18,462,351.08	2018
15-Feb-19	8,760,000.00	2,716,287.52	11,476,287.52		
15-Aug-19	0.00	2,580,856.90	2,580,856.90	14,057,144.42	2019
15-Feb-20	10,315,000.00	2,580,856.90	12,895,856.90		
15-Aug-20	0.00	2,416,069.40	2,416,069.40	15,311,926.30	2020
15-Feb-21	10,500,000.00	2,416,069.40	12,916,069.40		
15-Aug-21	0.00	2,252,000.65	2,252,000.65	15,168,070.05	2021
15-Feb-22	11,375,000.00	2,252,000.65	13,627,000.65		
15-Aug-22	0.00	2,038,619.40	2,038,619.40	15,665,620.05	2022
15-Feb-23	12,060,000.00	2,038,619.40	14,098,619.40		
15-Aug-23	0.00	1,821,975.02	1,821,975.02	15,920,594.42	2023
15-Feb-24	11,640,000.00	1,821,975.02	13,461,975.02		
15-Aug-24	0.00	1,574,300.64	1,574,300.64	15,036,275.66	2024
15-Feb-25	10,635,000.00	1,574,300.64	12,209,300.64		
15-Aug-25	0.00	1,341,311.89	1,341,311.89	13,550,612.53	2025
15-Feb-26	9,820,000.00	1,341,311.89	11,161,311.89		
15-Aug-26	0.00	1,116,310.01	1,116,310.01	12,277,621.90	2026
15-Feb-27	9,085,000.00	1,116,310.01	10,201,310.01		
15-Aug-27	0.00	908,287.51	908,287.51	11,109,597.52	2027
15-Feb-28	9,120,000.00	908,287.51	10,028,287.51		
15-Aug-28	0.00	708,375.01	708,375.01	10,736,662.52	2028
15-Feb-29	6,675,000.00	708,375.01	7,383,375.01		
15-Aug-29	0.00	572,384.38	572,384.38	7,955,759.39	2029
15-Feb-30	5,485,000.00	572,384.38	6,057,384.38		
15-Aug-30	0.00	458,378.13	458,378.13	6,515,762.51	2030
15-Feb-31	4,800,000.00	458,378.13	5,258,378.13		
15-Aug-31	0.00	358,971.88	358,971.88	5,617,350.01	2031
15-Feb-32	4,240,000.00	358,971.88	4,598,971.88		
15-Aug-32	0.00	277,643.75	277,643.75	4,876,615.63	2032
15-Feb-33	4,005,000.00	277,643.75	4,282,643.75		
15-Aug-33	0.00	199,868.75	199,868.75	4,482,512.50	2033
15-Feb-34	3,990,000.00	199,868.75	4,189,868.75		
15-Aug-34	0.00	121,550.00	121,550.00	4,311,418.75	2034
15-Feb-35	3,325,000.00	121,550.00	3,446,550.00		
15-Aug-35	0.00	55,050.00	55,050.00	3,501,600.00	2035
15-Feb-36	2,575,000.00	55,050.00	2,630,050.00		
15-Aug-36	0.00	4,112.50	4,112.50	2,634,162.50	2036
15-Feb-37	235,000.00	4,112.50	239,112.50	239,112.50	2037
Totals	\$151,445,000.00	\$45,985,770.24	\$197,430,770.24	\$197,430,770.24	

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Summary of
General Obligation Bonded Indebtedness

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

**Schedule of General Obligation and Refunding Improvement Bonds
Principal and Interest Requirements
Fiscal Year 2017-18**

Issue	Outstanding Balance 10-1-17	Principal	Interest	Total
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2008	\$250,000.00	\$175,000.00	\$6,493.76	\$181,493.76
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2009	1,085,000.00	230,000.00	40,257.50	270,257.50
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2010	985,000.00	150,000.00	31,137.50	181,137.50
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2011	12,395,000.00	0.00	619,750.00	619,750.00
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2012	3,420,000.00	455,000.00	77,775.00	532,775.00
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2013	6,440,000.00	215,000.00	189,975.00	404,975.00
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2014	7,700,000.00	610,000.00	295,800.00	905,800.00
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2015	2,335,000.00	305,000.00	66,900.00	371,900.00
General Obligation and Refunding & Improvement Bonds-Series 2016	40,000,000.00	2,530,000.00	1,539,862.50	4,069,862.50
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds-Series 2017	<u>7,600,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>310,200.00</u>	<u>310,200.00</u>
Total General Obligation and Refunding Improvement Bond Debt Service Requirements 2017-18	<u><u>\$82,210,000.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,670,000.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,178,151.26</u></u>	<u><u>\$7,848,151.26</u></u>

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2008
Dated May 1, 2008
Issue Amount - \$2,115,000**

Maturity	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
				\$250,000.00
15-Feb-18	175,000.00	4,996.88	179,996.88	75,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	1,496.88	1,496.88	75,000.00
15-Feb-19	25,000.00	1,496.88	26,496.88	50,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	1,015.63	1,015.63	50,000.00
15-Feb-20	25,000.00	1,015.63	26,015.63	25,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	515.63	515.63	25,000.00
15-Feb-21	25,000.00	515.63	25,515.63	0.00
 Bonds to be Retired Fiscal Years 2018-2021	 <u>\$250,000.00</u>	 <u>\$11,053.16</u>	 <u>\$261,053.16</u>	

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2009
Dated June 15, 2009
Issue Amount - \$4,245,000**

Maturity	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal Balance
				\$1,085,000.00
15-Feb-18	230,000.00	22,141.25	252,141.25	855,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	18,116.25	18,116.25	855,000.00
15-Feb-19	230,000.00	18,116.25	248,116.25	625,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	13,516.25	13,516.25	625,000.00
15-Feb-20	35,000.00	13,516.25	48,516.25	590,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	12,816.25	12,816.25	590,000.00
15-Feb-21	35,000.00	12,816.25	47,816.25	555,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	12,116.25	12,116.25	555,000.00
15-Feb-22	35,000.00	12,116.25	47,116.25	520,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	11,416.25	11,416.25	520,000.00
15-Feb-23	40,000.00	11,416.25	51,416.25	480,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	10,616.25	10,616.25	480,000.00
15-Feb-24	65,000.00	10,616.25	75,616.25	415,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	9,251.25	9,251.25	415,000.00
15-Feb-25	70,000.00	9,251.25	79,251.25	345,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	7,746.25	7,746.25	345,000.00
15-Feb-26	80,000.00	7,746.25	87,746.25	265,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	5,986.25	5,986.25	265,000.00
15-Feb-27	85,000.00	5,986.25	90,986.25	180,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	4,095.00	4,095.00	180,000.00
15-Feb-28	90,000.00	4,095.00	94,095.00	90,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	2,070.00	2,070.00	90,000.00
15-Feb-29	90,000.00	2,070.00	92,070.00	0.00
<hr/>				
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2029	<u>\$1,085,000.00</u>	<u>\$237,633.75</u>	<u>\$1,322,633.75</u>	

General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2010
Dated May 15, 2010
Issue Amount - \$1,320,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$985,000.00
15-Feb-18	150,000.00	16,693.75	166,693.75	835,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	14,443.75	14,443.75	835,000.00
15-Feb-19	155,000.00	14,443.75	169,443.75	680,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	12,021.88	12,021.88	680,000.00
15-Feb-20	160,000.00	12,021.88	172,021.88	520,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	9,321.88	9,321.88	520,000.00
15-Feb-21	165,000.00	9,321.88	174,321.88	355,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	6,434.38	6,434.38	355,000.00
15-Feb-22	175,000.00	6,434.38	181,434.38	180,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	3,262.50	3,262.50	180,000.00
15-Feb-23	180,000.00	3,262.50	183,262.50	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2023	<u>\$985,000.00</u>	<u>\$107,662.53</u>	<u>\$1,092,662.53</u>	

General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2011
Dated May 1, 2011
Issue Amount - \$12,715,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$12,395,000.00
15-Feb-18	0.00	309,875.00	309,875.00	12,395,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	309,875.00	309,875.00	12,395,000.00
15-Feb-19	0.00	309,875.00	309,875.00	12,395,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	309,875.00	309,875.00	12,395,000.00
15-Feb-20	0.00	309,875.00	309,875.00	12,395,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	309,875.00	309,875.00	12,395,000.00
15-Feb-21	1,290,000.00	309,875.00	1,599,875.00	11,105,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	277,625.00	277,625.00	11,105,000.00
15-Feb-22	1,360,000.00	277,625.00	1,637,625.00	9,745,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	243,625.00	243,625.00	9,745,000.00
15-Feb-23	1,425,000.00	243,625.00	1,668,625.00	8,320,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	208,000.00	208,000.00	8,320,000.00
15-Feb-24	1,500,000.00	208,000.00	1,708,000.00	6,820,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	170,500.00	170,500.00	6,820,000.00
15-Feb-25	1,580,000.00	170,500.00	1,750,500.00	5,240,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	131,000.00	131,000.00	5,240,000.00
15-Feb-26	1,660,000.00	131,000.00	1,791,000.00	3,580,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	89,500.00	89,500.00	3,580,000.00
15-Feb-27	1,745,000.00	89,500.00	1,834,500.00	1,835,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	45,875.00	45,875.00	1,835,000.00
15-Feb-28	1,835,000.00	45,875.00	1,880,875.00	0.00
	<u>1,835,000.00</u>	<u>45,875.00</u>	<u>1,880,875.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2028	<u>\$12,395,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,501,375.00</u>	<u>\$16,896,375.00</u>	

General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2012
Dated July 15, 2012
Issue Amount - \$3,765,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$3,420,000.00
15-Feb-18	455,000.00	41,162.50	496,162.50	2,965,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	36,612.50	36,612.50	2,965,000.00
15-Feb-19	465,000.00	36,612.50	501,612.50	2,500,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	31,962.50	31,962.50	2,500,000.00
15-Feb-20	475,000.00	31,962.50	506,962.50	2,025,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	27,212.50	27,212.50	2,025,000.00
15-Feb-21	485,000.00	27,212.50	512,212.50	1,540,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	19,937.50	19,937.50	1,540,000.00
15-Feb-22	500,000.00	19,937.50	519,937.50	1,040,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	14,312.50	14,312.50	1,040,000.00
15-Feb-23	515,000.00	14,312.50	529,312.50	525,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	7,875.00	7,875.00	525,000.00
15-Feb-24	525,000.00	7,875.00	532,875.00	0.00
	<u>525,000.00</u>	<u>7,875.00</u>	<u>532,875.00</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2024	<u>\$3,420,000.00</u>	<u>\$316,987.50</u>	<u>\$3,736,987.50</u>	

General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2013
Dated June 19, 2013
Issue Amount - \$7,635,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$6,440,000.00
15-Feb-18	215,000.00	96,600.00	311,600.00	6,225,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	93,375.00	93,375.00	6,225,000.00
15-Feb-19	465,000.00	93,375.00	558,375.00	5,760,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	86,400.00	86,400.00	5,760,000.00
15-Feb-20	1,005,000.00	86,400.00	1,091,400.00	4,755,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	71,325.00	71,325.00	4,755,000.00
15-Feb-21	970,000.00	71,325.00	1,041,325.00	3,785,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	56,775.00	56,775.00	3,785,000.00
15-Feb-22	945,000.00	56,775.00	1,001,775.00	2,840,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	42,600.00	42,600.00	2,840,000.00
15-Feb-23	965,000.00	42,600.00	1,007,600.00	1,875,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	28,125.00	28,125.00	1,875,000.00
15-Feb-24	1,005,000.00	28,125.00	1,033,125.00	870,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	13,050.00	13,050.00	870,000.00
15-Feb-25	870,000.00	13,050.00	883,050.00	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2025	<u>\$6,440,000.00</u>	<u>\$879,900.00</u>	<u>\$7,319,900.00</u>	

General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2014
Dated May 15, 2014
Issue Amount - \$9,080,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$8,305,000.00
15-Feb-18	610,000.00	154,000.00	764,000.00	7,695,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	141,800.00	141,800.00	7,695,000.00
15-Feb-19	790,000.00	141,800.00	931,800.00	6,905,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	126,000.00	126,000.00	6,905,000.00
15-Feb-20	750,000.00	126,000.00	876,000.00	6,155,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	111,000.00	111,000.00	6,155,000.00
15-Feb-21	915,000.00	111,000.00	1,026,000.00	5,240,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	92,700.00	92,700.00	5,240,000.00
15-Feb-22	970,000.00	92,700.00	1,062,700.00	4,270,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	73,300.00	73,300.00	4,270,000.00
15-Feb-23	1,010,000.00	73,300.00	1,083,300.00	3,260,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	53,100.00	53,100.00	3,260,000.00
15-Feb-24	1,050,000.00	53,100.00	1,103,100.00	2,210,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	32,100.00	32,100.00	2,210,000.00
15-Feb-25	790,000.00	32,100.00	822,100.00	1,420,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	16,300.00	16,300.00	1,420,000.00
15-Feb-26	815,000.00	16,300.00	831,300.00	605,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2026	<u>\$7,700,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,446,600.00</u>	<u>\$9,146,600.00</u>	

General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Series 2015
Dated May 15, 2015
Issue Amount - \$2,935,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$2,335,000.00
15-Feb-18	305,000.00	34,975.00	339,975.00	2,030,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	31,925.00	31,925.00	2,030,000.00
15-Feb-19	295,000.00	31,925.00	326,925.00	1,735,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	28,975.00	28,975.00	1,735,000.00
15-Feb-20	300,000.00	28,975.00	328,975.00	1,435,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	24,475.00	24,475.00	1,435,000.00
15-Feb-21	285,000.00	24,475.00	309,475.00	1,150,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	20,200.00	20,200.00	1,150,000.00
15-Feb-22	275,000.00	20,200.00	295,200.00	875,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	16,075.00	16,075.00	875,000.00
15-Feb-23	285,000.00	16,075.00	301,075.00	590,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	11,800.00	11,800.00	590,000.00
15-Feb-24	290,000.00	11,800.00	301,800.00	300,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	300,000.00
15-Feb-25	300,000.00	6,000.00	306,000.00	0.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2025	<u>\$2,335,000.00</u>	<u>\$313,875.00</u>	<u>\$2,648,875.00</u>	

**General Obligation Refunding & Improvement Bonds
Series 2016
Dated March 15, 2016
Issue Amount - \$40,565,000**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$40,000,000.00
15-Feb-18	2,530,000.00	782,581.25	3,312,581.25	37,470,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	757,281.25	757,281.25	37,470,000.00
15-Feb-19	1,705,000.00	757,281.25	2,462,281.25	35,765,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	740,231.25	740,231.25	35,765,000.00
15-Feb-20	2,910,000.00	740,231.25	3,650,231.25	32,855,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	693,206.25	693,206.25	32,855,000.00
15-Feb-21	1,995,000.00	693,206.25	2,688,206.25	30,860,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	673,256.25	673,256.25	30,860,000.00
15-Feb-22	2,385,000.00	673,256.25	3,058,256.25	28,475,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	613,631.25	613,631.25	28,475,000.00
15-Feb-23	2,790,000.00	613,631.25	3,403,631.25	25,685,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	559,350.00	559,350.00	25,685,000.00
15-Feb-24	2,320,000.00	559,350.00	2,879,350.00	23,365,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	501,350.00	501,350.00	23,365,000.00
15-Feb-25	1,985,000.00	501,350.00	2,486,350.00	21,380,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	451,725.00	451,725.00	21,380,000.00
15-Feb-26	2,390,000.00	451,725.00	2,841,725.00	18,990,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	391,975.00	391,975.00	18,990,000.00
15-Feb-27	2,435,000.00	391,975.00	2,826,975.00	16,555,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	331,100.00	331,100.00	16,555,000.00
15-Feb-28	2,175,000.00	331,100.00	2,506,100.00	14,380,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	287,600.00	287,600.00	14,380,000.00
15-Feb-29	1,555,000.00	287,600.00	1,842,600.00	12,825,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	256,500.00	256,500.00	12,825,000.00
15-Feb-30	1,620,000.00	256,500.00	1,876,500.00	11,205,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	224,100.00	224,100.00	11,205,000.00
15-Feb-31	1,685,000.00	224,100.00	1,909,100.00	9,520,000.00
15-Aug-31	0.00	190,400.00	190,400.00	9,520,000.00
15-Feb-32	1,755,000.00	190,400.00	1,945,400.00	7,765,000.00
15-Aug-32	0.00	155,300.00	155,300.00	7,765,000.00
15-Feb-33	1,825,000.00	155,300.00	1,980,300.00	5,940,000.00
15-Aug-33	0.00	118,800.00	118,800.00	5,940,000.00
15-Feb-34	1,900,000.00	118,800.00	2,018,800.00	4,040,000.00
15-Aug-34	0.00	80,800.00	80,800.00	4,040,000.00
15-Feb-35	1,980,000.00	80,800.00	2,060,800.00	2,060,000.00
15-Aug-35	0.00	41,200.00	41,200.00	2,060,000.00
15-Feb-36	2,060,000.00	41,200.00	2,101,200.00	0.00
	<u>2,060,000.00</u>	<u>41,200.00</u>	<u>2,101,200.00</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2036	<u>\$40,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$14,918,193.75</u>	<u>\$54,918,193.75</u>	

**General Obligation Refunding & Improvement Bonds
Series 2017
Dated March 15, 2017
Issue Amount - \$7,600,000**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$7,600,000.00
15-Feb-18	0.00	155,100.00	155,100.00	7,600,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	155,100.00	155,100.00	7,600,000.00
15-Feb-19	0.00	155,100.00	155,100.00	7,600,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	155,100.00	155,100.00	7,600,000.00
15-Feb-20	415,000.00	155,100.00	570,100.00	7,185,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	148,875.00	148,875.00	7,185,000.00
15-Feb-21	430,000.00	148,875.00	578,875.00	6,755,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	143,500.00	143,500.00	6,755,000.00
15-Feb-22	445,000.00	143,500.00	588,500.00	6,310,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	137,937.50	137,937.50	6,310,000.00
15-Feb-23	495,000.00	137,937.50	632,937.50	5,815,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	131,750.00	131,750.00	5,815,000.00
15-Feb-24	795,000.00	131,750.00	926,750.00	5,020,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	115,850.00	115,850.00	5,020,000.00
15-Feb-25	850,000.00	115,850.00	965,850.00	4,170,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	98,850.00	98,850.00	4,170,000.00
15-Feb-26	970,000.00	98,850.00	1,068,850.00	3,200,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	74,600.00	74,600.00	3,200,000.00
15-Feb-27	1,030,000.00	74,600.00	1,104,600.00	2,170,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	48,850.00	48,850.00	2,170,000.00
15-Feb-28	1,090,000.00	48,850.00	1,138,850.00	1,080,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	21,600.00	21,600.00	1,080,000.00
15-Feb-29	1,080,000.00	21,600.00	1,101,600.00	0.00
	<u>1,080,000.00</u>	<u>21,600.00</u>	<u>1,101,600.00</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2029	<u>\$7,600,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,619,125.00</u>	<u>\$10,219,125.00</u>	

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Summary of
Certificate of Obligation Indebtedness

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

City of Mesquite
Schedule of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Principal and Interest Requirements
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Issue	Outstanding Balance 10/1/2017	Principal	Interest	Total
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2008	\$1,505,000.00	\$555,000.00	\$51,962.50	\$606,962.50
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2009	2,880,000.00	605,000.00	106,930.00	711,930.00
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2010	9,165,000.00	550,000.00	352,350.00	902,350.00
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2011	7,770,000.00	425,000.00	316,181.26	741,181.26
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2012	5,470,000.00	435,000.00	160,375.00	595,375.00
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2013	3,875,000.00	360,000.00	113,593.76	473,593.76
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2014	8,495,000.00	355,000.00	289,481.26	644,481.26
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2015	12,880,000.00	735,000.00	520,250.00	1,255,250.00
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2016	8,910,000.00	650,000.00	299,162.50	949,162.50
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation-Series 2017	<u>8,285,000.00</u>	<u>3,465,000.00</u>	<u>268,913.54</u>	<u>3,733,913.54</u>
Total Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation Debt Service Requirements 2017-18	<u>\$69,235,000.00</u>	<u>\$8,135,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,479,199.82</u>	<u>\$10,614,199.82</u>

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2008
Dated May 1, 2008
Issue Amount - \$10,070,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$1,505,000.00
15-Feb-18	555,000.00	31,531.25	586,531.25	950,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	20,431.25	20,431.25	950,000.00
15-Feb-19	80,000.00	20,431.25	100,431.25	870,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	18,891.25	18,891.25	870,000.00
15-Feb-20	80,000.00	18,891.25	98,891.25	790,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	17,291.25	17,291.25	790,000.00
15-Feb-21	85,000.00	17,291.25	102,291.25	705,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	15,538.13	15,538.13	705,000.00
15-Feb-22	90,000.00	15,538.13	105,538.13	615,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	13,625.63	13,625.63	615,000.00
15-Feb-23	90,000.00	13,625.63	103,625.63	525,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	11,690.63	11,690.63	525,000.00
15-Feb-24	95,000.00	11,690.63	106,690.63	430,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	9,612.50	9,612.50	430,000.00
15-Feb-25	100,000.00	9,612.50	109,612.50	330,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	7,425.00	7,425.00	330,000.00
15-Feb-26	105,000.00	7,425.00	112,425.00	225,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	5,062.50	5,062.50	225,000.00
15-Feb-27	110,000.00	5,062.50	115,062.50	115,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	2,587.50	2,587.50	115,000.00
15-Feb-28	115,000.00	2,587.50	117,587.50	0.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2028	<u>\$1,505,000.00</u>	<u>\$275,842.53</u>	<u>\$1,780,842.53</u>	

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2009
Dated June 15, 2009
Issue Amount - \$11,260,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$2,880,000.00
15-Feb-18	605,000.00	58,758.75	663,758.75	2,275,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	48,171.25	48,171.25	2,275,000.00
15-Feb-19	615,000.00	48,171.25	663,171.25	1,660,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	35,871.25	35,871.25	1,660,000.00
15-Feb-20	90,000.00	35,871.25	125,871.25	1,570,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	34,071.25	34,071.25	1,570,000.00
15-Feb-21	95,000.00	34,071.25	129,071.25	1,475,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	32,171.25	32,171.25	1,475,000.00
15-Feb-22	100,000.00	32,171.25	132,171.25	1,375,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	30,171.25	30,171.25	1,375,000.00
15-Feb-23	110,000.00	30,171.25	140,171.25	1,265,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	27,971.25	27,971.25	1,265,000.00
15-Feb-24	175,000.00	27,971.25	202,971.25	1,090,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	24,296.25	24,296.25	1,090,000.00
15-Feb-25	185,000.00	24,296.25	209,296.25	905,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	20,318.75	20,318.75	905,000.00
15-Feb-26	210,000.00	20,318.75	230,318.75	695,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	15,698.75	15,698.75	695,000.00
15-Feb-27	225,000.00	15,698.75	240,698.75	470,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	10,692.50	10,692.50	470,000.00
15-Feb-28	235,000.00	10,692.50	245,692.50	235,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	5,405.00	5,405.00	235,000.00
15-Feb-29	235,000.00	5,405.00	240,405.00	0.00
	<u>\$2,880,000.00</u>	<u>\$628,436.25</u>	<u>\$3,508,436.25</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2029	<u>\$2,880,000.00</u>	<u>\$628,436.25</u>	<u>\$3,508,436.25</u>	

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2010
Dated May 15, 2010
Issue Amount - \$12,340,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$9,165,000.00
15-Feb-18	550,000.00	181,675.00	731,675.00	8,615,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	170,675.00	170,675.00	8,615,000.00
15-Feb-19	575,000.00	170,675.00	745,675.00	8,040,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	157,737.50	157,737.50	8,040,000.00
15-Feb-20	600,000.00	157,737.50	757,737.50	7,440,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	144,237.50	144,237.50	7,440,000.00
15-Feb-21	625,000.00	144,237.50	769,237.50	6,815,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	133,300.00	133,300.00	6,815,000.00
15-Feb-22	645,000.00	133,300.00	778,300.00	6,170,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	121,609.38	121,609.38	6,170,000.00
15-Feb-23	675,000.00	121,609.38	796,609.38	5,495,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	109,375.00	109,375.00	5,495,000.00
15-Feb-24	695,000.00	109,375.00	804,375.00	4,800,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	96,343.75	96,343.75	4,800,000.00
15-Feb-25	725,000.00	96,343.75	821,343.75	4,075,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	82,750.00	82,750.00	4,075,000.00
15-Feb-26	750,000.00	82,750.00	832,750.00	3,325,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	68,125.00	68,125.00	3,325,000.00
15-Feb-27	785,000.00	68,125.00	853,125.00	2,540,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	52,425.00	52,425.00	2,540,000.00
15-Feb-28	815,000.00	52,425.00	867,425.00	1,725,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	36,125.00	36,125.00	1,725,000.00
15-Feb-29	850,000.00	36,125.00	886,125.00	875,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	18,593.75	18,593.75	875,000.00
15-Feb-30	875,000.00	18,593.75	893,593.75	0.00
	<u>875,000.00</u>	<u>18,593.75</u>	<u>893,593.75</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2030	<u>\$9,165,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,564,268.76</u>	<u>\$11,729,268.76</u>	

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2011
Dated May 1, 2011
Issue Amount - \$11,575,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$7,770,000.00
15-Feb-18	425,000.00	161,278.13	586,278.13	7,345,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	154,903.13	154,903.13	7,345,000.00
15-Feb-19	440,000.00	154,903.13	594,903.13	6,905,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	147,753.13	147,753.13	6,905,000.00
15-Feb-20	455,000.00	147,753.13	602,753.13	6,450,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	139,790.63	139,790.63	6,450,000.00
15-Feb-21	475,000.00	139,790.63	614,790.63	5,975,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	130,290.63	130,290.63	5,975,000.00
15-Feb-22	490,000.00	130,290.63	620,290.63	5,485,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	120,490.63	120,490.63	5,485,000.00
15-Feb-23	510,000.00	120,490.63	630,490.63	4,975,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	111,246.88	111,246.88	4,975,000.00
15-Feb-24	530,000.00	111,246.88	641,246.88	4,445,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	100,646.88	100,646.88	4,445,000.00
15-Feb-25	550,000.00	100,646.88	650,646.88	3,895,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	89,646.88	89,646.88	3,895,000.00
15-Feb-26	575,000.00	89,646.88	664,646.88	3,320,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	77,787.50	77,787.50	3,320,000.00
15-Feb-27	600,000.00	77,787.50	677,787.50	2,720,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	62,787.50	62,787.50	2,720,000.00
15-Feb-28	635,000.00	62,787.50	697,787.50	2,085,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	46,912.50	46,912.50	2,085,000.00
15-Feb-29	665,000.00	46,912.50	711,912.50	1,420,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	31,950.00	31,950.00	1,420,000.00
15-Feb-30	695,000.00	31,950.00	726,950.00	725,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	16,312.50	16,312.50	725,000.00
15-Feb-31	725,000.00	16,312.50	741,312.50	0.00
	<u>725,000.00</u>	<u>16,312.50</u>	<u>741,312.50</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2031	<u>\$7,770,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,622,315.71</u>	<u>\$10,392,315.71</u>	

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2012
Dated July 15, 2012
Issue Amount - \$7,235,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$5,470,000.00
15-Feb-18	435,000.00	84,537.50	519,537.50	5,035,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	75,837.50	75,837.50	5,035,000.00
15-Feb-19	455,000.00	75,837.50	530,837.50	4,580,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	66,737.50	66,737.50	4,580,000.00
15-Feb-20	470,000.00	66,737.50	536,737.50	4,110,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	62,037.50	62,037.50	4,110,000.00
15-Feb-21	480,000.00	62,037.50	542,037.50	3,630,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	56,037.50	56,037.50	3,630,000.00
15-Feb-22	490,000.00	56,037.50	546,037.50	3,140,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	50,525.00	50,525.00	3,140,000.00
15-Feb-23	0.00	50,525.00	50,525.00	3,140,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	50,525.00	50,525.00	3,140,000.00
15-Feb-24	305,000.00	50,525.00	355,525.00	2,835,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	44,425.00	44,425.00	2,835,000.00
15-Feb-25	315,000.00	44,425.00	359,425.00	2,520,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	39,700.00	39,700.00	2,520,000.00
15-Feb-26	330,000.00	39,700.00	369,700.00	2,190,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	34,750.00	34,750.00	2,190,000.00
15-Feb-27	340,000.00	34,750.00	374,750.00	1,850,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	29,650.00	29,650.00	1,850,000.00
15-Feb-28	350,000.00	29,650.00	379,650.00	1,500,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	24,400.00	24,400.00	1,500,000.00
15-Feb-29	355,000.00	24,400.00	379,400.00	1,145,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	18,853.13	18,853.13	1,145,000.00
15-Feb-30	370,000.00	18,853.13	388,853.13	775,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	12,840.63	12,840.63	775,000.00
15-Feb-31	380,000.00	12,840.63	392,840.63	395,000.00
15-Aug-31	0.00	6,665.63	6,665.63	395,000.00
15-Feb-32	395,000.00	6,665.63	401,665.63	0.00
	<u>\$5,470,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,230,506.28</u>	<u>\$6,700,506.28</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2032	<u>\$5,470,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,230,506.28</u>	<u>\$6,700,506.28</u>	

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2013
Dated June 19, 2013
Issue Amount - \$5,450,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$3,875,000.00
15-Feb-18	360,000.00	59,496.88	419,496.88	3,515,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	54,096.88	54,096.88	3,515,000.00
15-Feb-19	370,000.00	54,096.88	424,096.88	3,145,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	48,546.88	48,546.88	3,145,000.00
15-Feb-20	380,000.00	48,546.88	428,546.88	2,765,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	42,846.88	42,846.88	2,765,000.00
15-Feb-21	390,000.00	42,846.88	432,846.88	2,375,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	36,996.88	36,996.88	2,375,000.00
15-Feb-22	405,000.00	36,996.88	441,996.88	1,970,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	30,921.88	30,921.88	1,970,000.00
15-Feb-23	535,000.00	30,921.88	565,921.88	1,435,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	22,896.88	22,896.88	1,435,000.00
15-Feb-24	125,000.00	22,896.88	147,896.88	1,310,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	21,021.88	21,021.88	1,310,000.00
15-Feb-25	130,000.00	21,021.88	151,021.88	1,180,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	19,071.88	19,071.88	1,180,000.00
15-Feb-26	130,000.00	19,071.88	149,071.88	1,050,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	17,121.88	17,121.88	1,050,000.00
15-Feb-27	135,000.00	17,121.88	152,121.88	915,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	15,096.88	15,096.88	915,000.00
15-Feb-28	140,000.00	15,096.88	155,096.88	775,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	12,909.38	12,909.38	775,000.00
15-Feb-29	145,000.00	12,909.38	157,909.38	630,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	10,643.75	10,643.75	630,000.00
15-Feb-30	150,000.00	10,643.75	160,643.75	480,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	8,206.25	8,206.25	480,000.00
15-Feb-31	155,000.00	8,206.25	163,206.25	325,000.00
15-Aug-31	0.00	5,687.50	5,687.50	325,000.00
15-Feb-32	160,000.00	5,687.50	165,687.50	165,000.00
15-Aug-32	0.00	2,887.50	2,887.50	165,000.00
15-Feb-33	165,000.00	2,887.50	167,887.50	0.00
	<u>3,875,000.00</u>	<u>757,403.24</u>	<u>4,632,403.24</u>	
Bonds to be Retired Fiscal Years 2018-2033	<u>\$3,875,000.00</u>	<u>\$757,403.24</u>	<u>\$4,632,403.24</u>	

**Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2014
Dated May 15, 2014
Issue Amount - \$9,715,000**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$8,495,000.00
15-Feb-18	355,000.00	147,403.13	502,403.13	8,140,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	142,078.13	142,078.13	8,140,000.00
15-Feb-19	370,000.00	142,078.13	512,078.13	7,770,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	136,528.13	136,528.13	7,770,000.00
15-Feb-20	375,000.00	136,528.13	511,528.13	7,395,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	130,903.13	130,903.13	7,395,000.00
15-Feb-21	125,000.00	130,903.13	255,903.13	7,270,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	129,028.13	129,028.13	7,270,000.00
15-Feb-22	395,000.00	129,028.13	524,028.13	6,875,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	123,103.13	123,103.13	6,875,000.00
15-Feb-23	410,000.00	123,103.13	533,103.13	6,465,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	114,903.13	114,903.13	6,465,000.00
15-Feb-24	425,000.00	114,903.13	539,903.13	6,040,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	106,403.13	106,403.13	6,040,000.00
15-Feb-25	215,000.00	106,403.13	321,403.13	5,825,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	102,103.13	102,103.13	5,825,000.00
15-Feb-26	230,000.00	102,103.13	332,103.13	5,595,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	97,503.13	97,503.13	5,595,000.00
15-Feb-27	620,000.00	97,503.13	717,503.13	4,975,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	88,203.13	88,203.13	4,975,000.00
15-Feb-28	640,000.00	88,203.13	728,203.13	4,335,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	78,603.13	78,603.13	4,335,000.00
15-Feb-29	655,000.00	78,603.13	733,603.13	3,680,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	68,368.76	68,368.76	3,680,000.00
15-Feb-30	680,000.00	68,368.76	748,368.76	3,000,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	54,768.76	54,768.76	3,000,000.00
15-Feb-31	710,000.00	54,768.76	764,768.76	2,290,000.00
15-Aug-31	0.00	40,568.76	40,568.76	2,290,000.00
15-Feb-32	735,000.00	40,568.76	775,568.76	1,555,000.00
15-Aug-32	0.00	27,706.26	27,706.26	1,555,000.00
15-Feb-33	765,000.00	27,706.26	792,706.26	790,000.00
15-Aug-33	0.00	14,318.76	14,318.76	790,000.00
15-Feb-34	790,000.00	14,318.76	804,318.76	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2034	<u>\$8,495,000.00</u>	<u>\$3,057,584.59</u>	<u>\$11,552,584.59</u>	

**Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2015
Dated May 15, 2015
Issue Amount - \$14,835,000**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$12,880,000.00
15-Feb-18	735,000.00	267,475.00	1,002,475.00	12,145,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	252,775.00	252,775.00	12,145,000.00
15-Feb-19	760,000.00	252,775.00	1,012,775.00	11,385,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	237,575.00	237,575.00	11,385,000.00
15-Feb-20	795,000.00	237,575.00	1,032,575.00	10,590,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	221,675.00	221,675.00	10,590,000.00
15-Feb-21	610,000.00	221,675.00	831,675.00	9,980,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	212,525.00	212,525.00	9,980,000.00
15-Feb-22	630,000.00	212,525.00	842,525.00	9,350,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	203,075.00	203,075.00	9,350,000.00
15-Feb-23	860,000.00	203,075.00	1,063,075.00	8,490,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	190,175.00	190,175.00	8,490,000.00
15-Feb-24	900,000.00	190,175.00	1,090,175.00	7,590,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	167,675.00	167,675.00	7,590,000.00
15-Feb-25	1,090,000.00	167,675.00	1,257,675.00	6,500,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	140,425.00	140,425.00	6,500,000.00
15-Feb-26	290,000.00	140,425.00	430,425.00	6,210,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	136,075.00	136,075.00	6,210,000.00
15-Feb-27	310,000.00	136,075.00	446,075.00	5,900,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	131,425.00	131,425.00	5,900,000.00
15-Feb-28	625,000.00	131,425.00	756,425.00	5,275,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	115,800.00	115,800.00	5,275,000.00
15-Feb-29	655,000.00	115,800.00	770,800.00	4,620,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	99,425.00	99,425.00	4,620,000.00
15-Feb-30	685,000.00	99,425.00	784,425.00	3,935,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	82,300.00	82,300.00	3,935,000.00
15-Feb-31	720,000.00	82,300.00	802,300.00	3,215,000.00
15-Aug-31	0.00	64,300.00	64,300.00	3,215,000.00
15-Feb-32	755,000.00	64,300.00	819,300.00	2,460,000.00
15-Aug-32	0.00	49,200.00	49,200.00	2,460,000.00
15-Feb-33	790,000.00	49,200.00	839,200.00	1,670,000.00
15-Aug-33	0.00	33,400.00	33,400.00	1,670,000.00
15-Feb-34	820,000.00	33,400.00	853,400.00	850,000.00
15-Aug-34	0.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	850,000.00
15-Feb-35	850,000.00	17,000.00	867,000.00	0.00
	<u>\$12,880,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,977,125.00</u>	<u>\$17,857,125.00</u>	
Bonds to be Retired Fiscal Years 2018-2035	<u>\$12,880,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,977,125.00</u>	<u>\$17,857,125.00</u>	

**Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2016
Dated March 15, 2016
Issue Amount - \$11,815,000**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$8,910,000.00
15-Feb-18	650,000.00	152,831.25	802,831.25	8,260,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	146,331.25	146,331.25	8,260,000.00
15-Feb-19	660,000.00	146,331.25	806,331.25	7,600,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	139,731.25	139,731.25	7,600,000.00
15-Feb-20	680,000.00	139,731.25	819,731.25	6,920,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	132,931.25	132,931.25	6,920,000.00
15-Feb-21	690,000.00	132,931.25	822,931.25	6,230,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	126,031.25	126,031.25	6,230,000.00
15-Feb-22	705,000.00	126,031.25	831,031.25	5,525,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	118,100.00	118,100.00	5,525,000.00
15-Feb-23	720,000.00	118,100.00	838,100.00	4,805,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	107,300.00	107,300.00	4,805,000.00
15-Feb-24	750,000.00	107,300.00	857,300.00	4,055,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	92,300.00	92,300.00	4,055,000.00
15-Feb-25	785,000.00	92,300.00	877,300.00	3,270,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	72,675.00	72,675.00	3,270,000.00
15-Feb-26	830,000.00	72,675.00	902,675.00	2,440,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	51,925.00	51,925.00	2,440,000.00
15-Feb-27	195,000.00	51,925.00	246,925.00	2,245,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	47,050.00	47,050.00	2,245,000.00
15-Feb-28	210,000.00	47,050.00	257,050.00	2,035,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	41,800.00	41,800.00	2,035,000.00
15-Feb-29	220,000.00	41,800.00	261,800.00	1,815,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	36,300.00	36,300.00	1,815,000.00
15-Feb-30	230,000.00	36,300.00	266,300.00	1,585,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	31,700.00	31,700.00	1,585,000.00
15-Feb-31	240,000.00	31,700.00	271,700.00	1,345,000.00
15-Aug-31	0.00	26,900.00	26,900.00	1,345,000.00
15-Feb-32	245,000.00	26,900.00	271,900.00	1,100,000.00
15-Aug-32	0.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	1,100,000.00
15-Feb-33	260,000.00	22,000.00	282,000.00	840,000.00
15-Aug-33	0.00	16,800.00	16,800.00	840,000.00
15-Feb-34	270,000.00	16,800.00	286,800.00	570,000.00
15-Aug-34	0.00	11,400.00	11,400.00	570,000.00
15-Feb-35	280,000.00	11,400.00	291,400.00	290,000.00
15-Aug-35	0.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	290,000.00
15-Feb-36	290,000.00	5,800.00	295,800.00	0.00
	<u>\$8,910,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,606,981.25</u>	<u>\$11,516,981.25</u>	
Bonds to be Retired Fiscal Years 2017-2036	<u>\$8,910,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,606,981.25</u>	<u>\$11,516,981.25</u>	

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2017
Dated March 15, 2017
Issue Amount - \$8,285,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$8,285,000.00
15-Feb-18	3,465,000.00	177,951.04	3,642,951.04	4,820,000.00
15-Aug-18	0.00	90,962.50	90,962.50	4,820,000.00
15-Feb-19	305,000.00	90,962.50	395,962.50	4,515,000.00
15-Aug-19	0.00	86,387.50	86,387.50	4,515,000.00
15-Feb-20	315,000.00	86,387.50	401,387.50	4,200,000.00
15-Aug-20	0.00	81,662.50	81,662.50	4,200,000.00
15-Feb-21	330,000.00	81,662.50	411,662.50	3,870,000.00
15-Aug-21	0.00	77,537.50	77,537.50	3,870,000.00
15-Feb-22	335,000.00	77,537.50	412,537.50	3,535,000.00
15-Aug-22	0.00	70,837.50	70,837.50	3,535,000.00
15-Feb-23	445,000.00	70,837.50	515,837.50	3,090,000.00
15-Aug-23	0.00	65,275.00	65,275.00	3,090,000.00
15-Feb-24	90,000.00	65,275.00	155,275.00	3,000,000.00
15-Aug-24	0.00	63,475.00	63,475.00	3,000,000.00
15-Feb-25	95,000.00	63,475.00	158,475.00	2,905,000.00
15-Aug-25	0.00	61,575.00	61,575.00	2,905,000.00
15-Feb-26	455,000.00	61,575.00	516,575.00	2,450,000.00
15-Aug-26	0.00	50,200.00	50,200.00	2,450,000.00
15-Feb-27	470,000.00	50,200.00	520,200.00	1,980,000.00
15-Aug-27	0.00	38,450.00	38,450.00	1,980,000.00
15-Feb-28	165,000.00	38,450.00	203,450.00	1,815,000.00
15-Aug-28	0.00	35,150.00	35,150.00	1,815,000.00
15-Feb-29	170,000.00	35,150.00	205,150.00	1,645,000.00
15-Aug-29	0.00	31,750.00	31,750.00	1,645,000.00
15-Feb-30	180,000.00	31,750.00	211,750.00	1,465,000.00
15-Aug-30	0.00	28,150.00	28,150.00	1,465,000.00
15-Feb-31	185,000.00	28,150.00	213,150.00	1,280,000.00
15-Aug-31	0.00	24,450.00	24,450.00	1,280,000.00
15-Feb-32	195,000.00	24,450.00	219,450.00	1,085,000.00
15-Aug-32	0.00	20,550.00	20,550.00	1,085,000.00
15-Feb-33	200,000.00	20,550.00	220,550.00	885,000.00
15-Aug-33	0.00	16,550.00	16,550.00	885,000.00
15-Feb-34	210,000.00	16,550.00	226,550.00	675,000.00
15-Aug-34	0.00	12,350.00	12,350.00	675,000.00
15-Feb-35	215,000.00	12,350.00	227,350.00	460,000.00
15-Aug-35	0.00	8,050.00	8,050.00	460,000.00
15-Feb-36	225,000.00	8,050.00	233,050.00	235,000.00
15-Aug-36	0.00	4,112.50	4,112.50	235,000.00
15-Feb-37	235,000.00	4,112.50	239,112.50	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2037	<u>\$8,285,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,912,901.04</u>	<u>\$10,197,901.04</u>	

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Summary of
Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Indebtedness

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Schedule of Water & Sewer Revenue Bond Indebtedness
Composite Summary of All Issues
Principal and Interest Requirements
Fiscal Years 2018-2037

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Date Total</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Total</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>
01-Mar-18	\$5,990,000.00	\$1,537,218.41	\$7,527,218.41		
01-Sep-18	0.00	1,309,021.26	1,309,021.26	\$8,836,239.67	2018
01-Mar-19	5,985,000.00	1,309,021.26	7,294,021.26		
01-Sep-19	0.00	1,209,799.39	1,209,799.39	8,503,820.65	2019
01-Mar-20	5,780,000.00	1,209,799.39	6,989,799.39		
01-Sep-20	0.00	1,116,168.14	1,116,168.14	8,105,967.53	2020
01-Mar-21	5,560,000.00	1,116,168.14	6,676,168.14		
01-Sep-21	0.00	1,026,933.76	1,026,933.76	7,703,101.90	2021
01-Mar-22	5,355,000.00	1,026,933.76	6,381,933.76		
01-Sep-22	0.00	940,685.63	940,685.63	7,322,619.39	2022
01-Mar-23	5,015,000.00	940,685.63	5,955,685.63		
01-Sep-23	0.00	855,378.13	855,378.13	6,811,063.76	2023
01-Mar-24	5,200,000.00	855,378.13	6,055,378.13		
01-Sep-24	0.00	761,284.38	761,284.38	6,816,662.51	2024
01-Mar-25	4,845,000.00	761,284.38	5,606,284.38		
01-Sep-25	0.00	658,159.38	658,159.38	6,264,443.76	2025
01-Mar-26	4,760,000.00	658,159.38	5,418,159.38		
01-Sep-26	0.00	553,546.88	553,546.88	5,971,706.26	2026
01-Mar-27	4,290,000.00	553,546.88	4,843,546.88		
01-Sep-27	0.00	457,990.64	457,990.64	5,301,537.52	2027
01-Mar-28	3,940,000.00	457,990.64	4,397,990.64		
01-Sep-28	0.00	372,850.00	372,850.00	4,770,840.64	2028
01-Mar-29	3,540,000.00	372,850.00	3,912,850.00		
01-Sep-29	0.00	297,365.63	297,365.63	4,210,215.63	2029
01-Mar-30	3,100,000.00	297,365.63	3,397,365.63		
01-Sep-30	0.00	235,521.88	235,521.88	3,632,887.51	2030
01-Mar-31	2,625,000.00	235,521.88	2,860,521.88		
01-Sep-31	0.00	182,081.25	182,081.25	3,042,603.13	2031
01-Mar-32	2,260,000.00	182,081.25	2,442,081.25		
01-Sep-32	0.00	138,662.50	138,662.50	2,580,743.75	2032
01-Mar-33	2,020,000.00	138,662.50	2,158,662.50		
01-Sep-33	0.00	99,100.00	99,100.00	2,257,762.50	2033
01-Mar-34	1,755,000.00	99,100.00	1,854,100.00		
01-Sep-34	0.00	61,425.00	61,425.00	1,915,525.00	2034
01-Mar-35	1,440,000.00	61,425.00	1,501,425.00		
01-Sep-35	0.00	29,925.00	29,925.00	1,531,350.00	2035
01-Mar-36	1,055,000.00	29,925.00	1,084,925.00		
01-Sep-36	0.00	10,237.50	10,237.50	1,095,162.50	2036
01-Mar-37	585,000.00	10,237.50	595,237.50	595,237.50	2037
Totals	<u>\$75,100,000.00</u>	<u>\$22,169,491.11</u>	<u>\$97,269,491.11</u>	<u>\$97,269,491.11</u>	

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

City of Mesquite
Schedule of Water and Sewer Revenue Debt
Principal and Interest Requirements
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Issue	Outstanding Balance 10/1/2017	Principal	Interest	Total
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2008	2,030,000.00	525,000.00	75,487.50	600,487.50
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2009	775,000.00	380,000.00	22,925.00	402,925.00
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2010	6,045,000.00	370,000.00	227,242.51	597,242.51
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2011	8,585,000.00	1,020,000.00	335,587.50	1,355,587.50
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2012	5,685,000.00	455,000.00	166,637.50	621,637.50
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2013	5,600,000.00	565,000.00	168,718.76	733,718.76
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2014	10,310,000.0	370,000.00	396,387.50	766,387.50
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2015	8,430,000.00	990,000.00	314,200.00	1,304,200.00
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2016	15,085,000.0	1,120,000.00	499,612.50	1,619,612.50
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds-Series 2017	<u>12,555,000.0</u>	<u>195,000.00</u>	<u>639,440.90</u>	<u>834,440.90</u>
Total Water and Sewer System Bonds Debt Service Requirements Fiscal Year 2017-18	<u>\$75,100,000.0</u>	<u>\$5,990,000.0</u>	<u>\$2,846,239.6</u>	<u>\$8,836,239.6</u>

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds
Series 2008
Dated May 1, 2008
Issue Amount - \$11,585,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$2,030,000.00
01-Mar-18	525,000.00	42,993.75	567,993.75	1,505,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	32,493.75	32,493.75	1,505,000.00
01-Mar-19	125,000.00	32,493.75	157,493.75	1,380,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	30,071.88	30,071.88	1,380,000.00
01-Mar-20	130,000.00	30,071.88	160,071.88	1,250,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	27,471.88	27,471.88	1,250,000.00
01-Mar-21	135,000.00	27,471.88	162,471.88	1,115,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	24,687.50	24,687.50	1,115,000.00
01-Mar-22	140,000.00	24,687.50	164,687.50	975,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	21,598.75	21,598.75	975,000.00
01-Mar-23	145,000.00	21,598.75	166,598.75	830,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	18,481.25	18,481.25	830,000.00
01-Mar-24	150,000.00	18,481.25	168,481.25	680,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	15,200.00	15,200.00	680,000.00
01-Mar-25	160,000.00	15,200.00	175,200.00	520,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	11,700.00	11,700.00	520,000.00
01-Mar-26	165,000.00	11,700.00	176,700.00	355,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	7,987.50	7,987.50	355,000.00
01-Mar-27	175,000.00	7,987.50	182,987.50	180,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	4,050.00	4,050.00	180,000.00
01-Mar-28	180,000.00	4,050.00	184,050.00	0.00
	<u>180,000.00</u>	<u>4,050.00</u>	<u>184,050.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2028	<u>\$2,030,000.00</u>	<u>\$430,478.77</u>	<u>\$2,460,478.77</u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2009
Dated June 15, 2009
Issue Amount - \$8,380,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$775,000.00
01-Mar-18	380,000.00	15,025.00	395,025.00	395,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	7,900.00	7,900.00	395,000.00
01-Mar-19	<u>395,000.00</u>	<u>7,900.00</u>	<u>402,900.00</u>	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2019	<u><u>\$775,000.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$30,825.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$805,825.00</u></u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2010
Dated May 15, 2010
Issue Amount - \$8,720,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$6,045,000.00
01-Mar-18	370,000.00	116,743.13	486,743.13	5,675,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	110,499.38	110,499.38	5,675,000.00
01-Mar-19	380,000.00	110,499.38	490,499.38	5,295,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	103,611.88	103,611.88	5,295,000.00
01-Mar-20	395,000.00	103,611.88	498,611.88	4,900,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	96,205.63	96,205.63	4,900,000.00
01-Mar-21	410,000.00	96,205.63	506,205.63	4,490,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	89,030.63	89,030.63	4,490,000.00
01-Mar-22	425,000.00	89,030.63	514,030.63	4,065,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	81,327.50	81,327.50	4,065,000.00
01-Mar-23	440,000.00	81,327.50	521,327.50	3,625,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	73,187.50	73,187.50	3,625,000.00
01-Mar-24	460,000.00	73,187.50	533,187.50	3,165,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	64,562.50	64,562.50	3,165,000.00
01-Mar-25	475,000.00	64,562.50	539,562.50	2,690,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	55,537.50	55,537.50	2,690,000.00
01-Mar-26	495,000.00	55,537.50	550,537.50	2,195,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	45,637.50	45,637.50	2,195,000.00
01-Mar-27	515,000.00	45,637.50	560,637.50	1,680,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	35,015.63	35,015.63	1,680,000.00
01-Mar-28	535,000.00	35,015.63	570,015.63	1,145,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	23,981.25	23,981.25	1,145,000.00
01-Mar-29	560,000.00	23,981.25	583,981.25	585,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	12,431.25	12,431.25	585,000.00
01-Mar-30	585,000.00	12,431.25	597,431.25	0.00
	<u>585,000.00</u>	<u>12,431.25</u>	<u>597,431.25</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2030	<u><u>\$6,045,000.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,698,799.43</u></u>	<u><u>\$7,743,799.43</u></u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds
Series 2011
Dated May 1, 2011
Issue Amount - \$14,240,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$8,585,000.00
01-Mar-18	1,020,000.00	177,993.75	1,197,993.75	7,565,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	157,593.75	157,593.75	7,565,000.00
01-Mar-19	1,070,000.00	157,593.75	1,227,593.75	6,495,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	136,193.75	136,193.75	6,495,000.00
01-Mar-20	1,110,000.00	136,193.75	1,246,193.75	5,385,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	113,993.75	113,993.75	5,385,000.00
01-Mar-21	1,155,000.00	113,993.75	1,268,993.75	4,230,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	90,893.75	90,893.75	4,230,000.00
01-Mar-22	805,000.00	90,893.75	895,893.75	3,425,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	74,793.75	74,793.75	3,425,000.00
01-Mar-23	320,000.00	74,793.75	394,793.75	3,105,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	68,793.75	68,793.75	3,105,000.00
01-Mar-24	330,000.00	68,793.75	398,793.75	2,775,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	62,193.75	62,193.75	2,775,000.00
01-Mar-25	345,000.00	62,193.75	407,193.75	2,430,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	55,293.75	55,293.75	2,430,000.00
01-Mar-26	360,000.00	55,293.75	415,293.75	2,070,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	47,868.75	47,868.75	2,070,000.00
01-Mar-27	375,000.00	47,868.75	422,868.75	1,695,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	39,196.88	39,196.88	1,695,000.00
01-Mar-28	395,000.00	39,196.88	434,196.88	1,300,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	30,062.50	30,062.50	1,300,000.00
01-Mar-29	415,000.00	30,062.50	445,062.50	885,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	20,465.63	20,465.63	885,000.00
01-Mar-30	430,000.00	20,465.63	450,465.63	455,000.00
01-Sep-30	0.00	10,521.88	10,521.88	455,000.00
01-Mar-31	455,000.00	10,521.88	465,521.88	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2031	<u>\$8,585,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,993,725.03</u>	<u>\$10,578,725.03</u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds
Series 2012
Dated July 15, 2012
Issue Amount - \$7,945,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$5,685,000.00
01-Mar-18	455,000.00	86,162.50	541,162.50	5,230,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	80,475.00	80,475.00	5,230,000.00
01-Mar-19	465,000.00	80,475.00	545,475.00	4,765,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	74,662.50	74,662.50	4,765,000.00
01-Mar-20	480,000.00	74,662.50	554,662.50	4,285,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	68,662.50	68,662.50	4,285,000.00
01-Mar-21	490,000.00	68,662.50	558,662.50	3,795,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	61,312.50	61,312.50	3,795,000.00
01-Mar-22	505,000.00	61,312.50	566,312.50	3,290,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	53,737.50	53,737.50	3,290,000.00
01-Mar-23	525,000.00	53,737.50	578,737.50	2,765,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	45,862.50	45,862.50	2,765,000.00
01-Mar-24	545,000.00	45,862.50	590,862.50	2,220,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	34,962.50	34,962.50	2,220,000.00
01-Mar-25	250,000.00	34,962.50	284,962.50	1,970,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	31,212.50	31,212.50	1,970,000.00
01-Mar-26	255,000.00	31,212.50	286,212.50	1,715,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	27,387.50	27,387.50	1,715,000.00
01-Mar-27	265,000.00	27,387.50	292,387.50	1,450,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	23,412.50	23,412.50	1,450,000.00
01-Mar-28	270,000.00	23,412.50	293,412.50	1,180,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	19,193.75	19,193.75	1,180,000.00
01-Mar-29	280,000.00	19,193.75	299,193.75	900,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	14,818.75	14,818.75	900,000.00
01-Mar-30	290,000.00	14,818.75	304,818.75	610,000.00
01-Sep-30	0.00	10,106.25	10,106.25	610,000.00
01-Mar-31	300,000.00	10,106.25	310,106.25	310,000.00
01-Sep-31	0.00	5,231.25	5,231.25	310,000.00
01-Mar-32	310,000.00	5,231.25	315,231.25	0.00
	<u>310,000.00</u>	<u>5,231.25</u>	<u>315,231.25</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2032	<u>\$5,685,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,188,237.50</u>	<u>\$6,873,237.50</u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds
Series 2013
Dated June 19, 2013
Issue Amount - \$7,090,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$5,600,000.00
01-Mar-18	565,000.00	88,596.88	653,596.88	5,035,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	80,121.88	80,121.88	5,035,000.00
01-Mar-19	540,000.00	80,121.88	620,121.88	4,495,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	69,321.88	69,321.88	4,495,000.00
01-Mar-20	430,000.00	69,321.88	499,321.88	4,065,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	63,946.88	63,946.88	4,065,000.00
01-Mar-21	315,000.00	63,946.88	378,946.88	3,750,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	59,221.88	59,221.88	3,750,000.00
01-Mar-22	320,000.00	59,221.88	379,221.88	3,430,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	54,421.88	54,421.88	3,430,000.00
01-Mar-23	330,000.00	54,421.88	384,421.88	3,100,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	49,471.88	49,471.88	3,100,000.00
01-Mar-24	340,000.00	49,471.88	389,471.88	2,760,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	44,371.88	44,371.88	2,760,000.00
01-Mar-25	355,000.00	44,371.88	399,371.88	2,405,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	39,046.88	39,046.88	2,405,000.00
01-Mar-26	270,000.00	39,046.88	309,046.88	2,135,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	34,996.88	34,996.88	2,135,000.00
01-Mar-27	275,000.00	34,996.88	309,996.88	1,860,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	30,871.88	30,871.88	1,860,000.00
01-Mar-28	285,000.00	30,871.88	315,871.88	1,575,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	26,418.75	26,418.75	1,575,000.00
01-Mar-29	295,000.00	26,418.75	321,418.75	1,280,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	21,625.00	21,625.00	1,280,000.00
01-Mar-30	305,000.00	21,625.00	326,625.00	975,000.00
01-Sep-30	0.00	16,668.75	16,668.75	975,000.00
01-Mar-31	315,000.00	16,668.75	331,668.75	660,000.00
01-Sep-31	0.00	11,550.00	11,550.00	660,000.00
01-Mar-32	325,000.00	11,550.00	336,550.00	335,000.00
01-Sep-32	0.00	5,862.50	5,862.50	335,000.00
01-Mar-33	335,000.00	5,862.50	340,862.50	0.00
	<u>\$5,600,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,304,434.48</u>	<u>\$6,904,434.48</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2033	<u>\$5,600,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,304,434.48</u>	<u>\$6,904,434.48</u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds
Series 2014
Dated May 15, 2014
Issue Amount - \$11,655,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$10,310,000.00
01-Mar-18	370,000.00	201,893.75	571,893.75	9,940,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	194,493.75	194,493.75	9,940,000.00
01-Mar-19	385,000.00	194,493.75	579,493.75	9,555,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	186,793.75	186,793.75	9,555,000.00
01-Mar-20	930,000.00	186,793.75	1,116,793.75	8,625,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	168,193.75	168,193.75	8,625,000.00
01-Mar-21	975,000.00	168,193.75	1,143,193.75	7,650,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	148,693.75	148,693.75	7,650,000.00
01-Mar-22	1,020,000.00	148,693.75	1,168,693.75	6,630,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	128,293.75	128,293.75	6,630,000.00
01-Mar-23	1,055,000.00	128,293.75	1,183,293.75	5,575,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	107,193.75	107,193.75	5,575,000.00
01-Mar-24	1,100,000.00	107,193.75	1,207,193.75	4,475,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	85,193.75	85,193.75	4,475,000.00
01-Mar-25	900,000.00	85,193.75	985,193.75	3,575,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	67,193.75	67,193.75	3,575,000.00
01-Mar-26	935,000.00	67,193.75	1,002,193.75	2,640,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	48,493.75	48,493.75	2,640,000.00
01-Mar-27	290,000.00	48,493.75	338,493.75	2,350,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	44,143.75	44,143.75	2,350,000.00
01-Mar-28	300,000.00	44,143.75	344,143.75	2,050,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	39,643.75	39,643.75	2,050,000.00
01-Mar-29	310,000.00	39,643.75	349,643.75	1,740,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	34,800.00	34,800.00	1,740,000.00
01-Mar-30	320,000.00	34,800.00	354,800.00	1,420,000.00
01-Sep-30	0.00	28,400.00	28,400.00	1,420,000.00
01-Mar-31	335,000.00	28,400.00	363,400.00	1,085,000.00
01-Sep-31	0.00	21,700.00	21,700.00	1,085,000.00
01-Mar-32	350,000.00	21,700.00	371,700.00	735,000.00
01-Sep-32	0.00	14,700.00	14,700.00	735,000.00
01-Mar-33	360,000.00	14,700.00	374,700.00	375,000.00
01-Sep-33	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	375,000.00
01-Mar-34	375,000.00	7,500.00	382,500.00	0.00
	<u>\$10,310,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,852,756.25</u>	<u>\$13,162,756.25</u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2034	<u>\$10,310,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,852,756.25</u>	<u>\$13,162,756.25</u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds
Series 2015
Dated May 15, 2015
Issue Amount - \$10,325,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$8,430,000.00
01-Mar-18	990,000.00	167,000.00	1,157,000.00	7,440,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	147,200.00	147,200.00	7,440,000.00
01-Mar-19	935,000.00	147,200.00	1,082,200.00	6,505,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	128,500.00	128,500.00	6,505,000.00
01-Mar-20	670,000.00	128,500.00	798,500.00	5,835,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	115,100.00	115,100.00	5,835,000.00
01-Mar-21	415,000.00	115,100.00	530,100.00	5,420,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	108,875.00	108,875.00	5,420,000.00
01-Mar-22	430,000.00	108,875.00	538,875.00	4,990,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	102,425.00	102,425.00	4,990,000.00
01-Mar-23	445,000.00	102,425.00	547,425.00	4,545,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	95,750.00	95,750.00	4,545,000.00
01-Mar-24	460,000.00	95,750.00	555,750.00	4,085,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	86,550.00	86,550.00	4,085,000.00
01-Mar-25	475,000.00	86,550.00	561,550.00	3,610,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	77,050.00	77,050.00	3,610,000.00
01-Mar-26	295,000.00	77,050.00	372,050.00	3,315,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	69,675.00	69,675.00	3,315,000.00
01-Mar-27	310,000.00	69,675.00	379,675.00	3,005,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	61,925.00	61,925.00	3,005,000.00
01-Mar-28	325,000.00	61,925.00	386,925.00	2,680,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	55,425.00	55,425.00	2,680,000.00
01-Mar-29	335,000.00	55,425.00	390,425.00	2,345,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	48,725.00	48,725.00	2,345,000.00
01-Mar-30	350,000.00	48,725.00	398,725.00	1,995,000.00
01-Sep-30	0.00	41,725.00	41,725.00	1,995,000.00
01-Mar-31	365,000.00	41,725.00	406,725.00	1,630,000.00
01-Sep-31	0.00	32,600.00	32,600.00	1,630,000.00
01-Mar-32	385,000.00	32,600.00	417,600.00	1,245,000.00
01-Sep-32	0.00	24,900.00	24,900.00	1,245,000.00
01-Mar-33	400,000.00	24,900.00	424,900.00	845,000.00
01-Sep-33	0.00	16,900.00	16,900.00	845,000.00
01-Mar-34	415,000.00	16,900.00	431,900.00	430,000.00
01-Sep-34	0.00	8,600.00	8,600.00	430,000.00
01-Mar-35	430,000.00	8,600.00	438,600.00	0.00
	<u>\$8,430,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,610,850.00</u>	<u>\$11,040,850.00</u>	
Bonds to be Retired Fiscal Years 2018-2035	<u>\$8,430,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,610,850.00</u>	<u>\$11,040,850.00</u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2016
Dated March 15, 2016
Issue Amount - \$15,785,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$15,085,000.00
01-Mar-18	1,120,000.00	255,406.25	1,375,406.25	13,965,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	244,206.25	244,206.25	13,965,000.00
01-Mar-19	1,410,000.00	244,206.25	1,654,206.25	12,555,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	230,106.25	230,106.25	12,555,000.00
01-Mar-20	955,000.00	230,106.25	1,185,106.25	11,600,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	220,556.25	220,556.25	11,600,000.00
01-Mar-21	975,000.00	220,556.25	1,195,556.25	10,625,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	210,806.25	210,806.25	10,625,000.00
01-Mar-22	995,000.00	210,806.25	1,205,806.25	9,630,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	199,612.50	199,612.50	9,630,000.00
01-Mar-23	1,020,000.00	199,612.50	1,219,612.50	8,610,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	186,862.50	186,862.50	8,610,000.00
01-Mar-24	1,055,000.00	186,862.50	1,241,862.50	7,555,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	173,675.00	173,675.00	7,555,000.00
01-Mar-25	1,085,000.00	173,675.00	1,258,675.00	6,470,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	146,550.00	146,550.00	6,470,000.00
01-Mar-26	1,145,000.00	146,550.00	1,291,550.00	5,325,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	117,925.00	117,925.00	5,325,000.00
01-Mar-27	1,200,000.00	117,925.00	1,317,925.00	4,125,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	87,925.00	87,925.00	4,125,000.00
01-Mar-28	720,000.00	87,925.00	807,925.00	3,405,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	69,925.00	69,925.00	3,405,000.00
01-Mar-29	365,000.00	69,925.00	434,925.00	3,040,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	60,800.00	60,800.00	3,040,000.00
01-Mar-30	385,000.00	60,800.00	445,800.00	2,655,000.00
01-Sep-30	0.00	53,100.00	53,100.00	2,655,000.00
01-Mar-31	400,000.00	53,100.00	453,100.00	2,255,000.00
01-Sep-31	0.00	45,100.00	45,100.00	2,255,000.00
01-Mar-32	415,000.00	45,100.00	460,100.00	1,840,000.00
01-Sep-32	0.00	36,800.00	36,800.00	1,840,000.00
01-Mar-33	430,000.00	36,800.00	466,800.00	1,410,000.00
01-Sep-33	0.00	28,200.00	28,200.00	1,410,000.00
01-Mar-34	450,000.00	28,200.00	478,200.00	960,000.00
01-Sep-34	0.00	19,200.00	19,200.00	960,000.00
01-Mar-35	470,000.00	19,200.00	489,200.00	490,000.00
01-Sep-35	0.00	9,800.00	9,800.00	490,000.00
01-Mar-36	490,000.00	9,800.00	499,800.00	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2036	<u>\$15,085,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,537,706.25</u>	<u>\$19,622,706.25</u>	

Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2017
Dated March 15, 2017
Issue Amount - \$12,555,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$12,555,000.00
01-Mar-18	195,000.00	385,403.40	580,403.40	12,360,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	254,037.50	254,037.50	12,360,000.00
01-Mar-19	280,000.00	254,037.50	534,037.50	12,080,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	250,537.50	250,537.50	12,080,000.00
01-Mar-20	680,000.00	250,537.50	930,537.50	11,400,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	242,037.50	242,037.50	11,400,000.00
01-Mar-21	690,000.00	242,037.50	932,037.50	10,710,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	233,412.50	233,412.50	10,710,000.00
01-Mar-22	715,000.00	233,412.50	948,412.50	9,995,000.00
01-Sep-22	0.00	224,475.00	224,475.00	9,995,000.00
01-Mar-23	735,000.00	224,475.00	959,475.00	9,260,000.00
01-Sep-23	0.00	209,775.00	209,775.00	9,260,000.00
01-Mar-24	760,000.00	209,775.00	969,775.00	8,500,000.00
01-Sep-24	0.00	194,575.00	194,575.00	8,500,000.00
01-Mar-25	800,000.00	194,575.00	994,575.00	7,700,000.00
01-Sep-25	0.00	174,575.00	174,575.00	7,700,000.00
01-Mar-26	840,000.00	174,575.00	1,014,575.00	6,860,000.00
01-Sep-26	0.00	153,575.00	153,575.00	6,860,000.00
01-Mar-27	885,000.00	153,575.00	1,038,575.00	5,975,000.00
01-Sep-27	0.00	131,450.00	131,450.00	5,975,000.00
01-Mar-28	930,000.00	131,450.00	1,061,450.00	5,045,000.00
01-Sep-28	0.00	108,200.00	108,200.00	5,045,000.00
01-Mar-29	980,000.00	108,200.00	1,088,200.00	4,065,000.00
01-Sep-29	0.00	83,700.00	83,700.00	4,065,000.00
01-Mar-30	435,000.00	83,700.00	518,700.00	3,630,000.00
01-Sep-30	0.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	3,630,000.00
01-Mar-31	455,000.00	75,000.00	530,000.00	3,175,000.00
01-Sep-31	0.00	65,900.00	65,900.00	3,175,000.00
01-Mar-32	475,000.00	65,900.00	540,900.00	2,700,000.00
01-Sep-32	0.00	56,400.00	56,400.00	2,700,000.00
01-Mar-33	495,000.00	56,400.00	551,400.00	2,205,000.00
01-Sep-33	0.00	46,500.00	46,500.00	2,205,000.00
01-Mar-34	515,000.00	46,500.00	561,500.00	1,690,000.00
01-Sep-34	0.00	33,625.00	33,625.00	1,690,000.00
01-Mar-35	540,000.00	33,625.00	573,625.00	1,150,000.00
01-Sep-35	0.00	20,125.00	20,125.00	1,150,000.00
01-Mar-36	565,000.00	20,125.00	585,125.00	585,000.00
01-Sep-36	0.00	10,237.50	10,237.50	585,000.00
01-Mar-37	585,000.00	10,237.50	595,237.50	0.00
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2018-2037	<u>\$12,555,000.00</u>	<u>\$5,521,678.40</u>	<u>\$18,076,678.40</u>	

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Summary of
Drainage Utility District
Revenue Bond Indebtedness

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Schedule of Revenue Bond Indebtedness - Drainage Utility District
Composite Summary of All Issues
Principal and Interest Requirements
Fiscal Years 2018-2022

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Date Total</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Total</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>
01-Mar-18	450,000.00	27,281.25	477,281.25		
01-Sep-18	0.00	20,531.25	20,531.25	497,812.50	2018
01-Mar-19	360,000.00	20,531.25	380,531.25		
01-Sep-19	0.00	14,681.25	14,681.25	395,212.50	2019
01-Mar-20	370,000.00	14,681.25	384,681.25		
01-Sep-20	0.00	8,206.25	8,206.25	392,887.50	2020
01-Mar-21	220,000.00	8,206.25	228,206.25		
01-Sep-21	0.00	4,218.75	4,218.75	232,425.00	2021
01-Mar-22	225,000.00	4,218.75	229,218.75	229,218.75	2022
Totals	<u>1,625,000.00</u>	<u>122,556.25</u>	<u>1,747,556.25</u>	<u>1,747,556.25</u>	

City of Mesquite
Schedule of Drainage Utility District Debt
Principal and Interest Requirements
Fiscal Year 2017-18

Issue	Outstanding Balance 10/1/2017	Principal	Interest	Total
Municipal Drainage Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds-Series 2011	\$1,625,000	\$450,000	\$47,812.50	\$497,812.50
Total Municipal Drainage Utility System Debt Service Requirements-Fiscal Year 2017-18	<u>\$1,625,000</u>	<u>\$450,000</u>	<u>\$47,812.50</u>	<u>\$497,812.50</u>

Municipal Drainage Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2011
Dated May 1, 2011
Issue Amount - \$4,385,000

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal Balance</u>
				\$1,625,000.00
01-Mar-18	450,000.00	27,281.25	477,281.25	1,175,000.00
01-Sep-18	0.00	20,531.25	20,531.25	1,175,000.00
01-Mar-19	360,000.00	20,531.25	380,531.25	815,000.00
01-Sep-19	0.00	14,681.25	14,681.25	815,000.00
01-Mar-20	370,000.00	14,681.25	384,681.25	445,000.00
01-Sep-20	0.00	8,206.25	8,206.25	445,000.00
01-Mar-21	220,000.00	8,206.25	228,206.25	225,000.00
01-Sep-21	0.00	4,218.75	4,218.75	225,000.00
01-Mar-22	225,000.00	4,218.75	229,218.75	0.00
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Bonds to be Retired				
Fiscal Years 2017-2022	<u>\$1,625,000.00</u>	<u>\$122,556.25</u>	<u>\$1,747,556.25</u>	

MESQUITE
T E X A S
Real. Texas. Flavor.

Miscellaneous Budget Information

ORDINANCE NO. 4505

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MESQUITE, TEXAS, PROVIDING FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-18 BY ADOPTING AND APPROVING THE BUDGET FOR SAID PERIOD AND APPROPRIATING AND SETTING ASIDE THE NECESSARY FUNDS OUT OF THE GENERAL AND OTHER REVENUES OF THE CITY FOR SAID FISCAL YEAR FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS AND ACTIVITIES OF THE CITY, FOR CAPITAL AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OF THE CITY AND FOR ALL OTHER EXPENDITURES INCLUDED IN SAID BUDGET; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, the City Manager has prepared and submitted to the City Council a proposed budget of expenditures and revenues for the municipal government of the City of Mesquite, Texas, (“City”) for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has received the City Manager’s proposed budget, a copy of which has been filed with the City Secretary who is the municipal clerk of the City as required by law; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the City Manager’s proposed budget has been made available for inspection and has been posted on the City’s website as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted a public hearing on the proposed budget with prior notice thereof as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MESQUITE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the budget of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, heretofore prepared by the City Manager and submitted to the Mayor and City Council for consideration and approval, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and made a part hereof for all purposes (the “2017-18 Fiscal Year Budget”), be and the same is hereby adopted and approved.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose of providing the funds necessary and proposed to be expended in the 2017-18 Fiscal Year Budget, available resources and revenues of the City be, and the same are hereby appropriated and set aside out of the general and other revenues of the City for fiscal year 2017-18 for the maintenance and operation of various departments and activities of the City, for capital and other improvements of the City, and for all other expenditures included in the 2017-18 Fiscal Year Budget, all as more fully set forth in the 2017-18 Fiscal Year Budget.

SECTION 3. That the said 2017-18 Fiscal Year Budget is attached hereto and shall be made a part of this ordinance the same as if copied in full herein.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, shall complete and attach a cover page to the 2017-18 Fiscal Year Budget containing all of the information required by Texas Local Government Code §102.007(d).

SECTION 5. That this ordinance does not create a new classification, rank or position within the Mesquite Police Department or the Mesquite Fire Department. Staffing positions subject to Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code shall not be created unless and until separate ordinance(s) specifically creating such position(s) and identifying the classification(s) of such position(s) are passed by the City Council of the City.

SECTION 6. That all ordinances or portions thereof in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, to the extent of such conflict, are hereby repealed. To the extent that such ordinances or portions thereof are not in conflict herewith, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 7. That should any word, sentence, clause, paragraph or provision of this ordinance be held to be invalid or unconstitutional, the validity of the remaining provisions of this ordinance shall not be affected and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 8. That the necessity for making and approving of a budget for the fiscal year 2017-18, as required by the laws of the State of Texas, creates an urgency and emergency and requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Mesquite, Texas, on the 5th day of September, 2017.



Stan Pickett
Mayor

ATTEST:



Sonja Land
City Secretary

APPROVED:



B. J. Smith
City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. 4511

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MESQUITE, TEXAS, LEVYING THE AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2017 AT A RATE OF \$0.687 PER \$100.00 ASSESSED VALUATION OF ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF MESQUITE, TEXAS, ON JANUARY 1, 2017, TO PROVIDE REVENUE FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES AND INTEREST AND SINKING FUND REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; PROVIDING FOR PLACE OF PAYMENT; APPROVING THE 2017 TAX ROLLS AND ANY SUPPLEMENT THERETO; PROVIDING CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE THEREOF.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MESQUITE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That there be and is hereby levied for the year 2017 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed situated within the corporate limits of the City of Mesquite, Texas, on January 1, 2017, and not exempt by the Constitution and valid laws of the State of Texas, a tax of \$0.687 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of taxable property with a ratio of 100 percent of the market value and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

For the purpose of defraying the current operating expenses of the municipal government, a tax of \$0.44972 and for interest and sinking fund of the municipal government, a tax of \$0.23728 on each \$100.00 assessed value of taxable property with a ratio of 100 percent of the market value.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 8.678 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$54.78.

SECTION 2. Provided, however, that there is hereby adopted an exemption to ad valorem taxation in the amount of \$65,000.00 on the residence homestead of individuals over the age of 65 years of age, said "residence homestead" being as defined in V.T.C.A., Tax Code §11.13(j).

Provided, also, that there is hereby adopted an exemption to ad valorem taxation in the amount of \$15,000.00 on the residence homestead for a disabled person, said "residence homestead" being as defined in V.T.C.A., Tax Code §11.13(j). A person must be classified as "disabled" for Social Security purposes and must be the owner of the property to qualify for the exemption.

Provided, however, that a person's qualification allows eligibility for only one exemption: the over-65 years of age exemption or the disabled person exemption.

SECTION 3. That all ad valorem taxes for the year 2017 shall become due and payable on October 1, 2017, and all ad valorem taxes for the year 2017 shall become delinquent if not paid on or before January 31, 2018. If any ad valorem tax is not paid on or before the 31st day of January, 2018, the following penalties shall be payable thereon, to wit: during the month of February, 2018, six percent plus one percent for each additional month or portion of a month thereafter that the ad valorem tax remains unpaid prior to July 1, 2018, provided; however, an ad valorem tax delinquent on July 1, 2018, shall incur a total penalty of twelve percent of the amount of the delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent.

SECTION 4. That the taxes hereby levied are payable to the City of Mesquite, Texas ("City") in Mesquite, Texas, at City Hall located at 757 North Galloway, Mesquite, Texas 75149. The City shall have available all the rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the 2017 tax rolls, as presented to the City Council, together with any supplement thereto, be and the same are hereby approved.

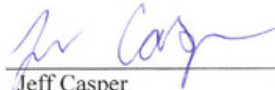
SECTION 6. That all delinquent tax accrues interest at a rate of one percent for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid.

SECTION 7. That all ordinances or portions thereof in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, to the extent of such conflict, are hereby repealed. To the extent that such ordinances or portions thereof are not in conflict herewith, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 8. That should any word, sentence, clause, paragraph or provision of this ordinance be held to be invalid or unconstitutional, the remaining provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance shall take effect after passage and immediately upon the date of its publication.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Mesquite, Texas, on the 18th day of September, 2017.



Jeff Casper
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:



Sonja Land
City Secretary

APPROVED:



B. J. Smith
City Attorney

Glossary

Abatement – A complete or partial cancellation of a levy imposed by a governmental unit. Abatements usually apply to tax levies, special assessments, or service charges.

Account – A financial reporting unit for budget, management, or accounting purposes.

Account Group – Used to establish accounting control and accountability for the City’s general fixed assets and general long-term debt. The City of Mesquite has two account groups: 1) General Fixed Assets Group, and 2) General Long-Term Debt Group.

Accrual Basis – A basis of accounting in which transactions and events are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

Activity – Departmental efforts that contribute to the achievement of a specific set of program objectives.

Actual – Refers to the final audited revenue and expenditure results of operations for the fiscal year indicated.

Actuarial – A person or methodology that makes determinations based on time and risk factors of required contributions to achieve future funding levels, such as funding retirement or health care liabilities.

Adopted – Refers to the revenue and expenditure estimates initially approved by the City Council for the fiscal year indicated.

Adopted Budget – The proposed budget as initially formally approved by the City Council.

Ad Valorem Tax – Tax levied in proportion to the value of both real and personal property against which it is levied.

Amended – Refers to revised revenue and expenditure estimates for the fiscal year indicated that are approved by the City Council as a result of unanticipated revenues.

Appropriation – A legal authorization granted by the legislative body to incur expenditures and obligations for specific purpose. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and as to the time it may be expended.

Assessed Valuation – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by the Dallas Central Appraisal District as a basis for levying property taxes, which is currently 100% of market value. Taxable valuation is calculated from the assessed valuation.

Assessment Ratio – The ratio at which the tax rate is applied to the tax base, currently per \$100 valuation.

Asset – Resources owned or held by a government, which have monetary value.

Attrition – A method of achieving a reduction in personnel by not refilling the positions vacated through resignation, reassignment, transfer, retirement, or means other than layoffs. A temporary condition is commonly referred to as a frozen position or hiring freeze.

Authorized Positions – Employee positions, which are authorized in the adopted budget, to be filled during the year.

Balanced Budget – A budget in which planned funds or revenues available are equal to fund planned expenditures.

Benefits – Payments to which participants may be entitled under a pension plan, including pension benefits, death benefits, health care, social security, or due upon termination of employment.

Glossary

Bond – Written evidence of the issuer’s obligation to repay a specified principal amount of money (the face amount of the bond) on a particular date (the maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a formula for determining that rate. Bonds are primarily used to finance capital projects and are usually issued (sold) in denominations of \$5,000.

Bond Rating – The rating established by a rating company (Moody’s, Standard and Poors, Fitch) that assesses the City’s financial stability, resources and capacity to repay the financing issue by evaluating the organization’s administrative management, financial management, debt load and local economy.

Bond Refinancing – The payoff and re-issuance of bonds, to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

Bonds Authorized and Unissued – Bonds which have been legally authorized by voters, but have not yet been issued, and which can be issued and sold without further voter approval.

Bonds Issued – Bonds which have been sold and proceeds used for designated purposes as authorized by the voters.

Budget – A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period, and the proposed means of financing. Used without any modifier, the term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year. Once adopted, the budget is the legal authorization to expend City funds during the fiscal year. The budget may be amended during the fiscal year by the governing body and/or management, in accordance with procedures specified by law, City Charter, and/or administrative rules and regulations.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of key dates, which a government follows in preparation and adoption of the budget.

Budget Deficit – Amount by which the City’s budget outlays exceed its budget receipts for a given period, usually a fiscal year.

Budget Message – A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing to the legislative body.

Budget Surplus – Amount by which the City’s budget receipts exceed its budget outlays for a given period, usually a fiscal year.

Capital Assets – Assets of significant value and having a useful life of several years. Capital assets are also called fixed assets and are depreciated over the useful life of the fixed asset.

Capital Budget – The appropriation of bond proceeds or operating revenue for improvements to facilities and other fixed assets or infrastructure.

Capital Expenditure (Outlay) – An expenditure to acquire long-term assets. The asset will have a unit cost of \$1,000 or more and a useful life at least two years after date of acquisition.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) – A plan for capital project expenditures to be incurred each year over a fixed number of years to meet capital needs arising from the City’s long-term financial plan.

Capital Lease – An agreement conveying the right to use property, plant, or equipment usually for a stated period of time where the lessee assumes all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Capital Project – Major construction, acquisition, or renovation activities which add value to a government’s physical assets or significantly increase their useful life. Also called capital improvements, the assets are significant capital expenditures with a useful life of 5 years or more and minimum value of \$5,000 or more.

Glossary

Cash Basis – A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.

Certificates of Obligation (CO) – Legal debt instruments used to finance capital improvement projects. Certificates of Obligation are backed by the full faith and credit of the governmental entity and are fully payable from a property tax levy. Certificates of Obligation differ from General Obligation debt in that they may be approved by the City Council without prior voter approved.

Charges for Current Services – Revenue resulting from user fees for various City services, such as garbage collection fees or animal adoption fees.

City Charter – Refers to the Home Rule Charter adopted by Mesquite voters on August 22, 1953 pursuant to State law, which establishes the City’s governmental structure (Council-Manager Form of Government) and provides for the distribution of powers and duties among the legislative body and various appointive officers.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) – A report prepared by the Accounting Division of the Finance Department, usually referred to by its abbreviation, and summarizes financial data for the previous fiscal year in a standardized format. The CAFR is organized by fund and contains two basic types of information: 1) a balance sheet that compares assets with liabilities and fund balance, and 2) an operating statement that compares revenues with expenditures.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – An entitlement grant program authorized by the federal government, which provides a federal grant each year in which the program is authorized by Congress. The entitlement is based upon a formula that includes the City’s population. CBDG proceeds are limited to specific eligible uses and projects that generally benefit low- and moderate-income persons.

Consumer Price Index (CPI) – A statistical description of price levels provided by the U.S. Department of Labor. The index is used as a measure of the increase in the cost of living (i.e., economic inflation).

Contingency – A budgetary reserve set aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

Contractual Services – Services rendered to the City by private firms, individuals, or other governmental agencies, such as utilities, rent, maintenance agreements, and professional consulting services.

Credit Rating – The creditworthiness of a governmental unit as determined by an independent rating agency. The City of Mesquite is rated by two rating agencies: 1) Moody’s Investor Service and 2) Standard and Poor’s. See Bond Rating.

Debt Limit – The maximum amount of gross or net debt that is legally permitted. The Constitution of the State of Texas and the City of Mesquite set no legal debt limit; however, the amount of debt is limited by the overall tax rate, which includes both the portion for debt service and ongoing operations, and which can never exceed 2.5% of the taxable valuation.

Debt Ratios – Comparative statistics showing the relationship between the City’s outstanding debt and such factors as its tax base, income or population. Such ratios are often used in the process of determining credit quality of a bond issue.

Debt Service – The annual payments required to support debt issues, including interest and principal payments.

Debt Service Fund – A fund used to account for the accumulation of resources for and payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs of issuance. Also known as an Interest and Sinking Fund.

Delinquent Taxes – Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date on which a penalty for non-payment is attached.

Glossary

Department – A basic organizational unit of government which is functionally unique in its delivery of services, and which may be sub-divided into divisions, programs, activity groups and/or activities.

Depreciation – The decrease in value of physical assets due to use and the passage of time.

Designated – Funds that have been identified to be spent for a specific purpose. This differs from reserved funds, in that there is no legal requirement for funds that have been designated.

Development-related Fees – Those fees and charges for services generated by building, development and growth in the community, such as building permits, development review fees and inspection permits.

Disbursement – The expenditure of monies from an account.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program – A voluntary awards program administered by the Government Finance Officers Association to encourage governments to prepare effective budget documents.

Drainage Utility District – A special revenue district authorized by State law to account for funds reserved for drainage and flood improvements, erosion control and ongoing costs related to mandated permit requirements under the federal and state Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program. Established in 1989, a \$3.00 per month charge for residences, and a \$0.05 cent charge per 100 square feet of impervious area for commercial businesses, are imposed to generate the designated, reserved revenue.

Effective Tax Rate – The tax rate, when applied to the taxable assessed valuation would produce the same total taxes as the previous year when compared to properties taxed in both years. The objective of the effective tax rate is to generate equal tax revenues using taxable valuations for different years.

Encumbrance – The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase an item or service. To encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for a specified future expenditure.

Enterprise Fund – A fund used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, wherein stated intent is that the costs (including depreciation) of providing goods and services be financed from revenues recovered primarily through user fees of the activity.

Entitlement – Payments to which local government units are entitled, pursuant to an allocation formula determined by the agency providing the monies, an example is the CDBG program administered by HUD.

Escrow – Money or property held in the custody of a third party that is expended or returned only after the fulfillment of specific conditions, such as the perpetual maintenance of screening walls.

Evening With A Cop – A series of small group sessions involving at-risk young people, role-model young people, police officers, Parks and Recreation employees and municipal officials. The program can include a visit to the police station and jail, a cookout at the City's rustic day camp, a city tour, including visits to the location of current police calls and one-on-one conversation opportunities.

Expenditure – The payment of cash on the transfer of property or services for the purpose of acquiring an asset, service or settling a loss.

Fines and Forfeitures – A variety of fees, fines and forfeitures collected by city, state or federal court system, including traffic fines, drug seizures and other court fees.

First Responder – Fire equipment (other than an ambulance) staffed with EMS-trained Firefighters.

Glossary

Fiscal Year – A 12-month period of time that designates the operating year for accounting and budgeting purposes, and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and results of operations. The Fiscal Year for the City of Mesquite begins October 1 and ends September 30 each year.

Fixed Assets – Assets of a long-term character that are intended to held or used, such as buildings, land, or other improvements like streets or water lines.

Franchise Fee – Charges to utilities for exclusive/non-exclusive rights to operate within municipal boundaries and rights-of-way, such as electricity providers, cable companies or taxi services.

Frozen Position – A temporary method of achieving a reduction in personnel by not refilling the positions vacated through resignation, reassignment, transfer, retirement, or means other than layoffs.

Full Faith and Credit – A pledge of the City of Mesquite’s general taxing power to repay debt obligations.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – A part-time position converted to the decimal equivalent of a full-time position based on 2,080 hours per year. For example, a part-time typist working for 20 hours per week would be the equivalent to .5 of a full-time position.

Function – A group of related activities aimed at accomplishing a major service or regulatory program for which a governmental unit is responsible.

Fund – An independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other resources together with all related liability obligations, reserves, and equities which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out a specific purpose or activity.

Fund Balance – The excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities, reserves and carryover.

General Fixed Assets Account Group – An account used to report fixed assets.

General Fund – The primary fund used to account for all financial transactions applicable to the general operations of the City, including police, fire, public works parks and recreation and general government. There is only one General Fund.

General Government – City departments or activities that provide administrative or internal services and support to the organization. The term is also used to classify employees other than commissioned (sworn) fire and police employees.

General Long-Term Debt Account Group – An account used to report long-term debt payable from general revenues and backed by the full faith and credit of a governmental unit.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards of and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. Adherence to GAAP assures that financial reports of all state and local governments, regardless of jurisdictional legal provisions and customs, contain the same types of financial statements and disclosures, for the same categories and types of funds and account groups, based on the same measurement and classification criteria.

General Obligation Bond (GO) – A type of bond backed by the full faith, credit and taxing power of the City. Such bonds constitute debts of the issuer and require voter approval prior to issuance.

Goal – A statement of broad direction, purpose or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless.

Glossary

Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) – A professional association of state/provincial and local finance officers in the United States and Canada, established in 1906, and comprising over 16,000 members dedicated to the sound management of government financial resources.

Government Fund – A Government Fund refers to one of four governmental “fund types” used to account for a local government’s activities. These are known as “governmental-type” funds, and are 1) the General Fund; 2) Special Revenue funds; 3) Debt Service funds; and 4) Capital Projects funds. Other types of funds are the two Proprietary Funds used to account for a local government’s “business-like” activities, and these are 1) Enterprise funds and 2) Internal Service Funds. The other fund type is Fiduciary Funds, which include trust funds, pension funds, agency funds and other similar funds that are used to account for funds held in trust or temporarily on behalf of a third party.

Grant – A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either operational or capital, depending on the grantee.

Gross Receipts Tax – More commonly referred to as franchise fees, these revenues are paid by public service businesses for use of City property in conducting their businesses. The City collects electric, gas, telephone, cable TV, bingo, commercial solid waste, and taxi gross receipts.

Home Rule City – A municipality that operates under a municipal charter that has been adopted or amended as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution. A home rule city must have a population of more than 5,000 people. Home rule cities and what they may or may not do are governed by the State Constitution of Texas as opposed to general law cities who must operate in accordance with specified state laws of Texas.

Hotel Occupancy Tax – A tax authorized by State law that allows the City to assess a tax not to exceed 7% of the rental rate for a hotel/motel room to be used in a manner which directly enhances or promotes tourism and the convention and hotel industry. The City currently collects the 7% maximum and disburses 4% to the Mesquite Convention and Visitors Bureau, 1% to the Mesquite Arts Council, and 1% to Historic Mesquite, Inc. and the remaining 1% retained by the City for promotion of tourism.

Household Hazardous Waste – Household products that are not allowed in public landfills and are not picked up by City solid waste crews, such as used tires, batteries, and motor oil. Mesquite residents may drop off their household hazardous waste items at a convenience center.

Housing and Urban Development (HUD) – A department of the federal government that carries out programs and activities to improve housing conditions, increase homeownership, and support community development. The City administers two HUD programs, the Community Development Block Grant and the Housing Choice Voucher programs.

Impact Fee – An estimated cost of providing needed improvement or additions to public infrastructure systems depleted by development. The City currently collects roadway impact fees from new development.

Independent Auditor – An auditor who is independent of the governmental unit whose accounts are being audited.

Index Offense – An offense, which, due to its seriousness, frequency of occurrence and likelihood of being reported to the police, has been selected to serve as an index for evaluating fluctuations in the volume of crime. Index Offenses are: murder, rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft and arson.

Indirect Cost – A cost necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole, but which cannot be directly assigned to one service.

Glossary

Infrastructure – Public domain fixed assets including roads, bridges, drainage systems, traffic signals and lighting, water and sewer systems, and other items that have value only to the City.

Insurance Services Office (ISO) Rating – A rating system of fire protection in communities conducted by the Insurance Services Office, Inc. Also known as the ISO Public Protection Classification program, or PPC, the process grades a community's fire protection on a scale of 1-10, based on ISO's Fire Suppression Rating Schedule. The ratings are commonly used by insurance underwriters in determining insurance premium rates for homeowners and businesses. The City of Mesquite has a rating of "1", the best rating available.

Interest and Sinking Fund – See Debt Service Fund.

Interest Income – Revenue associated with the City cash management activities of investing fund balances.

Interfund Transfer – The movement of monies between funds of the same governmental entity.

Intergovernmental Revenue – Revenue received from federal, state and other local government sources in the form of grants, shared revenues, or payments in lieu of taxes.

Interlocal Agreement – A contractual agreement between two or more governmental entities, such as the City's agreement with the City of Dallas for water use.

Internal Service Fund – A fund established to account for an entity that provides goods and services to other City entities and charges those entities for the goods and services provided. The City operates two Internal Service Funds: 1) Group Medical Insurance Fund, and 2) General Liability Insurance Fund.

Judgment – An amount to be paid or collected by a governmental unit as the result of a court decision.

Law Enforcement Teaching Students (LETS) – A program of the police department that teaches students how to cope with peer pressure and substance abuse issues. The program also provides an educational foundation to fifth and seventh grade students for building skills in sound decision-making.

Legal Debt Margin – See Debt Limit. Levy – To impose taxes, special assessments or service charges for the support of government activities.

Licenses and Permits – Revenues raised for the purpose of recovering the costs associated with regulating business activity. Many of these fees are regulatory in nature in order to ensure compliance with the law.

Long-Term Debt – Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance, but generally refers to bonded debt with 15 or more years maturity.

Long-Term Financial Plan – Multiyear financial planning process that combines financial forecasting and debt analysis over a five to ten year horizon to identify future fiscal imbalances and strategies to secure financial sustainability.

Major Fund – A fund that represents significant activities of the City, where revenues or expenditures, excluding other financing sources and uses, constitute more than 10% of the revenues or expenditures of the appropriated budget.

Mandate – A requirement from a higher level of government that a lower government perform a task in a particular way or standard, and often without any financial assistance – known as "unfunded mandates."

Merit Increase – A percent increase in base salary for employees based on satisfactory job performance.

Glossary

Mesquite Quality of Life Corporation (4B) – An entity and fund used to account for special revenue collected from a one-half cent local sales and use tax devoted to economic development. The local sales tax option, known as “4B” for Section 4B of the State Development Corporation Act of 1979, was adopted by Mesquite voters on August 14, 1999. Revenues generated by the one-half cent sales tax are limited by the referendum to public safety, transportation, and park and recreation projects eligible under State law.

Mission Statement – A broad statement of purpose derived from an organization’s and/or community’s values and vision statement.

Modified Accrual Basis – A basis of accounting under which expenditures, other than accrued interest on general long-term debt, are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred and revenues are recorded when received in cash, except for material and/or available revenues which should be accrued to reflect properly the taxes levied and revenues earned.

National Crime Information Center/Texas Crime Information Center (NCIC/TCIC) – A national or state database where information on wanted persons, stolen vehicles and criminal histories is maintained and accessed by police officers in the field.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) – Refers to the mandated storm water discharge permit system required under the Clean Water Act Amendments adopted by Congress in 1987. The permit requirements include among other things, adopting a comprehensive drainage ordinance, operating a street sweeping program and public education program to help protect watersheds from pollution due to runoff or direct discharges into waterways.

Neighborhood Crime Watch – A neighborhood-based organization, which, with support from the police department, promotes crime awareness and crime prevention.

Net Budget – The legally adopted budget less all interfund transfers and interdepartmental charges.

Non-Index Offense – An offense other than the eight Index Offenses. These offenses are excluded because of their infrequency (i.e., kidnapping), or because the nature of the offense is such that they are often unknown to the police (i.e., receiving stolen property, drug abuse).

Non-Major Fund – Any fund that does not meet the 10% threshold of revenues or expenditures to the total appropriated budget in order to be considered a Major Fund.

Objective – Something to be accomplished in specific, well defined and measurable terms and that is achievable within a specified time frame.

Object Level – An expenditure classification referring to various levels of detail for expenditures, such as electricity, office supplies, computer supplies, etc.

Obligations – Amounts that a government may be legally required to meet out its resources. They include not only actual liabilities, but also encumbrances not yet paid.

Offense Report – A report that documents an incident requiring attention from police. The report contains identifying data and details related to the incident.

Open Records Request – A request for governmental information held by the police department. The request and the information released must comply with the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act.

Glossary

Operating Expenses – The cost for personnel, materials and equipment required for a department to function.

Operating Revenue – Funds that the government receives as income to pay for ongoing operations. It includes such items as taxes, fees from specific services, interest earnings, and grant revenues. Operating revenues are used to pay for day-to-day services.

Opticom – A traffic signal preemption system that uses high energy, infrared light to grant authorized emergency vehicles momentary right-of-way at signalized intersections.

Ordinance – A formal legislative enactment by the City Council of a municipality that carries the full faith and effect of the law within corporate boundaries of the City unless in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision.

Other Bond Expense – An expenditure category for expenditures related to issuing bonds, other than principal and interest, such as payments to financial advisors, legal bond counsel and bond underwriters. **Other Expenditures** – A category for miscellaneous expenditures that cannot be classified as personnel, supplies, contractual, capital outlay or some other defined expenditure category.

Other Financing Uses – An expenditure category to classify interfund transfers.

Outstanding Debt – The amount of long-term bonded debt, or principal and interest payments remaining to be paid for all issues, including current year principal and interest payments.

Overlapping Debt – The proportionate share of the debts of local governmental units located wholly or in part within the limits of the reporting government, which must be borne by property within each governmental unit.

Pay-as-you-go Basis – A term used to describe a financial policy by which capital outlays are financed from current revenues rather than through borrowing.

Per Capita – A measurement of the proportion of some statistic to an individual resident determined by dividing the statistic by the current population.

Performance Measure – Data collected to determine how effective or efficient a program is in achieving its objectives.

Personal Property Notes (PPNs) – Short-term obligations, usually five years, used to purchase motor vehicles, personal computers and related capital equipment with similar service life.

Personal Services – Expenditures for salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of a government's employees.

Present Value – The discount value of a future amount of cash, assuming a given rate of interest, to take into account the time value of money. A dollar is worth a dollar today, but is worth less than today's dollar tomorrow, and even less further in the future.

Property Tax – Another term for Ad Valorem Tax. See Ad Valorem Tax.

Proprietary – A type of fund similar to those found in the private sector and the measurement focus is on determination of net income, financial position and changes in financial position. There are two categories of proprietary funds used by the City: 1) enterprise funds, and 2) internal service funds.

Referendum – A direct vote in which the registered voters are asked to either accept or reject a particular proposal, initiative, or proposition.

Glossary

Reinvestment Zone – The established boundaries of an area designated as a tax increment financing district.

Reserve – An account used either to set aside budgeted revenues that are not required for expenditure in the current budget year or to earmark revenues for a specific future purpose.

Resolution – A legislative act by the City Council with less legal formality than an ordinance.

Resources – Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers and beginning balances.

Revenue – Monies received from all sources, with the exception of fund balance, that may be used to fund expenditures in a fiscal year.

Revenue Bond – A type of bond backed by the net revenues of user fees collected for a specific public enterprise, such as a water and sewer system. Generally net revenues must not exceed the average principal and interest payments for outstanding bonds by a certain ratio known as Revenue Bond Coverage.

Revenue Bond Coverage – The ratio of net revenue available for debt service to the average annual debt service requirements of an issue of revenue bonds. The City's Water and Sewer Fund bond coverage is 1.50 times the average annual principal and interest for outstanding bonds, meaning anticipated net revenues must never be less than this amount.

Rollback Rate – The effective operating tax rate required to raise the same ad valorem tax revenues as were levied the prior year, plus an extra 8% as currently set by State law. The rollback rate is the highest tax rate the City could impose before taxpayers could initiate a rollback petition to force a referendum for voters to decide on the proposed tax rate or the calculated effective rate.

Sales Tax – A state or local percentage tax on the sale of certain goods and services. The State sales and use tax rate is 6.25%, and State law limits the collection of local sales tax to no more than 2% for a total statutory limit of 8.25%. The City currently collects the full 2% allowed by law.

School Resource Officer (SRO) – A police officer that provides direct law enforcement assistance to the MISD through the placement of a police officer in each of the five MISD high schools and six middle schools. The SRO staff includes one sergeant and 16 police officers.

Service Level – Services or products, which comprise actual or expected output of a given program. Focus is on results, not measures of workload.

Slama Bama Jama – A unique series of presentations in middle schools involving police officers performing demonstrations of slam-dunk basketball to the accompaniment of contemporary music, smoke, lights, etc., followed by a series of dramatic skits with an anti-gang, anti-violence message.

Special Assessment – A compulsory levy made by a local government against certain properties to defray part of all of the cost of a specific improvement of services which is presumed to be of general benefit to the public and of special benefit to such properties.

Statute – A written law enacted by a duly organized and constituted legislative body.

Supplies – An expenditure category for non-contractual, expendable materials and operating supplies, less than \$1,000 in unit cost, which are necessary to conduct departmental operations.

Glossary

Taxable Valuation – The value used for computing the ad valorem taxes levied against property. The taxable value is the assessed value less any exemptions allowed by law, such as exemptions for disability or for persons age 65 and older.

Tax Base – All taxable forms of wealth under the City’s jurisdiction.

Taxes – Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments. Neither does the term include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges as, for example, sewer charges.

Tax Increment Finance (TIF) District – A special tool that the City can use to generate money for economic development in a specific geographic area. TIFs allow the City to re-invest all new property tax dollars back into the designated area rather than the City as a whole. These “new” revenues – also called “increments” – arise if new development takes place in the TIF district, or if the value of existing properties rises. These funds can be spent on public works projects or given as subsidies to encourage private development. The City currently has two appropriated TIF District funds established: 1) Towne Centre TIF, and 2) Rodeo City TIF.

Tax Levy – The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base, for example \$0.62/\$100 represents the City’s current tax rate of sixty-two cents per one hundred dollars of taxable valuation.

Transfers In/Out – Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services for the receipt fund. Transfers do not constitute revenues or expenditures of the governmental unit, but only of the individual funds.

Unappropriated – Not obligated for a specific purpose; undesignated.

Undesignated – Without a specific purpose.

Unreserved Fund Balance – The portion of a fund’s balance that is not restricted, or designated, for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.

User Charges (Fees) – Charges for specific governmental services. These fees cover the cost of providing a service to the user, or the one who directly benefits from the service.

Vision – A guiding statement describing a desirable future state toward which efforts should be directed, such as “A Home for Families; A livable community with quality neighborhoods, convenient amenities, strong retail tax base and opportunities for the future” – Current City Council’s vision statement adopted February 2003.

Water and Sewer Fund – The enterprise fund used to account for the delivery of water and sewer services to the customers. This fund is financed and operated in a manner similar to a private business enterprise where the expenses of providing services are recovered primarily through user charges.

Workers’ Compensation – A state-regulated insurance program that pays medical bills and replaces some lost wages for employees who are injured at work or who have work-related diseases or illnesses.

Working Capital – Current assets less current liabilities, the fund balance of an enterprise fund.

Glossary of Commonly Used Acronyms

ACH – Automatic Clearinghouse	GFOA – Government Finance Officers Association
ADA – Americans with Disabilities	GIS – Geographic Information Systems
Act AFIS – Automated Fingerprint Identification System	GO – General Obligation Bond
CAFR – Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	HMO – Health Maintenance Organization
CDBG – Community Development Block Grant	HOME – HOME Investment Partnership Grant
CDC – Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	HR – Human Resources
CID – Criminal Investigations Division	HUD – Department of Housing and Urban Development
CIP – Capital Improvement Program	HVAC – Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning
CO – Certificate of Occupancy	ISO – Insurance Services Office, Inc.
CO – Certificates of Obligation	ISTEA – Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act
COBRA – Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act	KMB – Keep Mesquite Beautiful, Inc.
CPI – Consumer Price Index	LBJ – LBJ Freeway
DCAD – Dallas Central Appraisal District	LED – Light Emitting Diode
DUD – Drainage Utility District	LETS – Law Enforcement Teaching Students
EMS – Emergency Medical Services	MAC – Mesquite Arts Center
EMT – Emergency Medical Technician	MFD – Mesquite Fire Department
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency	MIS – Management Information Systems
ETJ – Extra Territorial Jurisdiction	MISD – Mesquite Independent School District
FCC – Federal Communication Commission	MPD – Mesquite Police Department
FEMA – Federal Emergency Management Agency	MTED – Mesquite Transportation for the Elderly and Disabled
FIFO – First In, First Out	NCIC – National Crime Information Center
FTE – Full-Time Equivalent	NCTCOG – North Central Texas Council of Governments
FY – Fiscal Year	NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	NRPA – National Recreation and Park Association
GASB – Governmental Accounting Standards Board	

Glossary of Commonly Used Acronyms

NTMWD – North Texas Municipal Water District

PARD – Parks and Recreation Department

PARS – Public Agency Retirement Services

PC – Personal Computer

PID – Public Improvement District

PO – Purchase Order

PPN – Personal Property Note

PPO – Preferred Provider Organization

PY – Program Year

ROWS – “ROWS of Texas” Public Improvement District

SCBA – Self Contained Breathing Apparatus

SRO – School Resource Officer

TCIC – Texas Crime Information Center

TIF – Tax Increment Financing District

TMRS – Texas Municipal Retirement System

TPDES – Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

TxDOT – Texas Department of Transportation

TXU – TXU Energy, Inc.

WiFi – Wireless Local Area Network

W&S – Water and Sewer

Budget Document Questionnaire

Your opinion is important to us. Please take a few minutes to tell us what you think about our budget document. Your comments will be used to help improve this document.

1. Readability: Is the subject matter presented in an easy to read format and in terms that are understandable?

1	2	3	4	5
Difficult	Somewhat Difficult	Adequate	Easily Understood	Very Easy

2. Using a scale of - very helpful (1), helpful (2) and not helpful (3); please rate the following sections:

Organizational Structure	_____	Budget Message	_____	Financial Summaries	_____
Policies and Goals	_____	Department Profiles	_____	Capital Budget	_____
Statistical	_____	Outstanding Debt	_____	Glossary	_____

3. Content: What would you like to see added, expanded, reduced or removed?

4. Overall Impressions: How would you rate the entire document?

1	2	3	4	5
Start Over	Minimal Help	OK	Answered Most Questions	Very Helpful

5. May contact you for additional information? Yes No

If yes, please provide your name and contact information:

6. General Comments:

Please send or email your comments to:

Budget Office
City of Mesquite
757 N. Galloway Avenue
Mesquite, Texas 75149
or
[Contact Us](#)

C

CITIZENS

A

ATTITUDE

R

RESPECT

E

ETHICS



City of Mesquite

P.O. Box 850137

Mesquite, TX 75185-0137

MESQUITE

T E X A S

Real. Texas. Service.



Budget Office

Phone: 972-216-6408

www.cityofmesquite.com

